

HSD3 Series AC Servo Drive

User's Manual



HNC Electric Limited

Foreword

Thank you for your purchase and use of our HSD3-series servo drives, and in this operation manual, we will mainly introduce you the following contents:

- Description of the composition of servo drive
- Installation and inspection of servo drive
- All parameters of the servo drive
- Control function and adjustment method of servo drive
- Troubleshooting method
- Detection and maintenance

Please read this operation manual carefully and the safety precautions of the product at the same time before use. In addition, please put it in a safe place for easy access at any time. If you still have problems in using, please consult our customer service center for technical support.

Precautions for safety

- Prevent to electric shock



- Before wiring or testing, please confirm that the power source is OFF.
- Electrical engineering personnel are requested to do the wiring work.
- Make sure to connect the ground terminal to the ground.
- Please operate the switch by dry hands to prevent electric shock.
- Please do not touch the terminal or open the cover, otherwise the electric shock may be caused when the power is on.

- Fire prevention



- Please do not place the servo drive, servo motor and brake resistor on or near flammable substances.
- Please do not make the servo drive exposed to the place where there exists moisture, corrosive gas or combustible gas substance, otherwise, it may cause fire.
- In case of error signal in the use process of brake resistor, please cut off main power source. Or, the fault of brake resistor or similar failure may cause overheating brake resistor, resulting in fire disaster.

- **Wiring**

 **Notes**

- Please confirm whether the voltage of the AC main circuit supply is consistent with the rated voltage of the driver.
- Please do not directly connect AC power supply to the servo motor.
- Confirm correct terminal polarity.
- The driver must be connected with motor wire accordingly in strict accordance with the wiring diagram, and please note that do not make the motor rotate reversely via the way of exchanging U, V and W three-phase terminals.

- **Running and debugging**

 **Notes**

- Please do not touch it, as the heat sink and brake resistance are in high temperature.
- Do not change parameter settings too much, which may result in unstable in operation.
- Do not touch the rotating part of the servo motor during it is in operation.

- **Others**

 **Notes**

- Do not reinvent the servo drive by yourself.

Statement

It is strictly prohibited to reprint or copy the partial or full contents of this manual without the company's written approval.

— Contents —

| | |
|---|--------|
| Chapter I Outline | - 8 - |
| 1.1 HSD3 Series servo drive basic function | - 8 - |
| 1.2 HSD3 Series servo drive type explanation | - 9 - |
| 1.3 HSD3 Series servo drive type explanation | - 9 - |
| Chapter II The installation and size | - 10 - |
| 2.1 Servo drive | - 10 - |
| 2.1.1 The storage conditions | - 10 - |
| 2.1.2 Installation site | - 10 - |
| 2.1.3 Direction of travel | - 10 - |
| 2.1.4 Installation of multiple drives | - 11 - |
| 2.1.5 Exterior Dimensions | - 11 - |
| 2.2 Servo motors | - 12 - |
| 2.2.1 Storage temperature | - 12 - |
| 2.2.2 Directionality | - 12 - |
| 2.2.3 Install the concentricity | - 12 - |
| 2.2.4 Installation direction | - 12 - |
| 2.2.5 Prevention measures for water and oil drop | - 13 - |
| 2.2.6 Cable tension degree..... | - 13 - |
| Chapter III Distribution line | 14 |
| 3.1 Main circuit wiring | - 14 - |
| 3.1.1 The name and function of the main circuit terminal | - 14 - |
| 3.1.2 Wiring method of the power connector (spring-type) of main circuit | - 14 - |
| 3.1.3 Typical main circuit wiring example | - 15 - |
| 3.2 Encoder signal wiring | - 17 - |
| 3.2.1 Connection with the encoder interface (CN2A /CN2B) and output signal processing from CN1 | - 21 |
| 3.3 Input and output signal wiring | - 21 - |
| 3.3.1 Speed / torque control mode (2500 line) | - 21 - |
| 3.3.2 Position control mode (2500 line) | - 22 - |
| 3.3.3 Speed / torque control mode (23 bits) | - 23 - |
| 3.3.4 Position control mode (23 bits) | - 24 - |
| 3.3.5 Input and output connector CN1 signal name and its function (2500 line) | - 25 - |
| 3.3.6 Input and output connector CN1 signal name and its function (23bitds) | - 26 - |
| 3.3.7 Interface circuit | - 27 - |
| 3.4 Other wiring | - 30 - |
| 3.4.1 Matters need attention for wiring | - 30 - |
| 3.4.2 Anti-interference wiring | - 31 - |
| 3.5 Electric motor wiring | - 34 - |
| 3.5.1 Motor encoder with connector terminal wiring | - 34 - |
| 3.5.2 Motor power supply connector terminal wiring | - 34 - |
| 3.5.3 Motor brake adopts the terminal wiring of the connector | - 34 - |
| Chapter IV The using method of the panel operator | - 35 - |
| 4.1 Basic operation | - 35 - |
| 4.1.1 The name and function of the key | - 35 - |
| 4.1.2 The basic mode of selection and operation | - 35 - |
| 4.1.3 Status display mode | - 36 - |
| 4.2 The auxiliary function mode (F□□□□) | - 37 - |

| | | |
|-----------|---|--------|
| 4.2.1 | Summary of auxiliary function execution pattern | - 37 - |
| 4.2.2 | Software version for displaying the servo | - 37 - |
| 4.2.3 | Position teaching operation | - 37 - |
| 4.2.4 | Recognition of the inertia percentage | - 38 - |
| 4.2.5 | Confirmation of generator model | - 38 - |
| 4.2.6 | Initialize the user parameter setting value | - 39 - |
| 4.2.7 | Display the historical alarm data | - 39 - |
| 4.3 | Operation under the user parameters mode (P□□□□) | - 40 - |
| 4.3.1 | User parameters setting | - 40 - |
| 4.3.2 | Input circuit signal distribution | - 42 - |
| 4.3.3 | Output circuit signal distribution | - 45 - |
| 4.4 | Operation under the monitoring mode (Un□□□) | - 48 - |
| 4.4.1 | List of monitoring mode | - 48 - |
| Chapter V | Running | - 50 - |
| 5.1 | Trial running | - 50 - |
| 5.1.1 | <u>Trial running of servo motor monomer</u> | - 50 - |
| 5.1.2 | Test run of servo motor via higher instruction | - 51 - |
| 5.1.3 | Test operation of machine and servo motor | - 53 - |
| 5.1.4 | The trial run of the servo motor with brake | - 54 - |
| 5.1.5 | Conduct position control through instruction controller | - 54 - |
| 5.2 | Control mode selection | - 55 - |
| 5.3 | Setting of general basic function | - 56 - |
| 5.3.1 | Servo ON setting | - 56 - |
| 5.3.2 | Switch of rotation direction of motor | - 56 - |
| 5.3.3 | Over travel setting | - 56 - |
| 5.3.4 | Holding brake setting | - 58 - |
| 5.3.5 | Stop method selection while servo OFF | - 61 - |
| 5.4 | The using method of absolute value encoder | - 62 - |
| 5.4.1 | Interface circuit | - 62 - |
| 5.4.2 | Absolute value encoder selection | - 63 - |
| 5.4.3 | The method of using battery | - 63 - |
| 5.4.4 | The receiving sequence of absolute value data | - 63 - |
| 5.4.5 | Absolute value encoder setting | - 64 - |
| 5.4.6 | Clear the absolute value encoder multi-loop data | - 65 - |
| 5.4.7 | Clear the internal error of the bus encoder | - 65 - |
| 5.5 | Speed control (analog voltage instruction) operation | - 66 - |
| 5.5.1 | User parameters setting | - 66 - |
| 5.5.2 | Input signal setting | - 66 - |
| 5.5.3 | Adjustment of instruction offset | - 67 - |
| 5.5.4 | Soft start | - 69 - |
| 5.5.5 | The use of zero clamping function | - 70 - |
| 5.5.6 | Encoder signal output | - 71 - |
| 5.5.7 | Same speed detection output | - 72 - |
| 5.6 | Position control operation | - 73 - |
| 5.6.1 | User parameters setting | - 73 - |
| 5.6.2 | Setting of electronic gear | - 74 - |

| | | |
|-------------|---|---------|
| 5.6.3 | Position instruction | - 76 - |
| 5.6.4 | Smoothness | - 78 - |
| 5.6.5 | Positioning completed signal | - 78 - |
| 5.6.6 | Low frequency jitter suppression | - 79 - |
| 5.6.7 | Prohibition function of instruction pulse (INHIBIT function) | - 80 - |
| 5.7 | Torque control operation | - 81 - |
| 5.7.1 | User parameters setting | - 81 - |
| 5.7.2 | Torque instruction input | - 81 - |
| 5.7.3 | Offset adjustment | - 82 - |
| 5.7.4 | Speed limit for torque control | - 84 - |
| 5.8 | Speed control (internal speed selection) operation | - 85 - |
| 5.8.1 | User parameters setting | - 85 - |
| 5.8.2 | Input signal setting | - 85 - |
| 5.8.3 | Internal set speed operation | - 86 - |
| 5.9 | Torque limit | - 87 - |
| 5.9.1 | Internal torque limit (maximum output torque limit) | - 87 - |
| 5.9.2 | External torque limit (external torque limit via input signal) | - 88 - |
| 5.9.3 | Torque limit based on analog voltage instruction | - 89 - |
| 5.9.4 | Torque limit by external torque limit + analog voltage instruction. | - 90 - |
| 5.9.5 | Confirmation of output torque limit | - 91 - |
| 5.10 | Control mode switching | - 91 - |
| 5.10.1 | User parameters setting | - 91 - |
| 5.10.2 | Control mode switching | - 91 - |
| 5.11 | Other output signals | - 92 - |
| 5.11.1 | Servo alarm output (ALM) | - 92 - |
| 5.11.2 | Rotation detection output (/TGON) | - 92 - |
| 5.11.3 | Servo ready output (/S-RDY) | - 92 - |
| 5.12 | Mode motion sequence mode | - 93 - |
| 5.12.1 | Single data group mode | - 93 - |
| 5.12.2 | Data group sequence mode | - 96 - |
| 5.12.3 | Locate the reference point (return to zero) operation | - 100 - |
| Chapter VI | Communication | 102 |
| 6.1 | Communication connection | - 102 - |
| 6.2 | User parameters | - 103 - |
| 6.3 | MODBUS communication protocol | - 104 - |
| 6.4 | MODBUS communication address | - 111 - |
| Chapter VII | Maintenance and inspection | 117 |
| 7.1 | Exception diagnosis and treatment measures | - 117 - |
| 7.1.1 | Alarm display summary | - 117 - |
| 7.1.2 | The causes of alarm display and of alarm display | - 119 - |
| 7.1.3 | The causes and treatment measures of other reverse conditions | - 122 - |
| 7.2 | Maintenance and inspection of servo driver | - 124 - |
| 7.2.1 | Servo motor inspection | - 124 - |
| 7.2.2 | Inspection of servo drive | - 124 - |
| 7.2.3 | General standards for replacement of internal components of servo drive | - 124 - |
| Appendix A | User parameters list | 125 |

Chapter I Outline

1.1 HSD3 Series servo drive basic function

| Specifications | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------|--------|--------|
| HSD3 type | 03A□□ | 06 A□□ | 10 A□□ | 16 A□□ | 25 A□□ |
| Continuous output current (A) | 3.0 | 6.0 | 10 | 16 | 25 |
| Main circuit power supply | Three-phase AC200~230V (-15~-+10%) | 50/60Hz | | | |
| Control Power source | Single-phase AC200~230V (-15~-+10%) | 50/60Hz | | | |
| Control mode | Position control, JOG operation, speed contact, etc. | | | | |
| Encoder feedback | Ordinary incremental encoder: 2500 lines incremental standard type, 2500 lines incremental saving line type. Serial encoder: 2^{17} bits incremental type encoder, $2^{17}/2^{16}$ bits absolute value encoder, 223/216 bits absolute value encoder. | | | | |
| Conditions of usage | Using ambient temperature/storage temperature. | Using ambient temperature: 0~+50°C, storage temperature: -20~+85°C. | | | |
| | Environmental humidity/storage humidity. | Less than 90%RH (No freezing or condensation) | | | |
| | Vibration/impact strength resistance | 4.9m/s ² / 19.6m/s ² | | | |
| Structure | Pedestal mounting type | | | | |
| Performance | Speed control range | 1:10000 (The lower limit of the speed control range is in the stable running without crawling at the rated load) | | | |
| | Speed response | 1KHz | | | |
| | Velocity volatility (load variation) | 0~100% loading : less than ±0.01% (in rated speed) | | | |
| | Velocity volatility rate (voltage variation) | Rated voltage ±10%: 0% (in rated speed) | | | |
| | Velocity volatility rate (voltage variation) | 25±25°C: less than ±0.1% (in rated speed) | | | |
| Simulation speed Command Input | Command voltage | DC±10V | | | |
| Simulation torque Command Input | Input impedance | About 20KΩ | | | |
| | Circuit time parameter | 47μs | | | |
| Sequence control input Signal | Command voltage | DC±10V | | | |
| | Input impedance | About 20KΩ | | | |
| | Circuit time parameter | 47μs | | | |
| Sequence control input Signal | Number of points | 8 points | | | |
| | Function (distributable) | Servo ON (/S - ON), P action (/P - CON), not forward the side drive (P - OT), not reverse side drive (N-OT), alarm reset (/ALM-RST), forward side torque limit (/P-CL), reverse side torque limit (/N-CL), zero position deviation (/CLR), internal set speed switch and so on The distribution of the above signals and the change of positive/negative logic | | | |
| Sequence control output Signal | Number of points | 6 points | | | |
| | Function (distributable) | Servo alarm (ALM), position completion (/COIN), speed consistency inspection (/V-CMP), servo motor rotation detection (/TGON), servo readiness (/S-RDY), torque limit detection (/CLT), brake (/BK), encoder zero output (PGC). The distribution of the above signals and the change of positive/negative logic | | | |
| Encoder frequency division pulse output | A phase, B phase, C phase: linear drive output; frequency division pulse number: it can be set arbitrarily | | | | |
| RS-485 Newsletter | Communication protocol | MODBUS | | | |
| | 1:N communication | The maximum can be N = 127 stops | | | |
| | Axis address setting | Via parameter setting | | | |
| CAN communication | Communication protocol | CANOpen (DS301 + DS402 profile) | | | |
| | 1:N communication | The maximum can be N = 127 stops | | | |
| | Axis address setting | Via parameter setting | | | |
| Display function | CHARGE indicator light, 7 segment digital tube 5 bits | | | | |
| Regenerative treatment | Built-in regenerative resistors or external regenerative resistors (selected parts) | | | | |
| Over travel (OT) prevention function | Dynamic brake (DB) stopping, decelerate stopping, or free running stop when it is at P-OT, N-OT input action | | | | |
| Protection function | Over current, overvoltage, under voltage, overload, over speed, regeneration fault, encoder feedback error, etc. | | | | |
| Monitoring function | RPM current position, instruction pulse accumulation, position deviation, motor current, running state, input and output signal, etc. | | | | |
| Secondary functional | Gain adjustment, alarm record, JOG operation, origin search, movement of inertia test, etc. | | | | |
| Intelligent function | Built-in gain automatic tuning function | | | | |
| Applicable load inertia | Less than 5 times of the inertia motor | | | | |
| Position control | Feed forward compensation | 0 to 100% (setting unit 1%) | | | |
| | Type of input pulse | Symbol + pulse sequence, CW+CCW pulse sequence, 90° phase difference two phase pulse (A phase +B phase) | | | |
| | Input pulse form | Support linear drive and collector open circuit | | | |
| | The maximum input pulse frequency | Linear drive Symbol + pulse sequence, CW+CCW pulse sequence: 500K pps 90° phase difference two phase pulse (A phase +B phase): 500K pps Collector open circuit Symbol + pulse sequence, CW+CCW pulse sequence: 200K pps 90° phase difference two phase pulse (A phase +B phase): 200K pps | | | |

1.2 HSD3 Series servo drive type explanation

1.3 HSD3 Series servo drive type explanation

Chapter II The installation and size

2.1 servo drive

HSD3 Series servo drive is a pedestal mount type. Improper installation may cause failure as well, so, please install it properly according to the following notes.

2.1.1 The storage conditions

It shall be kept at the temperature of [-20 ~ +85]

[°]Drive is not used

2.1.2 Installation site

- Temperature: 0~55°C;
- The environment humidity: less than 90% RH (non condensation);
- The elevation shall be less than 1000m;
- The limit of vibration 4.9m/s²;
- The limit of impact 19.6m/s²;
- Other precautions for installation:

- Installation in control cabinet

It needs to make overall consideration for the size of control cabinet, placement mode of servo drive and cooling mode, so as to guarantee that the servo drive is in 55°C environment temperature below, and the specific operational details can be as shown in the description of the 1.2.2 related sections;

- Installation near heat source

It needs to control the radiation of heat source and the temperature rise caused by convection current, so as to guarantee that the servo drive is in 55 °C environment temperature below;

- It shall be installed near the vibration source

It needs to install vibration isolation device to avoid influencing the servo drive by the vibration transmission;

- It is installed in the corrosive gas

The necessary measures shall be taken to prevent exposure to corrosive gas. Maybe, corrosive gas will not immediately influence the servo drive, but obviously, it will cause the fault of electron component and related contractor parts;

- Other situation

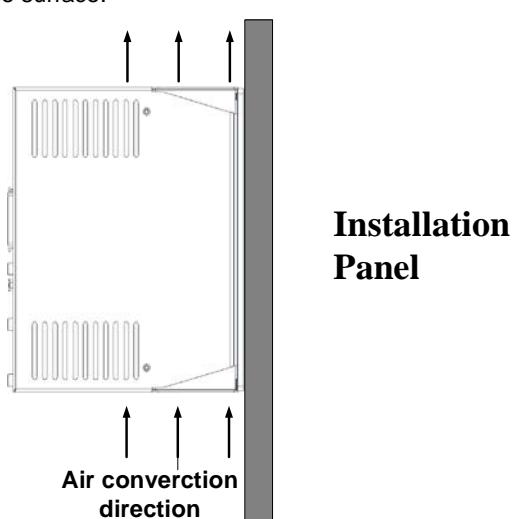
Do not put the driver in high temperature, high humidity, dewdrop, oil splashing, dust, and scrap iron or radiating places;

Note: when turn off the power and store the servo drive, please place the driver in the following environment:

-20~85 Higher than 90% RH (free from moisture condensation)

2.1.3 Direction of travel

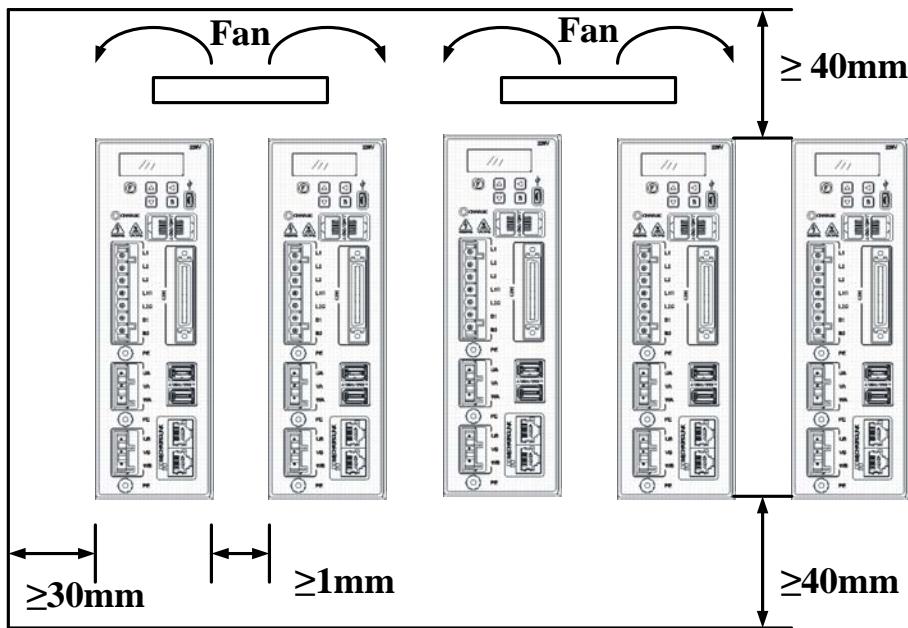
As shown in the figure below, it should be mounted vertical to the installation surface, and two mounting holes are used to firmly fix the servo drive on the installation base surface.



If necessary, a fan is provided for the forced cooling of servo drive.

2.1.4 Installation of multiple drives

If multiple servo drives need to be installed in the control cabinet side by side, please be sure to carry out installation • heat dissipation according to the figure below.



■ Installation direction of the servo drive

Be sure to make the right side (wiring side) of servo drive facing to operators and make it vertical to the installation base surface.

■ Cooling

Enough space should be reserved around the servo drive to guarantee the cooling effect via fan or natural convection.

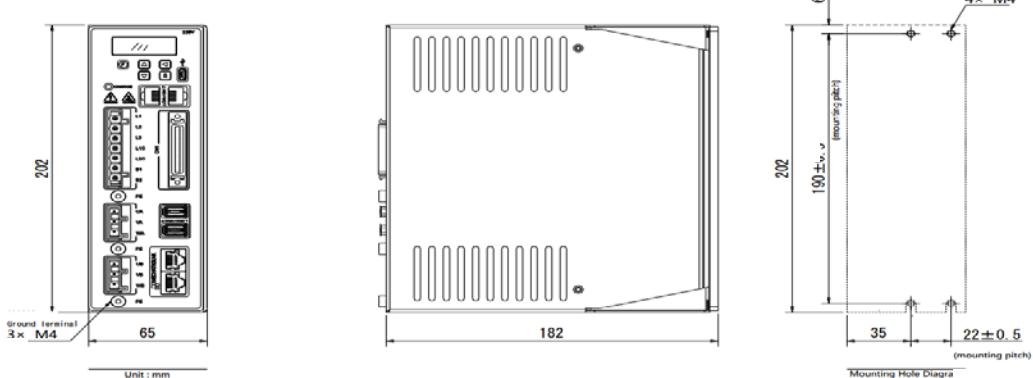
■ Installation side by side

As shown in the figure above, more than 10mm space should be reserved at both sides in horizontal direction, more than 50mm space should be reserved at top and bottom parts in vertical direction. Be sure to keep the temperature in the control cabinet even to avoid partial excess temperature of the servo drive, and if necessary, upper part of the servo drive is mounted with the fan for forced cooling convection.

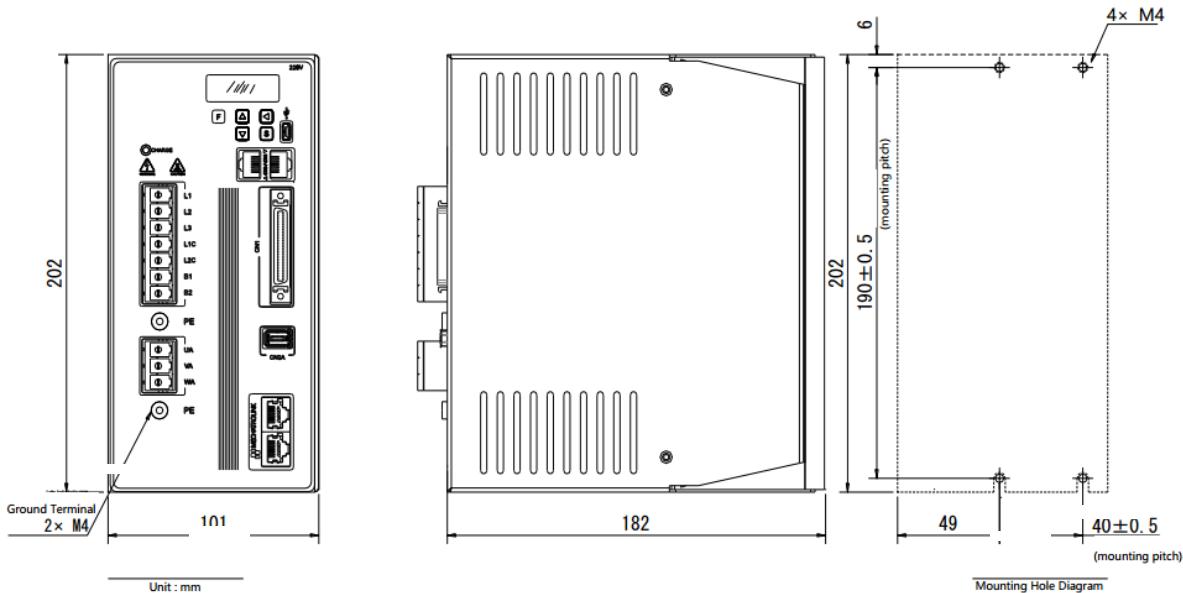
■ The normal working conditions of servo drive

1. Temperature: $0\text{--}55^\circ\text{C}$
2. Humidity: Less than 90%RH, non condensation
3. Vibration: less than 4.9m/s^2
4. In order to guarantee long-term and stable use, it is recommended to use products at 45°C environment tem

2.1.5 Exterior Dimensions



HSD3D-03/06/10 Exterior Dimensions



HSD3D□-16/25 Exterior Dimensions

2.2 Servo motors

The servo motor can be mounted both in horizontal and vertical directions. And if there is existing error of mechanical coordination during operation, it seriously influences the service life of the servo motor and causes unexpected accident. Please install it correctly in accordance with the following notes.

Precautions before installation

Motor shaft end is painted with antirust agent, and before motor installation, please wipe up the antirust agent with a piece of soft cloth dipped in diluents.

Please do not make the diluents touching other parts of the servo motor when you wipe antirust agent.

2.2.1 Storage temperature

It shall be kept in the environment of temperature at [-20 ~ +60]

°C when the servo motor is not used.

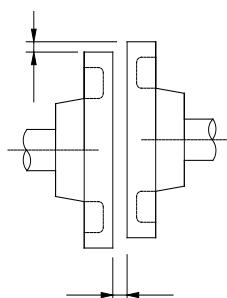
2.2.2 Directionality

The servo motor shall be installed indoor and meet the following environmental conditions.

- Non corrosive or flammable, explosive gas
- Well ventilated, less dust with dry environment
- The ambient temperature is in the range of 0 ~ 40 °C
- The relative humidity is within the range of 26% to 80%RH, and non-condensation
- Easy to maintain and clean

2.2.3 Install the concentricity

Try to use elastic coupling for mechanical connection, and furthermore, keep the axis of servo motor in parallel to the axis of mechanical load. During installation, be sure to make the servo motor conforming to the requirements of concentricity tolerance in the figure below.



Measurement is conducted at the quartering portion of a circle, the difference between the maximum and minimum is less than 0.03mm. (Rotation with the coupler)

- If concentricity tolerance is too high, it causes mechanical vibration, resulting in the bearing damage of servo motor.
- During coupler installation, axial knock is prohibited, or, it is very easy to damage the coder of servo motor.

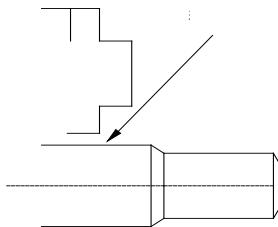
2.2.4 Installation direction

Servo motor can be installed in horizontal, vertical or any other direction.

2.2.5 Prevention measures for water and oil drop

The special treatment shall be taken to meet the protective requirements whether the product is used in water drop, oil drop or dew formation area. However, it is necessary to meet the protection requirements of the axis penetrating part when the motor is leaving the factory, and the motor model with oil seal shall be specified.

The shaft connection portion refers to the gap between the motor end extension and end face flange.



2.2.6 Cable tension degree

During cable connection, bending radius should be not too small, and excessive tension should be also avoided to the cable. Especially for the core wire of signal line, the wire diameter is very thin; usually 0.2 or 0.3mm and excessive tension should be also avoided for wiring.

Chapter III Distribution line

3.1 Main circuit wiring

In this part, we will mainly describe the wiring examples of main circuit, functions of the main circuit terminal, ON sequence of power supply, etc.

Caution

- Please do not make the power line and signal line passing through a same pipe, nor bind them together. The power line and signal line shall be apart over 30cm when wiring.
Or, may cause misoperation.
- For the feedback line of signal line and coder (PG), please use stranded wire and multi-core stranded shielded wire. Regarding the length of wiring, the longest instruction input line is 3m, and the longest PG feedback line is 20m.
- There may be high voltage in the servo drive even if the power is off. Do not contact the power supply terminal in 5 minutes. Please confirm that the inspection work is done after CHARGE indicator light turns off.
- Do not ON/OFF power supply frequently. When it needs to carry out continuous power ON/OFF operation repeatedly, please control it below once within 1min.
Because the power section of servo unit carries capacitance, there is relatively high charging current (charging time is 0.2s) when turn ON the power. Therefore, if power ON/OFF operation is conducted frequently, it causes the performance reduction of the main circuit components in the servo unit.

3.1.1 The name and function of the main circuit terminal

| Terminal symbol | Title | Function |
|-----------------|---|--|
| L1, L2, L3 | Main circuit power supply input terminal | Three phases 200 ~ 230VAC +10% - 15% (50/60Hz) |
| L1C, L2C | Control circuit power supply input terminal | Single phase 200~230VAC +10% - 15% (50/60Hz) |
| B1, B2 | Discharge resistance connection terminal | The resistance is connected to B1 and B2 when the external discharge resistance is used. |
| UA, VA, WA | A axis motor connecting terminal. | Connect to A axis servo motor. |
| UB, VB, WB | B axis motor connecting terminal. | Connect to b axis servo motor. |
| PE | Earth terminal | It is connected with power ground terminal and motor ground terminal for earthing treatment. |

3.1.2 Wiring method of the power connector (spring-type) of main circuit

Caution

- When wiring is implemented to the power connector of main circuit, please obey the following notes.
 - During wiring period, please dismantle the power connector from the main body of servo unit.
 - Only 1 sheet of wire is inserted into the plug of the power connector.
 - When you plug in the wire, please avoid the short circuit between the core wire and adjacent wire.

The connector with dismountable power terminal of main circuit and control power terminal is used to the HSD3D□-03/06/10 driver. Please wire the power connector according to the following steps.

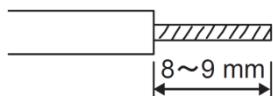
(1) Wire size

The wire size as shown below can be used. The wire can be used after strip the cover of the wire.

- When it is single line.....0.5 ~ 1.6 mm
- When the wire is twisted.....AWG28 ~ AWG12

(2) Connection method

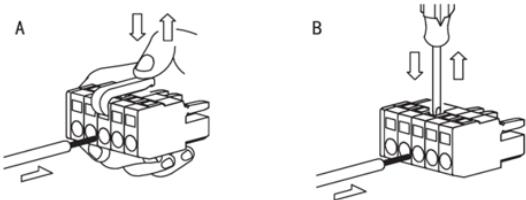
1. Strip the cover of the wire.



2. The wire inserting portion of the power connector is opened via a tool. The opening methods include the 2 methods shown in the Figure A and B

- Under the condition of figure A, hang on the pull rod of the servo unit for opening.
- In the case of Figure B, via normal screwdriver (the width of the blade 3.0 to 3.5mm) or the 54932-0000 produced by Japanese MOLEX
Or the equivalent product can press the screwdriver into insert penning.

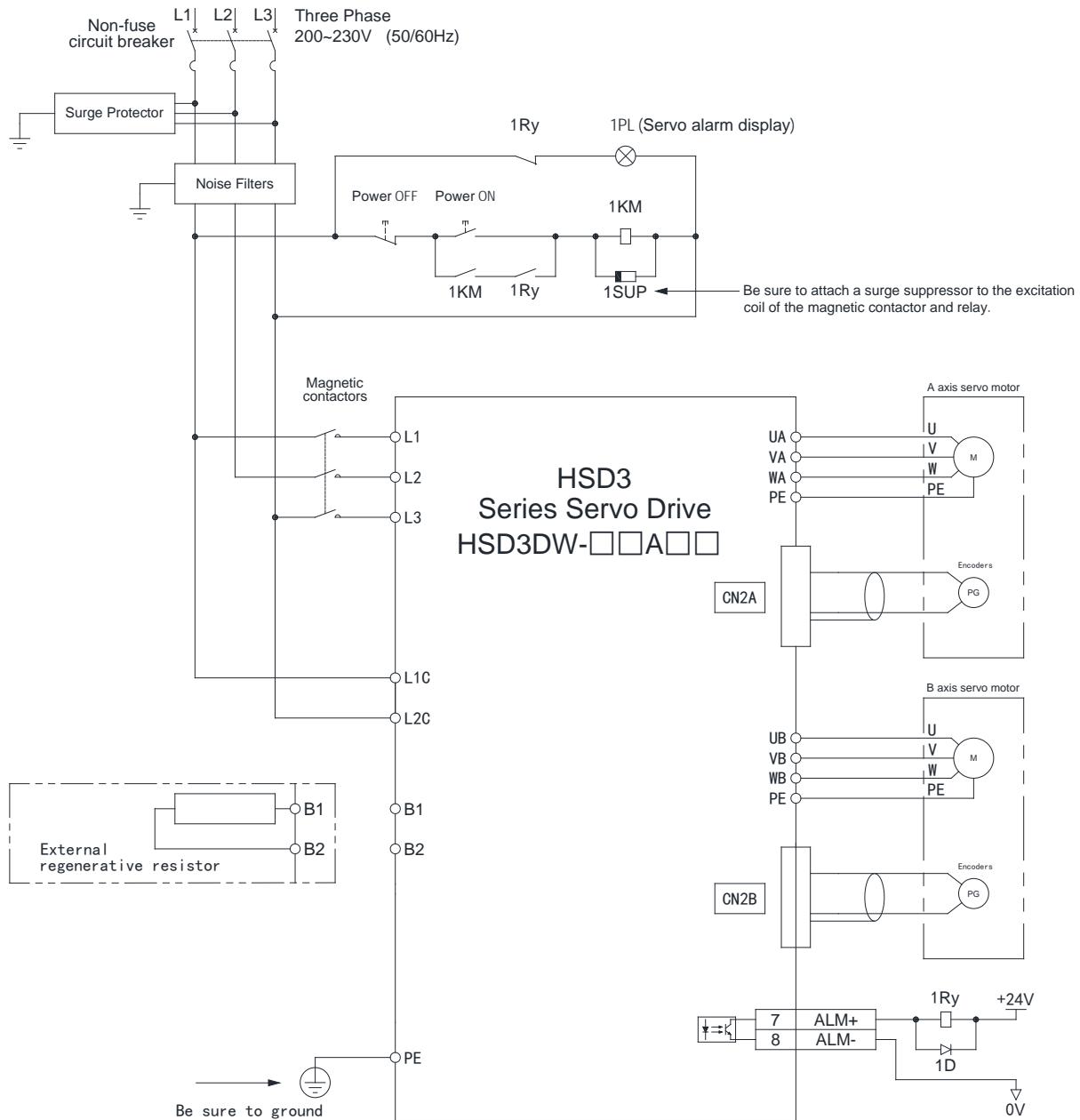
You may operate and choose any of the methods in the Figure A, B



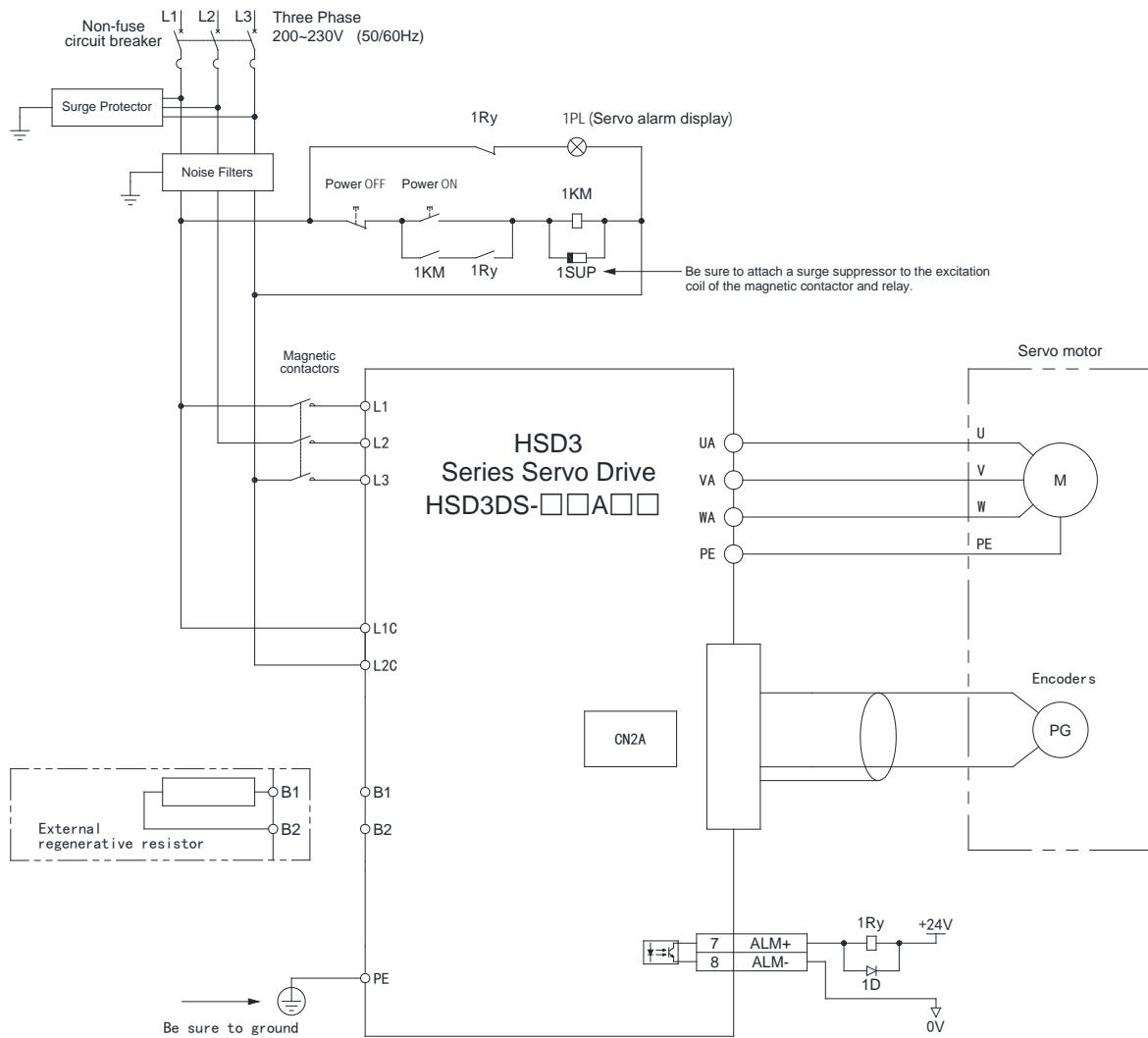
3. Insert the core line part of the wire into the opening. After inserted, loosen the pull rod or normal screwdriver.

3.1.3 Typical main circuit wiring example

■ Three-phases 220V (Biaxial drive HSD3DW-□□A□□)



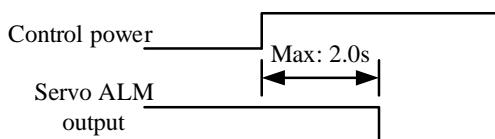
■ Three phases 220V (single axis drive HSD3DS-□□A□□)



■ The design of power supply ON sequence -

Please consider the following points in the power ON sequence design.

1. Please design the power ON sequence below: after output the signal of "servo alarm", be sure to make power supply being in OFF status. (Please refer to the above circuit diagram.)
2. Please press the power button for more than 2 seconds. After turn ON the control power of servo unit, output the signal of "servo alarm" for about 2s to the maximum (1Ry: OFF). This is the necessary step for the initial setting of the servo drive.



3. The power source specification of the use parts should be consistent with the input power.

3.2 Encoder signal wiring

The cable jumper of the coder and servo drive as well as its wiring pin model varies from the servo motor.

The signal name of the coder interface (CN2A/CN2B) on 2500-wire servo drive side:

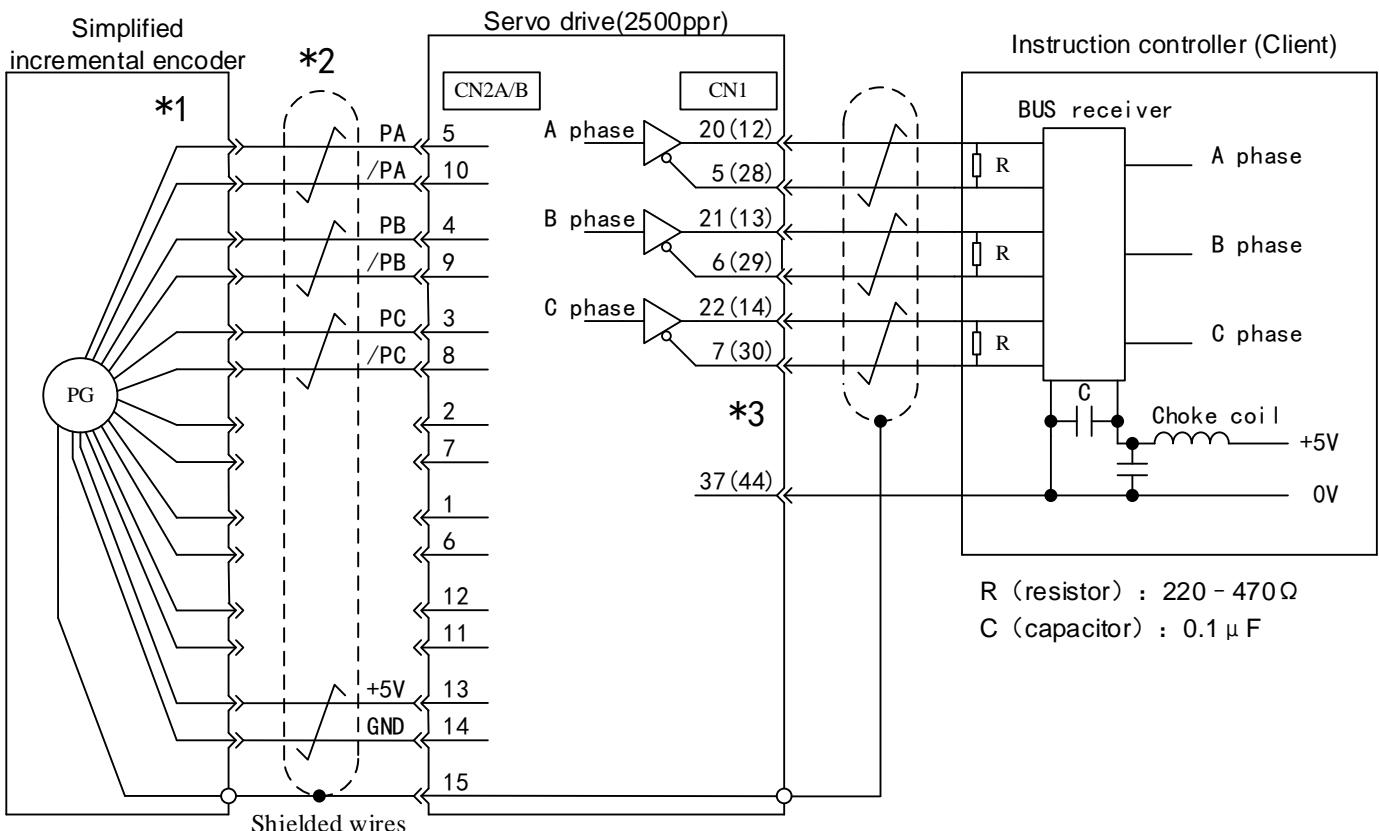
| Terminal number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| Signal name | V+ | U+ | C+ | B+ | A+ | V- | U- | C- | B- | A- | W- | W+ | 5V | GND | FG |

23 bits servo drive side encoder interface (CN2A/CN2B) signal name

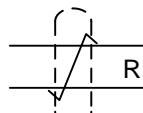
| Terminal number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-----------------|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Signal name | 5V | GND | E+ | E- | SD+ | SD- |

3.2.1 Connection with the encoder interface (CN2A /CN2B) and output signal processing from CN1

(1) 2500 incremental saving line encoder



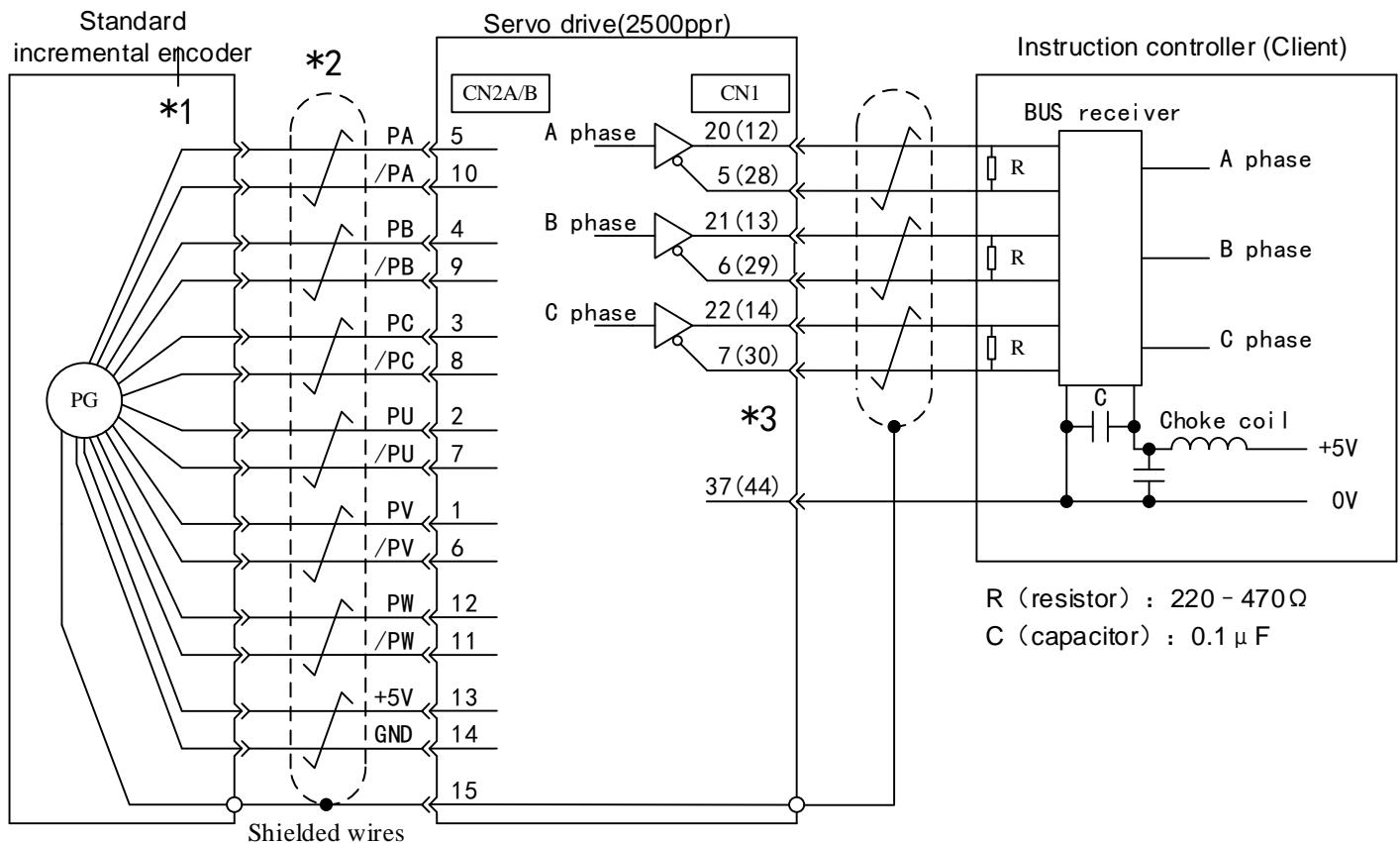
*1:The connector wiring is different from different servo motor used.

*2:  Represents the multi - stranded shield Wire.

*3:The connector wiring is different from different servo drive used.

Inside () is the pin number of the axis b.

(2) 2500 incremental standard encoder



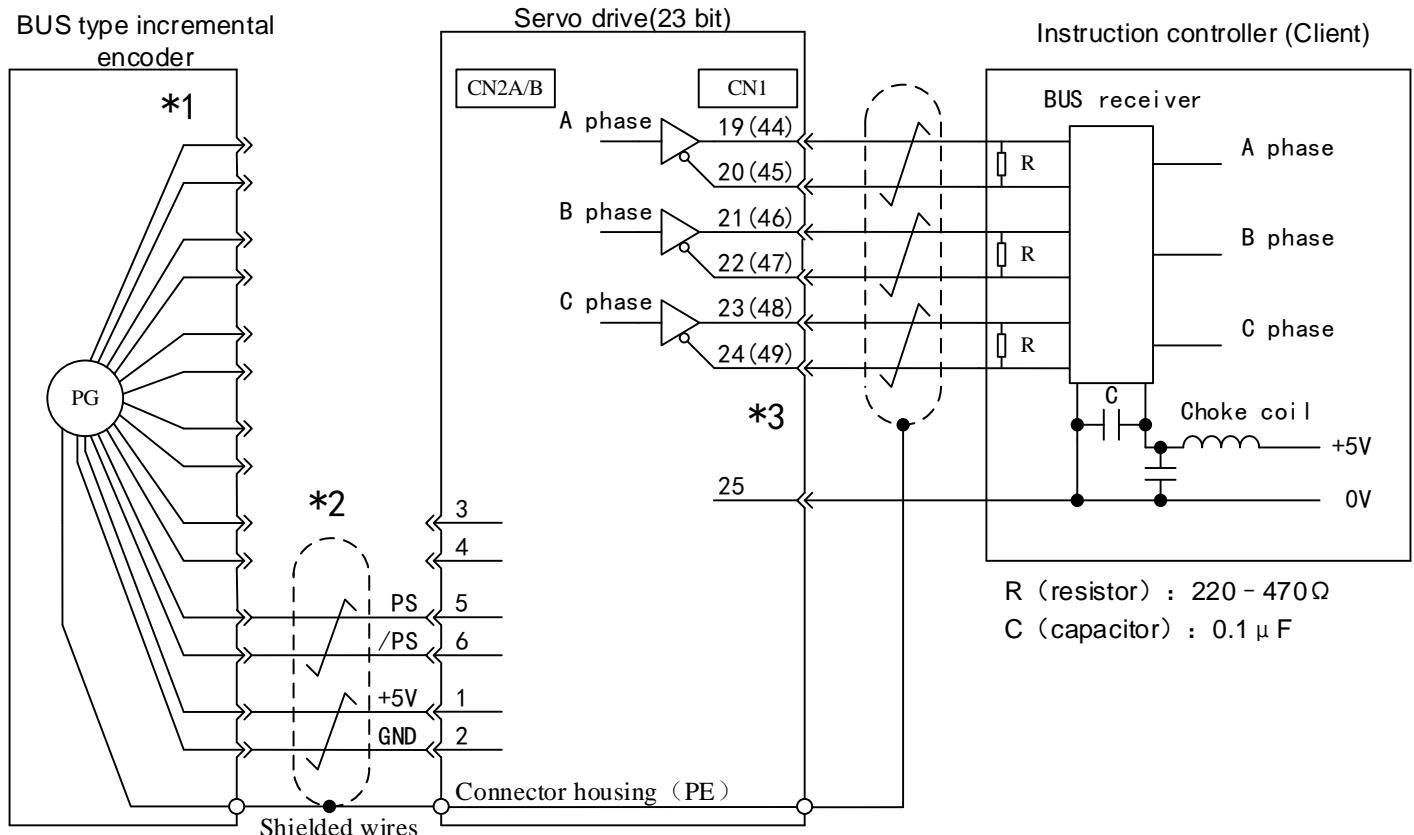
*1:The connector wiring is different from different servo motor used.

*2: Represents the multi - stranded shield Wire.

*3:The connector wiring is different from different servo drive used.

Inside () is the pin number of the axis b.

(3) Bus incremental encoder



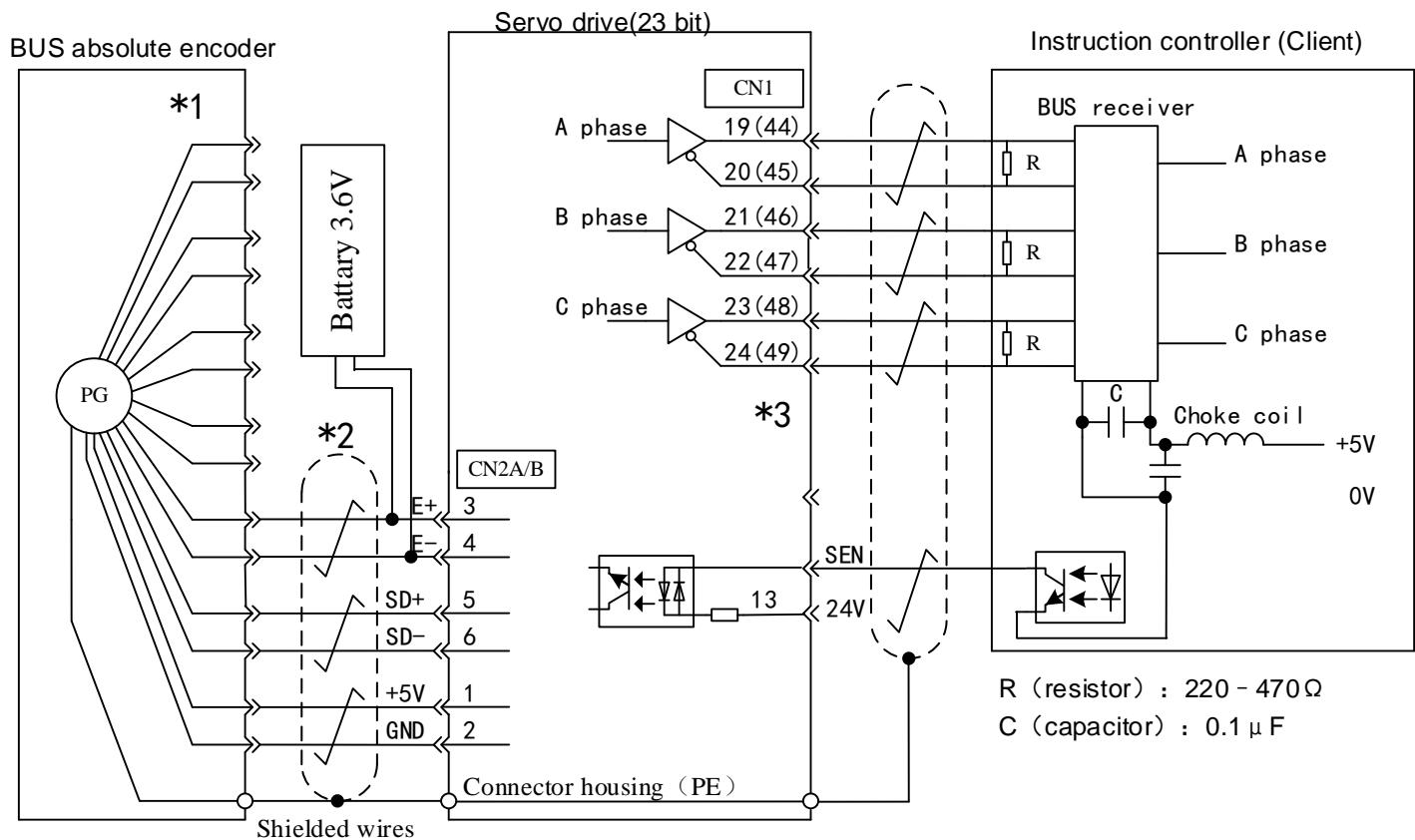
*1:The connector wiring is different from different servo motor used.

*2: Represents the multi - stranded shield Wire.

*3:The connector wiring is different from different servo drive used.

Inside () is the pin number of the axis b.

(4) Bus absolute value encoder



*1:The connector wiring is different from different servo motor used.

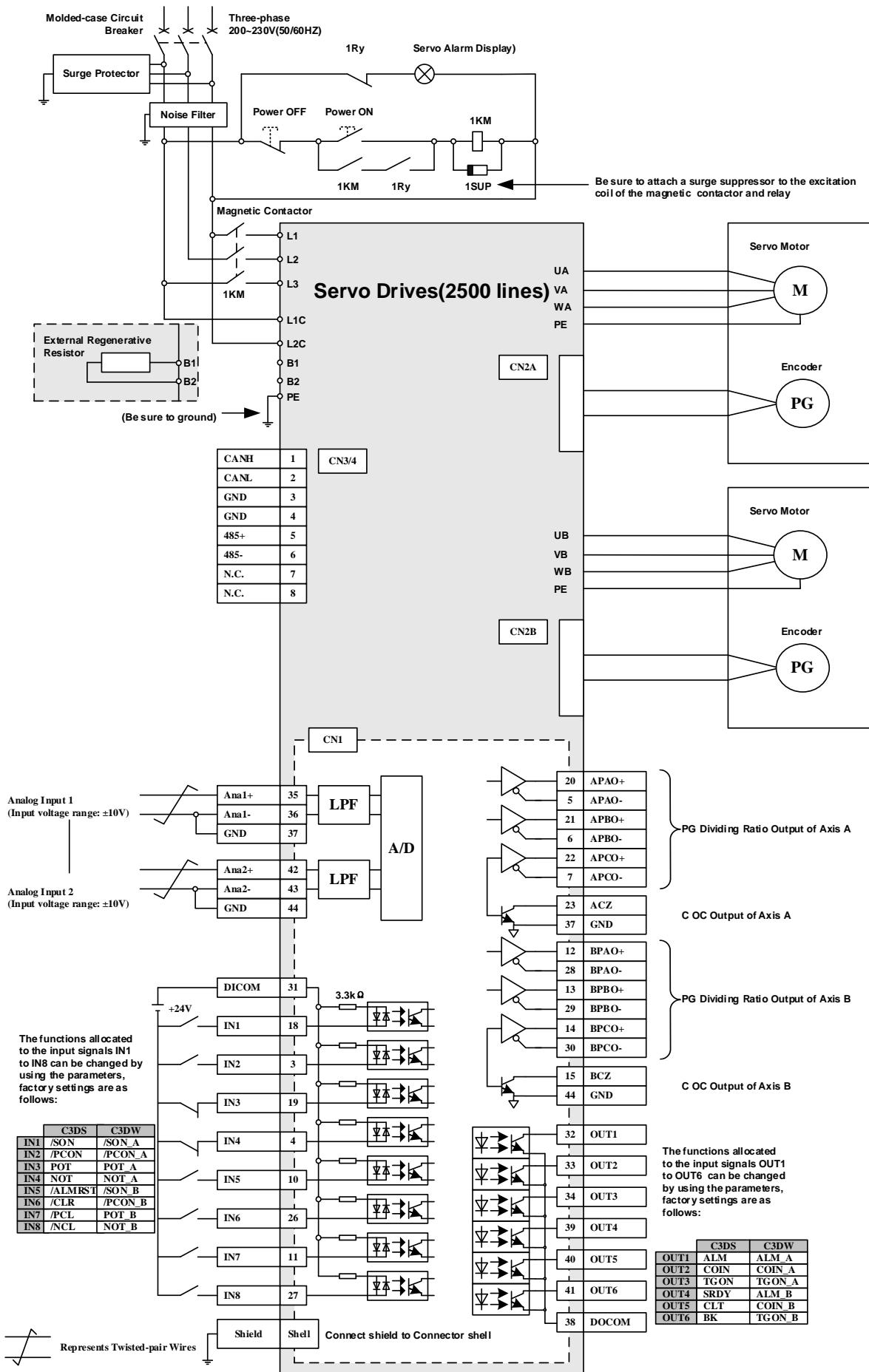
*2: Represents the multi - stranded shield Wire.

*3:The connector wiring is different from different servo drive used.

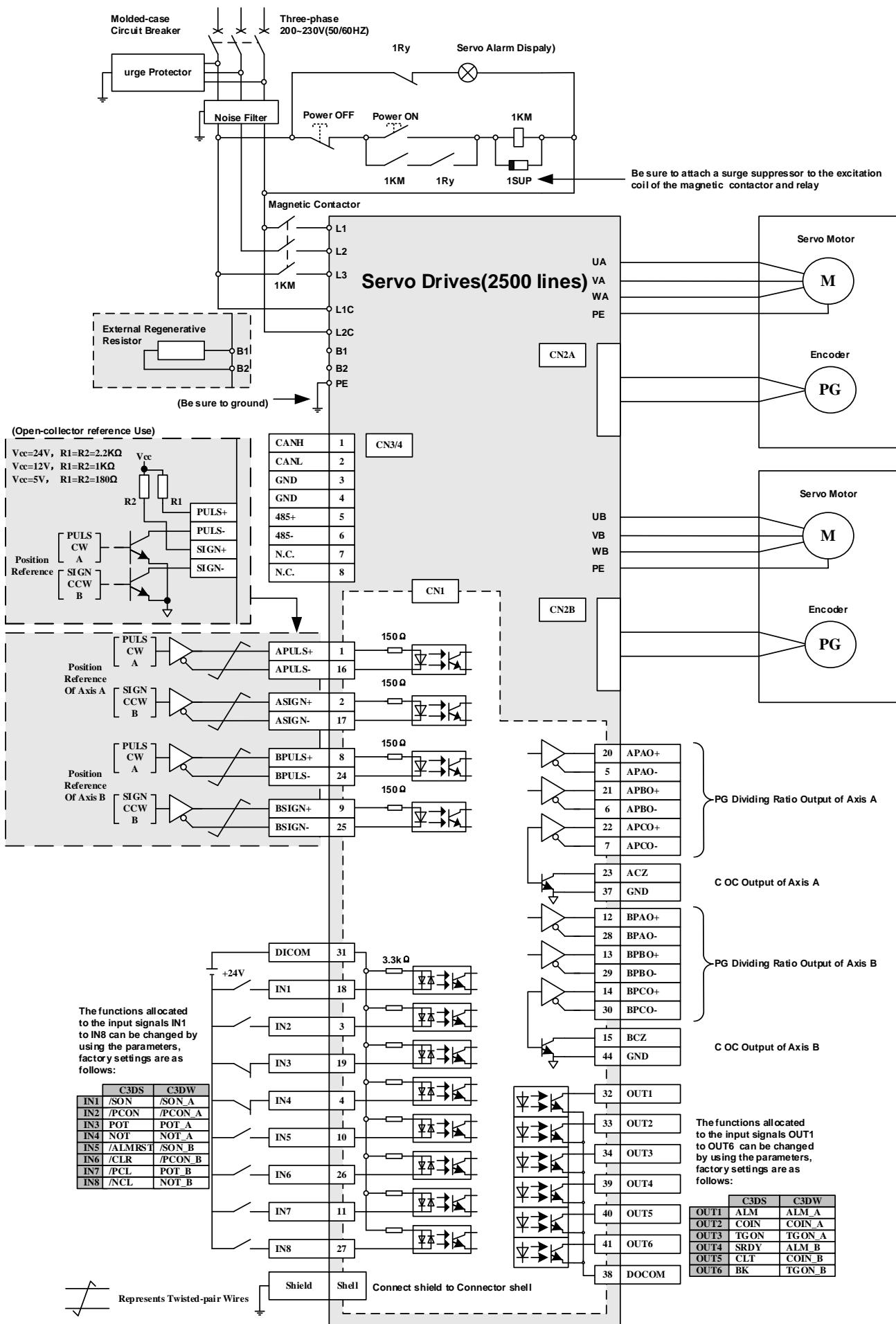
Inside () is the pin number of the axis b.

3.3 Input and output signal wiring

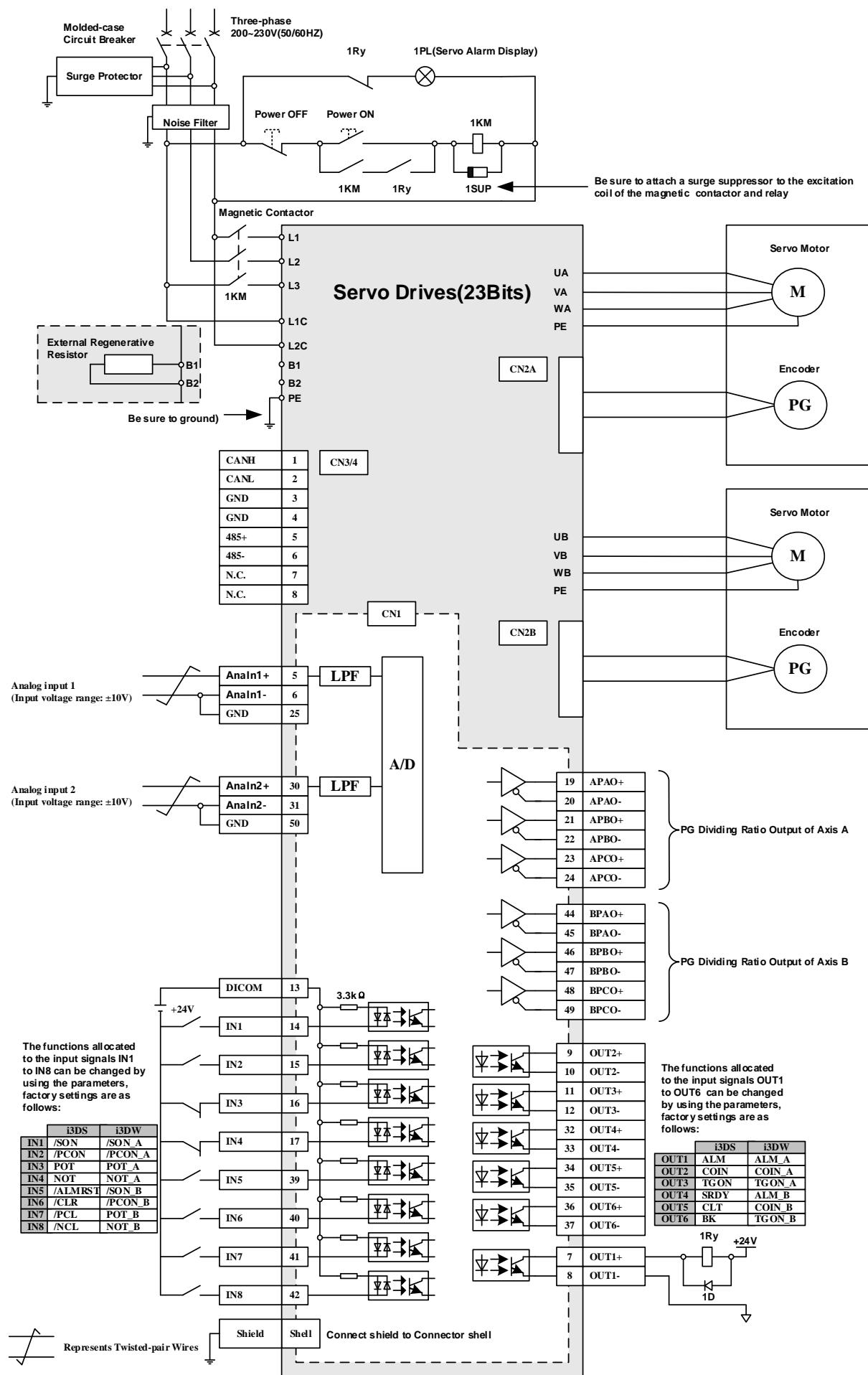
3.3.1 Speed / torque control mode (2500 line)



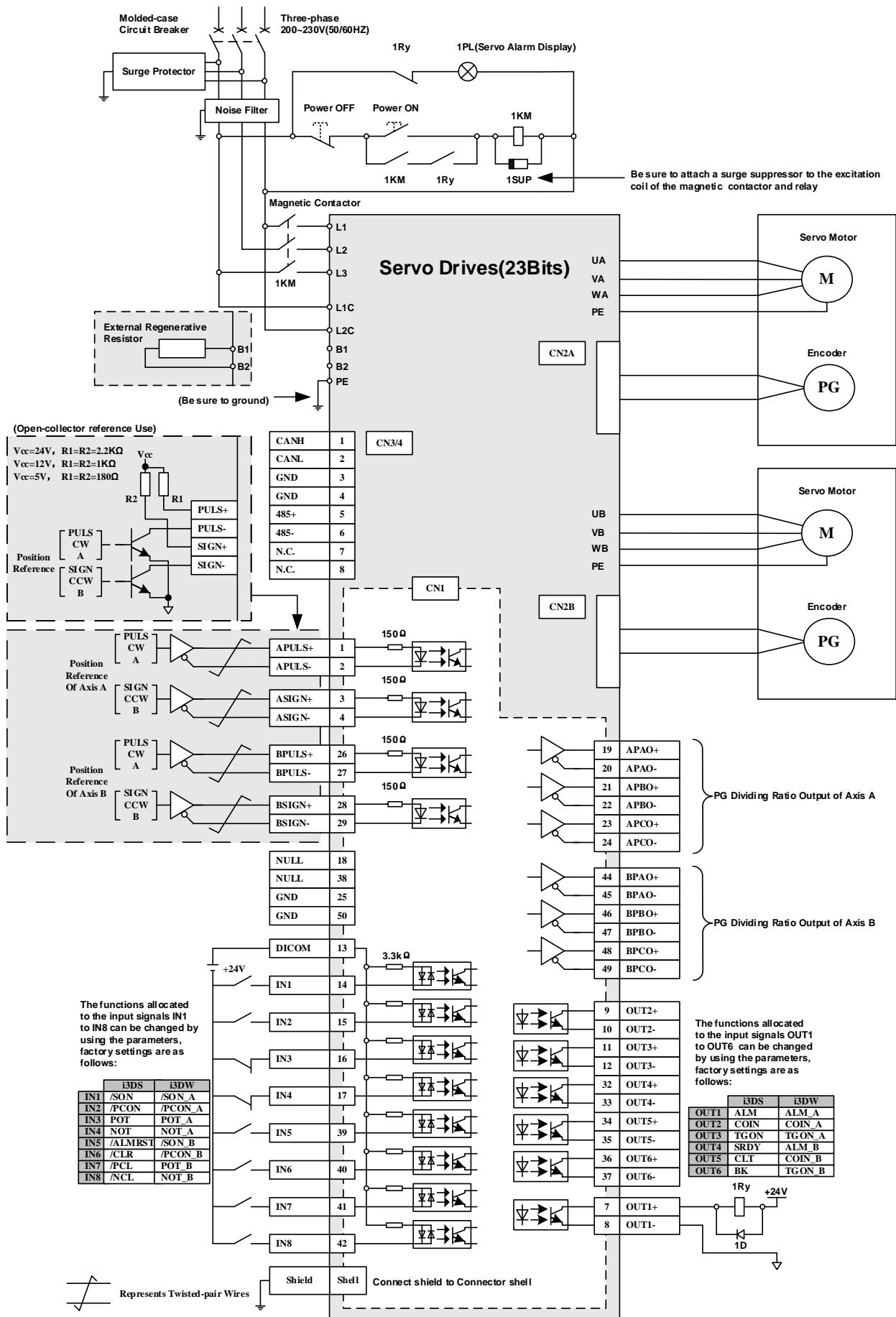
3.3.2 Position control mode (2500 line)



3.3.3 Speed / torque control mode (23 bits)



3.3.4 Position control mode (23 bits)



3.3.5 Input and output connector CN1 signal name and its function (2500 line)

| Terminal number | Name | Function | | Terminal number | Name | Function | |
|-----------------|--------|--|---|-----------------|--------|--|---|
| | | Uniaxial drive | Biaxial drive | | | Uniaxial drive | Biaxial drive |
| 1 | APULS+ | Command pulse input | A axis command pulse input | 8 | BPULS+ | Reserve | B axis command pulse input |
| 16 | APULS- | | | 24 | BPULS- | | |
| 2 | ASIGN+ | Command symbol input | A axis command symbol input | 9 | BSIGN+ | Reserve | B axis command symbol input |
| 17 | ASIGN- | | | 25 | BSIGN- | | |
| 18 | IN1 | The output port 1, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /S-ON) | The output port 1, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis /S-ON) | 10 | IN5 | The output port 5, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /ALM-RST) | The output port 5, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis /S-ON) |
| 3 | IN2 | The output port 2, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /P-CON) | The output port 2, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis /P-CON) | 26 | IN6 | The output port 6, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /CLR) | The output port 6, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis /P-CON) |
| 19 | IN3 | The output port 3, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: POT) | The output port 3, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis POT) | 11 | IN7 | The output port 7, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /PCL) | The output port 7, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis POT) |
| 4 | IN4 | The output port 4, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: NOT) | The output port 4, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis NOT) | 27 | IN8 | The output port 8, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /NCL) | The output port 8, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis NOT) |
| 32 | OUT1 | The output port 1, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: ALM) | The output port 1, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis ALM) | 39 | OUT4 | The output port 4, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /S-RDY) | The output port 4, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis ALM) |
| 33 | OUT2 | The output port 2, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /COIN) | The output port 2, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis /COIN) | 40 | OUT5 | The output port 5, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /CLT) | The output port 5, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis /COIN) |
| 34 | OUT3 | The output port 3, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /TGON) | The output port 3, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis /TGON) | 41 | OUT6 | The output port 6, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /BK) | The output port 6, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis /TGON) |
| 31 | DICOM | Input signal public end | Input signal public end | 38 | DOCOM | Output signal public terminal | Output signal public terminal |
| 21 | APAO+ | PG frequency division output A phase | A axis PG frequency division output A phase | 12 | BPAO+ | Reserve | B axis PG frequency division output A phase |
| 5 | APAO- | | | 28 | BPAO- | | |
| 22 | APBO+ | PG frequency division output B phase | A axis PG frequency division output B phase | 13 | BPBO+ | Reserve | B axis PG frequency division output B phase |
| 6 | APBO- | | | 29 | BPBO- | | |
| 23 | APCO+ | PG frequency division output C phase | A axis PG frequency division output C phase | 14 | BPCO+ | Reserve | B axis PG frequency division output C phase |
| 7 | APCO- | | | 30 | BPCO- | | |
| 23 | ACZ | C phase collector open circuit output | A axis C collector open circuit output | 15 | BCZ | Reserve | B axis C collector open circuit output |
| 35 | AnIN1+ | Speed command input | A axis command Input | 42 | AnIN2+ | Torque command Input | B axis speed command Input |
| 36 | AnIN1- | | | 43 | AnIN2- | | |
| 37 | GND | Signal ground | Signal ground | 44 | GND | Signal ground | Signal ground |

(Note) 1. Empty terminal, do not use it.

2. Please connect the shielded wire for input/output signal cable to the connector shell.

3. The function distribution change of the following input/output signal can be achieved via the setting of user preferences.

Output: OUT1, OUT2, OUT3, OUT4, OUT5, OUT6

The above output opening can be changed to ALM, /COIN, /TGON, /S-RDY, /CLT, /BK of the A axis or B axis via the parameters.

Input: IN1, IN2, IN3, IN4, IN5, IN6, IN7, IN8

The above input opening can be changed to /S-ON, /P-CON, POT, NOT, /ALM-RST, /CLR, /PCL, /NCL, /GSEL, signals of the A axis or B axis via the parameters.

3.3.6 Input and output connector CN1 signal name and its function (23 bits)

| Terminal number | Name | Function | | Terminal number | Name | Function | |
|-----------------|--------|--|---|-----------------|--------|--|---|
| | | Uniaxial drive | Biaxial drive | | | Uniaxial drive | Biaxial drive |
| 1 | APULS+ | Command pulse input | A axis command pulse input | 26 | BPULS+ | Reserve | b axis command pulse input |
| 2 | APULS- | | | 27 | BPULS- | | |
| 3 | ASIGN+ | Command symbol input | A axis command symbol input | 28 | BSIGN+ | Reserve | b axis command symbol input |
| 4 | ASIGN- | | | 29 | BSIGN- | | |
| 5 | AnIN1+ | Speed command input | A axis command Input | 30 | AnIN2+ | Torque command Input | b axis speed command Input |
| 6 | AnIN1- | | | 31 | AnIN2- | | |
| 7 | OUT1+ | The output port 1, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: ALM) | The output port 1, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis ALM) | 32 | OUT4+ | The output port 4, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as : /S-RDY) | The output port 4, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis ALM) |
| 8 | OUT1- | | | 33 | OUT4- | | |
| 9 | OUT2+ | The output port 2, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /COIN) | The output port 2, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis /COIN) | 34 | OUT5+ | The output port 5, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /CLT) | The output port 5, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis /COIN) |
| 10 | OUT2- | | | 35 | OUT5- | | |
| 11 | OUT3+ | The output port 3, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /TGON) | The output port 3, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis /TGON) | 36 | OUT6+ | The output port 6, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /BK) | The output port 6, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis /TGON) |
| 12 | OUT3- | | | 37 | OUT6- | | |
| 13 | DICOM | Input signal public end | Input signal public end | 38 | NULL | Reserve | Reserve |
| 14 | IN1 | The output port 1, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /S-ON) | The output port 1, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis /S-ON) | 39 | IN5 | The output port 5, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /ALM-RST) | The output port 5, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis /S-ON) |
| 15 | IN2 | The output port 2, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /P-CON) | The output port 2, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis /P-CON) | 40 | IN6 | The output port 6, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /CLR) | The output port 6, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis /P-CON) |
| 16 | IN3 | The output port 3, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: POT) | The output port 3, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis POT) | 41 | IN7 | The output port 7, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /PCL) | The output port 7, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis POT) |
| 17 | IN4 | The output port 4, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: NOT) | The output port 4, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: A axis NOT) | 42 | IN8 | The output port 8, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: /NCL) | The output port 8, which can be redistributed (leave the factory as: b axis NOT) |
| 18 | NULL | Reserve | Reserve | 43 | NULL | Reserve | Reserve |
| 19 | APA0+ | PG frequency division output A phase | A axis PG frequency division output A phase | 44 | BPA0+ | Reserve | b axis PG frequency division output A phase |
| 20 | APA0- | | | 45 | BPA0- | | |
| 21 | APBO+ | PG frequency division output B phase | A axis PG frequency division output B phase | 46 | BPBO+ | Reserve | b axis PG frequency division output B phase |
| 22 | APBO- | | | 47 | BPBO- | | |
| 23 | APCO+ | PG frequency division output C phase | A axis PG frequency division output C phase | 48 | BPCO+ | Reserve | b axis PG frequency division output C phase |
| 24 | APCO- | | | 49 | BPCO- | | |
| 25 | GND | Signal ground | Signal ground | 50 | GND | Signal ground | Signal ground |

3.3.7 Interface circuit

The input/output signal of servo unit and its example of connection with instruction control unit are as follows.

(1) The interface with the instruction input circuit

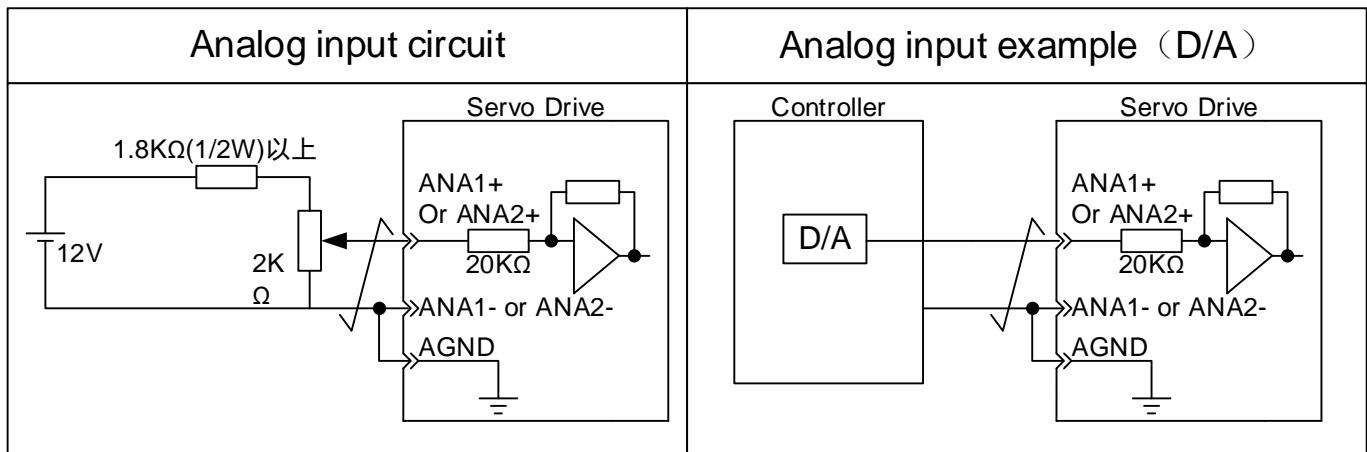
(a) Analog input circuit

Below is the ANA1 (speed instruction input) and ANA2 (torque instruction input) terminal of CN1 connector description.

The analog signal is a speed command or a torque command signal. Input impedance as shown below.

- Speed instruction input: About 20kΩ
- Torque instruction input: About 20kΩ

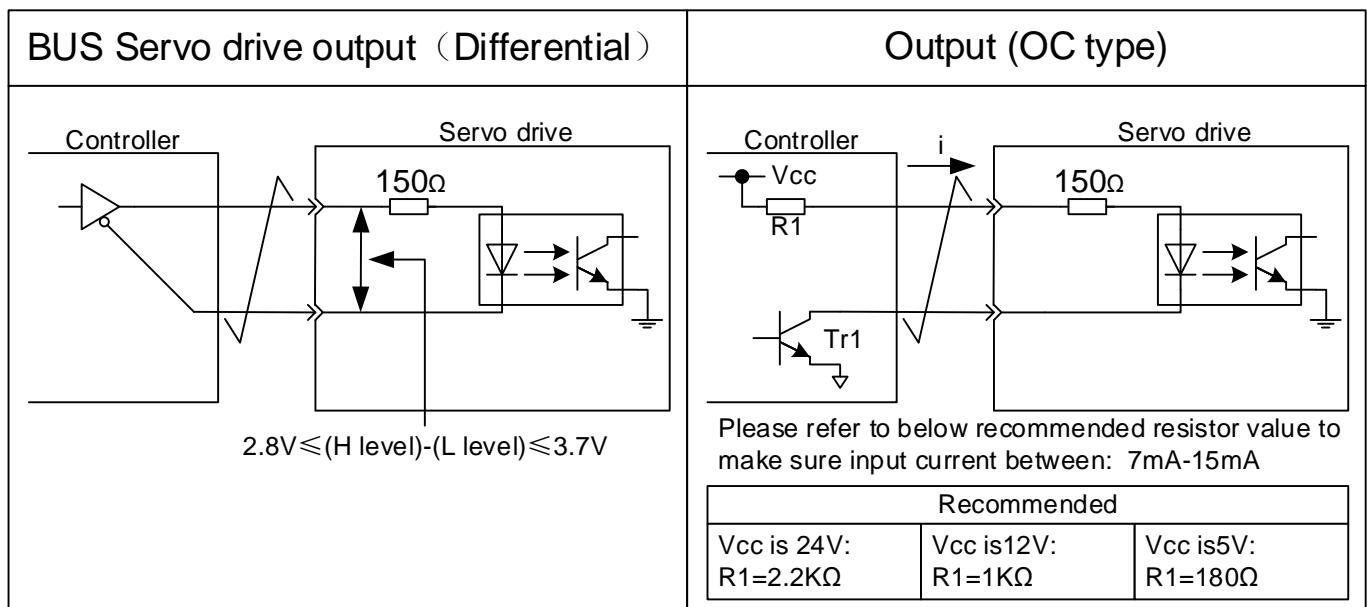
The maximum acceptable voltage of the input signal is $\pm 12V$.



(b) Position instruction input circuit

And then, specify the 1-2(instruction pulse input) and 3-4 (instruction character input) of the CN1 connector.

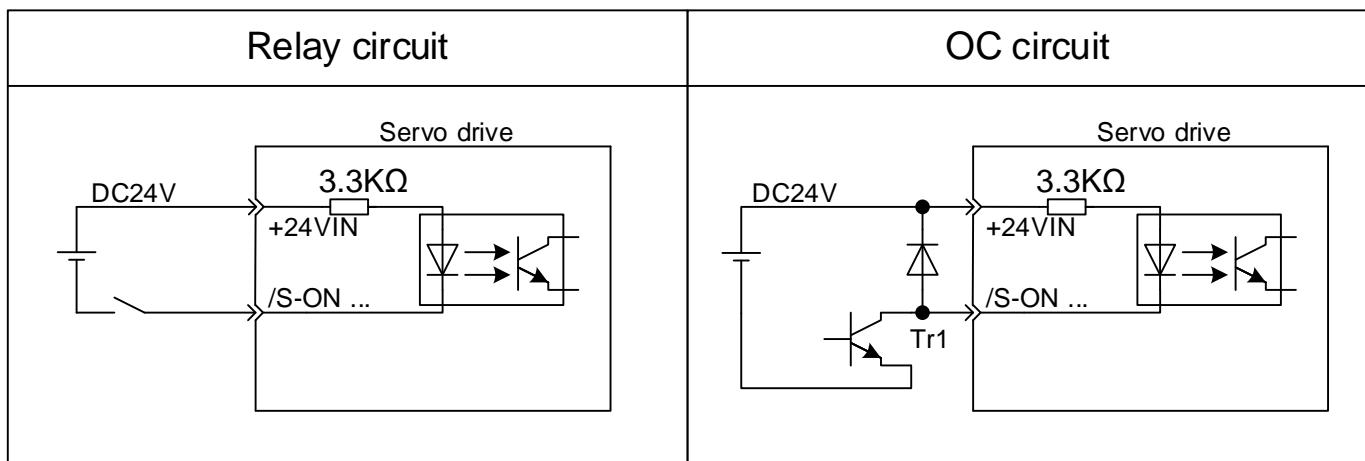
The instruction pulse input circuit of the instruction control unit side can be selected from any one of the bus driver output and collector open circuit output, and its classification is as follows.



(2) Interface with the direct control input circuit.

Below is IN1 ~ IN8 terminals of CN1 connector description.

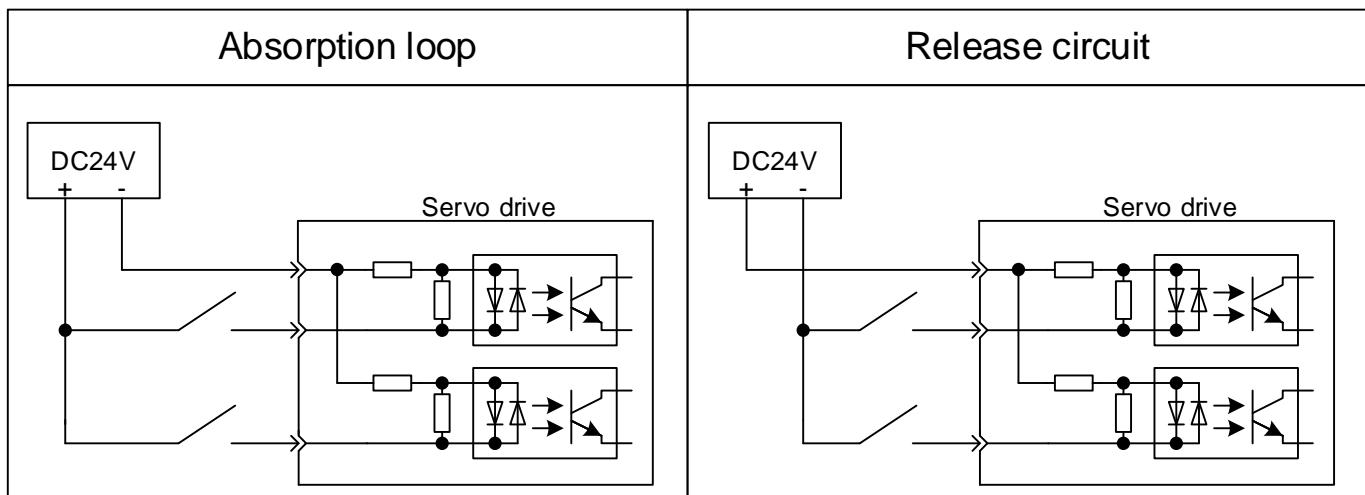
It is connected via the transistor circuit of relay or collector open circuit. When relay is used continuously, please choose the micro-current relay. If micro-current relay is not used, it causes poor contact.



Please refer to the section "the method of use of the absolute value encoder" for the interface of the SEN signal input circuit.

(3) Absorption loop and release circuit

The input circuit of the servo drive adopts bi-directional opto coupler. Please choose the connection of absorption circuit connection and the release circuit in accordance with the specifications of the machine.



(4) Interface with the output circuit

(a) Bus driver (differential) output circuit

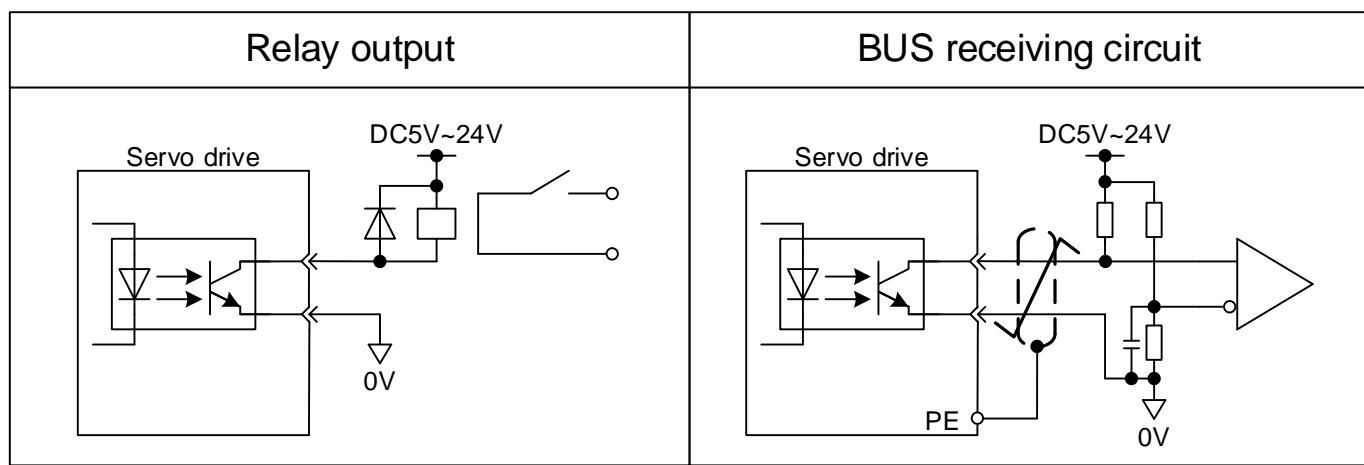
Below is the description of the A phase signal, B phase signal and C phase signal terminal of CN1 connector.

The serial data of the encoder is converted by two phases (A phase, B phase) and the output signal (PAO, /PAO, PBO, /PBO) and the origin pulse signal

(PCO, /PCO) is output by the output circuit of the bus driver. Usually, when the servo unit the position control system is formed on the side of the command controller, the element is used by the speed control. On the instruction controller side, please use the bus receiver circuit for receiving.

(b) Output circuit of optical point coupler

The servo alarm (ALM), servo readiness (/S-RDY) and the other sequential output signals are made up of the output circuit of the opto-coupler. And through the relay circuit or the bus receiver circuit for connection.



(Notes) The maximum allowable voltage and current capacity of the photoelectric coupler output circuit are shown below.

- Maximum voltage: DC30V
- Maximum current: DC50mA

3.4 Other wiring

3.4.1 Matters need attention for wiring

-  1. Use the specified cable for instruction input and wiring to encoder.

Please select the cable with the shortest distance.

2. Use thick wires as much as possible for earth wiring (above 2.0mm²).

- Recommended grounding D or more (the value of grounding resistance is 100 Ω or less).
- It must be grounded.
- Please connect the servo motor directly to the ground when the servo motor and the machine are insulated from each other.

3. Do not bend the wire or bear the tension.

The core line of the cable for signal is only 0.2mm or 0.3mm, very thin, please careful when using.

4. Please use the noise filter to deal with radio frequency interference.

- When product is used near resident houses or when you worry about the influence of radio-frequency interference, please insert noise filter in the plug of power line.
- As servo unit is a kind of commercial plant, the radio-frequency interference countermeasure is not taken.

5. In order to prevent the false operation caused by noise, the following handling method is effective.

- Please try to configure the input instruction device and noise filter near the servo unit.
- Please be sure to install surge suppressor on the coils of the relay, solenoid and electromagnetic contractor.
- Please separate the power line (strong current circuit of power line, servo motor wiring, etc.) from the signal line during wiring, and keep a 30cm interval above. Do not put them in a same pipe or bind them together.
- Do not use a same power supply with electric welding machine, electric discharge machine, etc. Although it is not the same power supply, and there exists high frequency generator nearby, please insert the noise filter on the input side of the power line.

6. Wiring breaker (QF) or fuse is used for protecting the power line.

- The servo drive is directly connected on the industrial power line. That is to say, transformer is not used for insulation, in order to prevent the servo system from producing cross-electric shock accident, please be sure to use the wiring breaker (QF) or fuse.

7. Servo drive is not internally installed with ground protection circuit. In order to constitute a safer system, please configure the residual-current circuit breaker with dual purpose of overload/short-circuit protection or the special ground-electrode residual-current circuit breaker matched with wiring breaker.
-

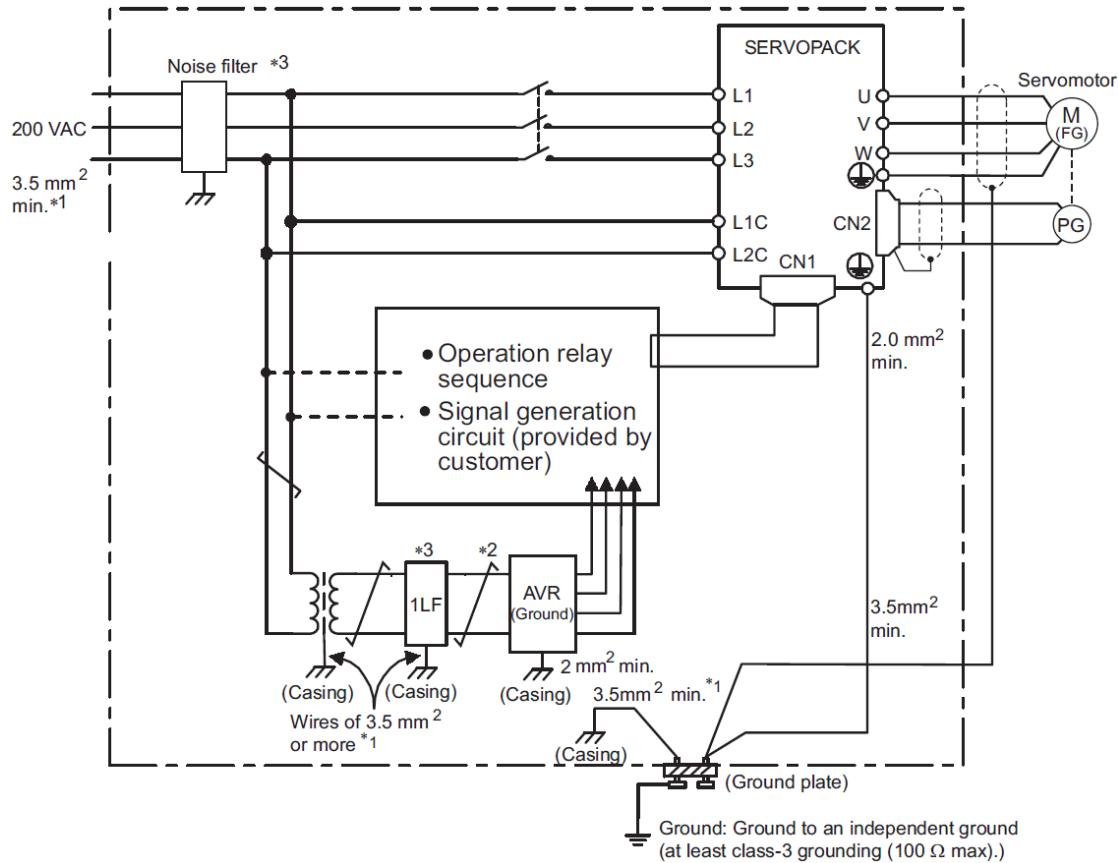
3.4.2 Anti-interference wiring

(1) An example of anti-interference distribution

"High-speed switch element" is used for the main circuit of the servo drive. According to the peripheral wiring and grounding treatment of servo drive, it may be influenced by the switch and noise due to switch element. Therefore, correct grounding method and wiring treatment are essential.

The servo drive is built in with a microprocessor (CPU). As a result, the "noise filter" needs to be configured in place to prevent external interference as much as possible.

The following figure is shown as an example of the wiring of the anti-interference measures.



*1 For ground wires connected to the casing, use a thick wire with a thickness of at least 3.5mm². (preferably, plain stitch copper wire)

*2 : Represents twisted-pair wires

*3 when using a noise filter, please follow the "(3) The method of using noise filter"

(2) Correct grounding treatment

(a) Grounding of the motor frame

Please be sure to connect the motor frame terminal "FG" of the servo motor with the earthing terminal "PE" of the servo unit. In addition, the ground terminal "PE" shall be grounded.

When the servo motor is grounded via mechanical way and the switch interference current will flow from the power portion of the servo unit via the stray capacitance of servo motor.

The above content is the measure to prevent this effect.

(b) When the instruction input line is disturbed

Please connect the 0V line (GND) of the input line to the ground when the instruction input line is disturbed. Please connect the catheter and its junction box to the ground when the main electric circuit of the motor is passed through the metal pipe.

Please connect the above earth grounding to the ground.

(3) The method of using noise filter

In order to prevent interference from the power line, the blocking filter noise shall be used.

In addition, the power cord of the peripherals shall also be inserted into the noise filter as needed.

- The power supply of brake uses the noise filter

Use the following noise filter at the power input of the brake when using a servo motor with a brake under 400W.

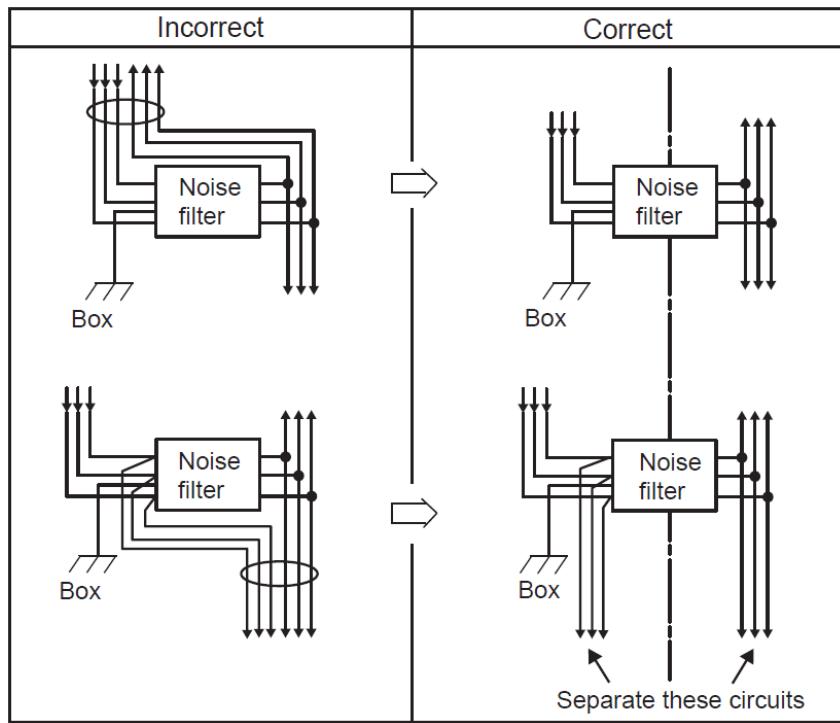
Model: FN2070-6/07 (from SCHAFFNER)

- Note for the use of noise filter

Please follow the following precautions when the noise filter is installed and wired. If the error occurred in the using method, the effect of the noise filter will be greatly reduced.

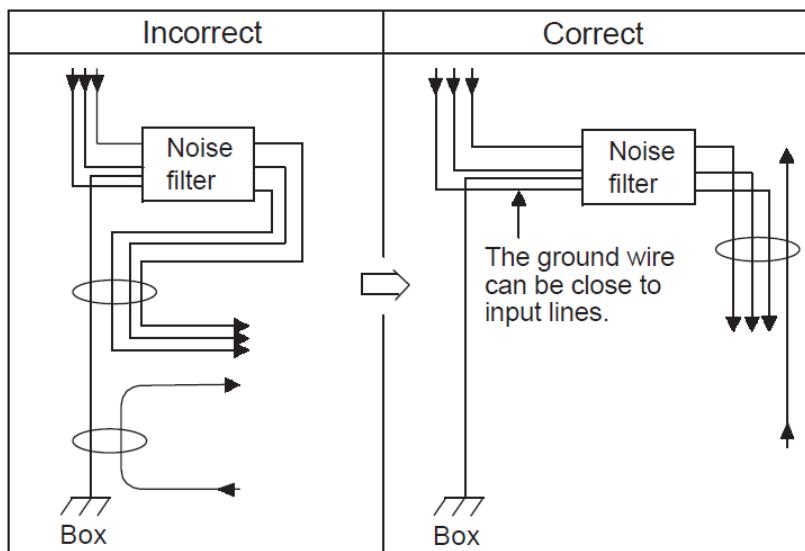


1. Please separate the input wiring from the output line. Do not put them into the same pipe or bundle together.

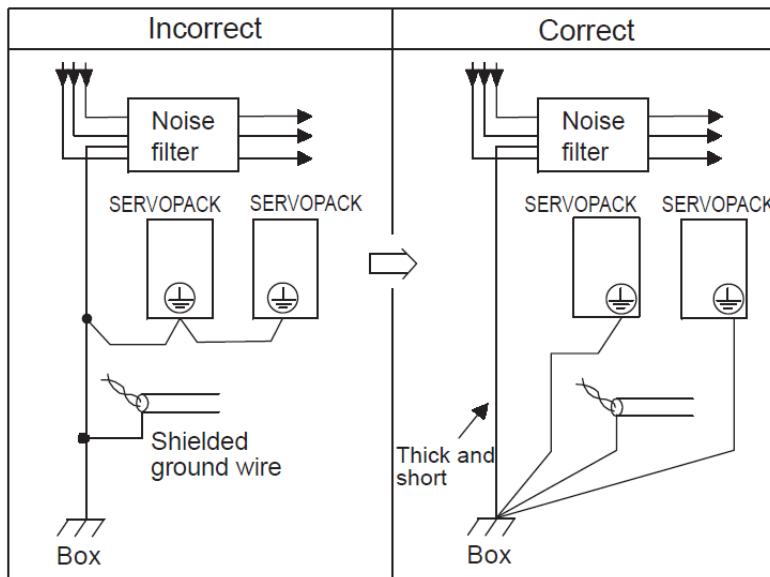


2. Separate the ground wire of the noise filter from the output wiring.

Please do not put the noise filter output wiring and other signal lines into the same pipe as the ground wire and do not bind them together.

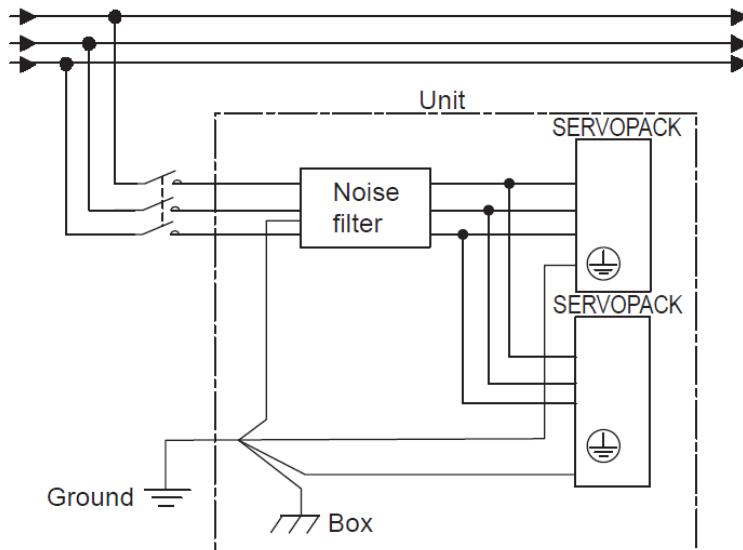


3. The ground wire of the filter line is connected to the floor separately. Do not connect to other ground lines.



4. The ground wire of the noise filter in the device.

Please connect the ground wire of the filter to the other mechanical grounding lines on the binding grounding plate, and then ground it when there is a noise filter in a certain device.



3.5 Electric motor wiring

3.5.1 Motor encoder with connector terminal wiring.

Bus type 23 bits encoder socket (7 cores):

| Terminal number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|-----------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Signal | FG | E- | E+ | SD- | GND | SD+ | 5V |

Note: SD+ and SD- are data output signals; E+ and E- are battery leads.

Bus type 23 bits encoder socket (17 cores):

| Terminal number | J | S | t | L | G | K | H |
|-----------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Signal | FG | E- | E+ | SD- | GND | SD+ | 5V |

Note: SD+ and SD- are data output signals; E+ and E- are battery leads.

Servo motor 2500 wire incremental encoder socket (9 cores):

| Terminal number | 2 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 1 |
|-----------------|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Signal | 5V | GND | A+ | A- | B+ | B- | C+ | C- | FG |

Servo motor 2500 wire incremental encoder socket (17 cores):

| Terminal number | H | G | A | B | C | D | E | F | J |
|-----------------|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Signal | 5V | GND | A+ | A- | B+ | B- | C+ | C- | FG |

3.5.2 Motor power supply connector terminal wiring

Power socket 1 (4 cores):

| Terminal number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|-----------------|----|---|---|---|
| Title | FG | U | V | W |

Power socket 2 (4 cores):

| Terminal number | D | A | B | C |
|-----------------|----|---|---|---|
| Title | FG | U | V | W |

Power socket 3 (6 cores):

| Terminal number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-----------------|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| Title | FG | U | V | W | BK+ | BK- |

Power socket 4 (9 cores):

| Terminal number | E | F | I | B | G | H |
|-----------------|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| Title | FG | U | V | W | BK+ | BK- |

3.5.3 Motor brake adopts the terminal wiring of the connector

| Terminal number | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|-----------------|---|---|---|
| Title | DC power supply (non polar access requirements) | | — |

110 Parameters of loss of electric brake in the seat configuration:

Working voltage: 24VDC (-15% ~ +10%), working current: ≤0.6A, the brake torque: ≥8Nm

130 Parameters of loss of electric brake in the seat configuration:

Working voltage: 24VDC (-15% ~ +10%), working current: ≤0.6A, the brake torque: ≥12Nm

180 Parameters of loss of electric brake in the seat configuration:

Working voltage: 24VDC (-15% ~ +10%), working current: ≤0.8A, the brake torque: ≥30Nm

Chapter IV The using method of the panel operator

4.1 Basic operation

Panel operator can be used for the display and operation switch between A axis and b axis, setting of various parameters, execution of JOG running code, status display, etc. The names and functions of each key are summarized below.

4.1.1 The name and function of the key



| Function key figure | Title | Function |
|---------------------|---------------|--|
| F | Function Keys | Switching basic mode: state display, auxiliary function, parameter setting, monitoring Long press for switching A axis and B axis display and operation |
| ▲ | UP key | Press the UP key to increase the set value In auxiliary function mode JOG operation, it is used as positive start. |
| ▼ | DOWN key | Press the DOWN key to reduce the set value In auxiliary function mode JOG operation, it is used as reverse start |
| ◀ | Shift key | Press the key to move the selected bit (The decimal point is flashing) to the left. |
| S | Setting key | Press this button to display the setting and setting value of each parameter, and enter parameter setting state and the alarm can be cleared. |

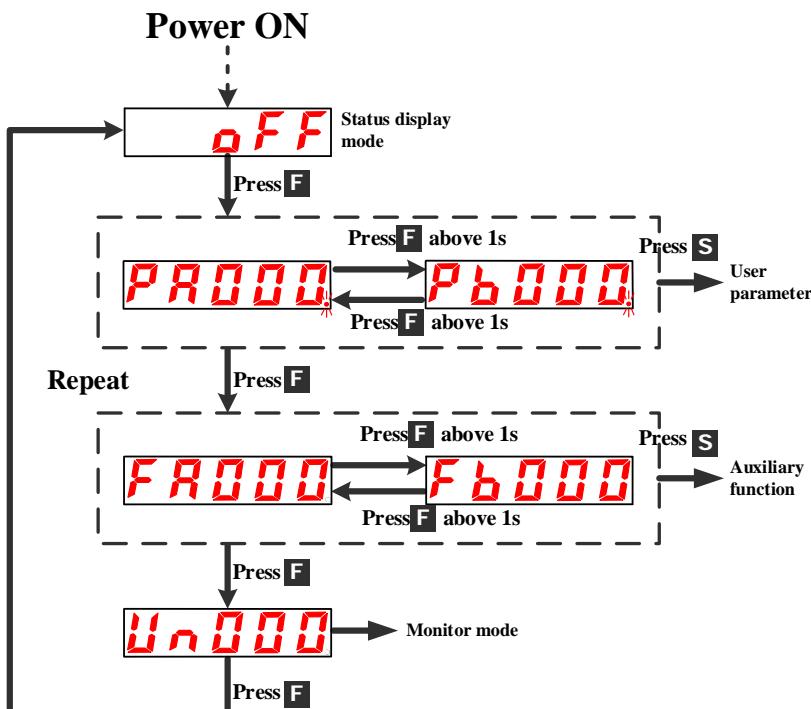
In the state display mode, the alarm can be cleared by press the SET key, and the alarm can also be cleared by alarm input signal /ALMRST.

Note: please find out the cause of the alarm first and then clear the alarm when the alarm occurs.

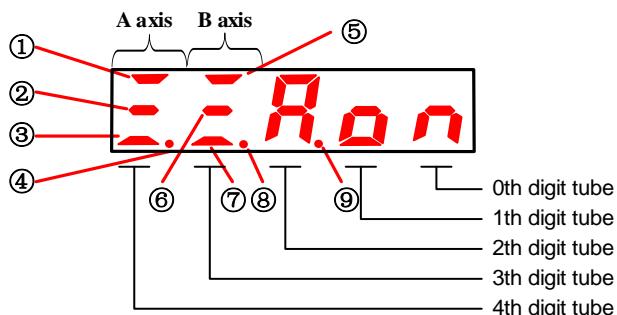
4.1.2 The selection and operation of basic mode

The display of running status, parameter setting, running code and other operation can be achieved via switching the basic mode of the panel operator.

The basic mode includes status display mode, parameter setting mode, monitoring mode and auxiliary function mode. After pressing the F key, the modes shall be switched in the order shown in the following figure.



4.1.3 Status display mode



■ Display content of the bit data

| Item | Speed , torque control mode | | Position control mode | |
|------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| | Bit data | Display content | Bit data | Display content |
| ① | A axis is running | Lit when the servo is in ON state. (electric motor is in the state of power On position) | A axis is running | Lit when the servo is in ON state (electric motor is in the state of power On position) |
| ② | A axis speed synchronous (/V-CMP) | The difference between the motor speed and the instruction speed is lower than the specified value Specified value: PA503 (The factory value is set as 10rpm) | A axis Positioning completed (/COIN) | Light it when the actual displacement of the position and motor position instruction is less than the specified value Specified value: PA500 (The factory value is set as 10 pulse) |
| ③ | A axis Torque output | Light it when the actual torque of the motor is 10% beyond the rated value | A axis Torque output | Light it when the actual torque of the motor is 10% beyond the rated value |
| ④ | A axis forward/reversal prohibition | The servo is in the limit: Lighting indicates that it is in the forward prohibition state Extinguishing indicates that it is in a reversal prohibition state Flicker indicates that it is in a forward/reversal prohibition state | A axis forward/reversal prohibition | The servo is in the limit: Lighting indicates that it is in the forward prohibition state Extinguishing indicates that it is in a reversal prohibition state Flicker indicates that it is in a forward/reversal prohibition state |
| ⑤ | B-axis is running | Lit when the servo is in ON state (electric motor is in the state of On position) | B-axis is running | Lit when the servo is in ON state (electric motor is in the state of On position) |
| ⑥ | B-axis Torque output | Light it when the actual torque of the motor is 10% beyond the rated value | B-axis Torque output | Light it when the actual torque of the motor is 10% beyond the rated value |
| ⑦ | B-axis Rotation detection (/TGON) | The difference between the motor speed and the instruction speed is lower than the specified value. Specified value: PA502 (The factory value is set as 20rpm) | B-axis Rotation detection (/TGON) | The difference between the motor speed and the instruction speed is lower than the specified value. Specified value: PA502 (The factory value is set as 20rpm) |
| ⑧ | B-axis forward/reversal prohibition | The servo is in the limit: Lighting indicates that it is in the forward prohibition state Extinguishing indicates that it is in a reversal prohibition state Flicker indicates that it is in a forward/reversal prohibition state | B-axis forward/reversal prohibition | The servo is in the limit: Lighting indicates that it is in the forward prohibition state Extinguishing indicates that it is in a reversal prohibition state Flicker indicates that it is in a forward/reversal prohibition state |
| ⑨ | Mains power supply is Ready | Light when the main circuit power supply is in operation Extinguishing when the main circuit power supply is off | Mains power supply is Ready | Light it when the main circuit power supply is in operation Extinguishing when the main circuit power supply is off |

■ Display content of ellipsis

| Ellipsis | Display content |
|----------|--|
| | Both A axis and the b axis servo are in the OFF state (A axis and b axis electric motor is in the state of Off position) |
| | A axis servo is in the ON state (A axis electric motor is in the state of On position) |
| | b axis servo is in the ON state (b axis electric motor is in the state of On position) |
| | A axis is in a forward or reversal prohibition state (It is necessary to judge it according to the positive and reversal prohibition in the A axis display) |
| | b axis is in a forward or reversal prohibition state (It is necessary to judge it according to the positive and reversal prohibition in the b axis display) |
| | A axis alarm state Alarm number is displayed |
| | b axis alarm state Alarm number is displayed |

4.2 The auxiliary function mode (F□□□□)

4.2.1 Summary of auxiliary function execution pattern

The operation of the digital operator used for motor operation and adjustment will be described in the section.

The following shows the overview of user parameter and functions of the auxiliary function execution mode.

| Auxiliary function number | Function |
|---------------------------|--|
| F000 | Software of the servo |
| F001 | Position instruction (it is only valid in position mode) |
| F002 | Jogging (JOG) mode operation |
| F003 | Identify the percentage of load inertia (relative motor ontology of inertia) |
| F004 | Verification of the User's password |
| F005 | Confirmation of generator model |
| F006 | Manual adjustment of speed instruction offset |
| F007 | Manual adjustment of torque instruction offset |
| F008 | Automatic adjustment of analog quantity (speed, torque) instruction offset |
| F009 | Clear the multi loop information data of the bus encoder |
| F010 | Clear the internal error of the bus encoder |
| F011 | Initialize the user parameter setting value |
| F012 | Display the historical alarm data |

Note: if it displays "A" in the above table "□" represents that it is in the current A axis auxiliary function mode, and if it displays "B" represents the current mode for the auxiliary function of B axis.

4.2.2 Servo Software version of displaying

The following is shown the operation steps of the software version of the b axis.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|---|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press F function key to choose the auxiliary function mode, and the present situation is A-axis auxiliary function mode. | F | |
| 2 | Please press F function key (last more than 1 second), switch to b axis auxiliary function mode to display the Fb000. | F | |
| 3 | Please press UP or DOWN key to select the auxiliary function Fb000 that you would like to operate. | ▲ ▼ | |
| 4 | Please press the settings key, if it display A-1.00, it indicate the processor version is V1.00.. | S | |
| 5 | Please press down the shift key, if it display P-1.00, it indicate the FPGA program version is V1.00. | ◀ | |
| 6 | press down the settings key to Return to the Fb000 display. | S | |

4.2.3 Position teaching operation

The following is shown the operation steps of the position teaching of A axis.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press F function key (last more than 1 second), switch to A axis auxiliary function mode to display the FA000. | F | FA000 |
| 2 | Please press UP or DOWN key to select the auxiliary function FA0001 that you would like to operate. | ▲ ▼ | FA001 |
| 3 | Please press down the setting button to display "2PCLr" and enter the position teaching operation. | S | 2PCLr |
| 4 | Please press down the setting key (last more than 1 second) until the flicker shows "done", which indicates the position teaching operation has been completed successfully. | S | done |
| 5 | Return to the FA001 display by press down the settings key. | S | FA001 |

4.2.4 Recognition of the inertia percentage

The following are steps shown the procedure of the percentage of the inertia of A axis by showing the normal mode (clockwise 3 turns, then 3 turns counterclockwise).

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select A axis parameter setting mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the PA127 whether PA127 is not displayed. | F | PA127 |
| 2 | Please press the setting button to show "H1341.", and the No. 0 of decimal point in the current display is flashing. | S | H1341 |
| 3 | Please press down 3 times shift key, select the third bit of current display, display "H1.341", and the third decimal point in the current display flashes. | ◀ | H1341 |
| 4 | Please press down UP key, change the data, and show "H2.341". | ▲ | H2341 |
| 5 | Return to the upper menu by press down the settings key. | S | PA127 |
| 6 | Please press F function key to select the auxiliary function FA003 that you would like to operate. | F | FA003 |
| 7 | Please press down the setting key to display the inertia recognition percentage operation interface "-JIn-". | S | -JIn- |
| 8 | Please press F function key, start the inertia recognition operation, and the motor clockwise turn 3 circles first, and then counter clockwise 3 circles, blinking display "done". | F | done |
| 9 | The percentage of the current detected inertia is displayed after the test is completed. | — | 8 |
| 10 | Return to the Fb000 display by press down the settings key. | S | Fb000 |

4.2.5 Confirmation of motor model

It is used for confirming the servo motor type, capacity and encoder model of the servo drive.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select A axis auxiliary function mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the FA005 if FA005 is not displayed. | F | FA005 |
| 2 | "A.0004" is displayed by press down the settings key. | S | A.0004 |
| 3 | Please press down 1 time shift key and display "b.0220". | ◀ | b.0220 |
| 4 | Please press down 1 time shift key and display "C.0010". | ◀ | C.0010 |
| 5 | Please press down 1 time shift key and display "d.0020". | ◀ | d.0020 |
| 6 | "A.0004" is displayed by press down the settings key. | ◀ | A.0004 |
| 7 | Return to the Fb000 display by press down the settings key. | S | FA005 |

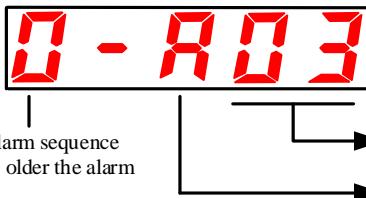
4.2.6 Initialize the user parameter setting value

The following operation steps show the initialization of the user parameters of A axis.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|---|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select A axis auxiliary function mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the FA011 if FA011 is not displayed. | ▲ ▼ | F A 0 1 1 |
| 2 | Entering the parameter initialization operation by press down the setting key. | S | P. In I E |
| 3 | Please press down the setting key (last more than 1 second) till the flicker shows "done", which indicates the initialization of the user parameters of A axis has been completed successfully. | S | done |
| 4 | Return to the FA011 display by press down the settings key. | S | F A 0 1 1 |

4.2.7 Display the historical alarm data

The maximum 10 past alarms can be identified. The history alarm record will be deleted by the long press setting key. The historical alarm data cannot be deleted even if the alarm was reset or the servo powered off. In addition, the operation shall not be impacted by the alarm history data itself.



For the alarm content, please refer to the "exception diagnosis and treatment measures".

- 1. The alarm history data will not be updated if the same alarm occurs continuously.
- 2. Alarm history data of "A--" or "b--" indicates that no alarm has been reported.

Please follow the following steps to confirm the historical alarm.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select A axis auxiliary function mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the FA012 if FA012 is not displayed. | ▲ ▼ | F A 0 1 2 |
| 2 | Press down setting key, if it shows "0-A03", it is the current alarm. | S | 0 - A03 |
| 3 | Please press down UP key to show the previous 1 historical alarm (press down to show the next new 1 alarm). | ◀ | 1 - A01 |
| 4 | If the UP key is pressed down, the alarms shall be displayed by order. * "A--" or = "b--" indicates that "no alarm". | ▲ | 2 - A - - |
| 5 | Return to the Fb012 display by press down the settings key. | S | F A 0 1 2 |

4.3 Operation under the user parameters mode (P□□□□)

Function may be selected or adjusted via setting parameters. There are "parameter setting" and "function selection", two types of user parameters.

Parameter setting is the function to change the parameter data to be adjusted within a certain range, and function selection is to choose the functions which have been distributed to the each bit of the panel operator.

4.3.1 User parameters setting

(1) Parameter setting

(a) Type of "parameter setting"

Please refer to the "user parameter list".

(b) Example of changing step of "parameter setting"

The data will be specified directly with numerical values for the parameter setting type user parameters.

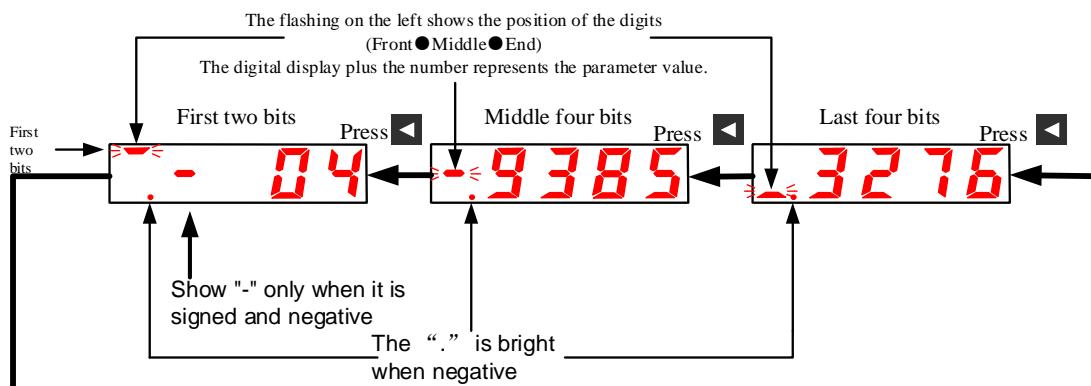
The scope of changing can be confirmed by user's parameter list.

Practical example: below is the operation step of changing the b - axis user parameter Pb100 (speed loop gain) from "40" to "100".

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|---|-------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select parameter setting mode. | F | P <small>b</small> 000 |
| 2 | Please press down F function key (last more than 1 second) and show Pb000. and the No. 0 of decimal point in the current display are flashing. | F | P <small>b</small> 000 |
| 3 | Please press down 2 times shift key, to select the second bit of current display, display Pb0.00, and the third decimal point in the current display flashes. | ◀ | P <small>b</small> 0.00 |
| 4 | Please press down UP key, change the data, and show Pb1.00. | ▲ | P <small>b</small> 1.00 |
| 5 | Pb100 current data is displayed by press down the settings key. | S | 00040 |
| 6 | Please press down 2 times shift key, select the second bit of current display, shows 000.40 and the second decimal point in the current display flashes. | ◀ | 00040 |
| 7 | Please press down UP key, change the data, and show 001.40. | ▲ | 00140 |
| 8 | Please press down 4 times shift key, select the first bit of current display, shows "0014.0", and the second decimal point in the current display flashes. | ◀ | 00140 |
| 9 | Please press down key, change the data, and show 001.00. | ▼ | 00100 |
| 10 | Please press down the setting key and return to Pb1.00 so that the content of the b axis speed loop gain Pb100 is changed from "40" into "100". | S | P <small>b</small> 1.00 |

◆ The setting range is above 6 bits

Since the panel operator can only display 5 digits, the setting value beyond 6 bits shall be displayed as follows.



(2) Functional selection

(a) Category of "functional selection"

Please refer to the "User parameters list".

(b) Example of changing step of "functional selection"

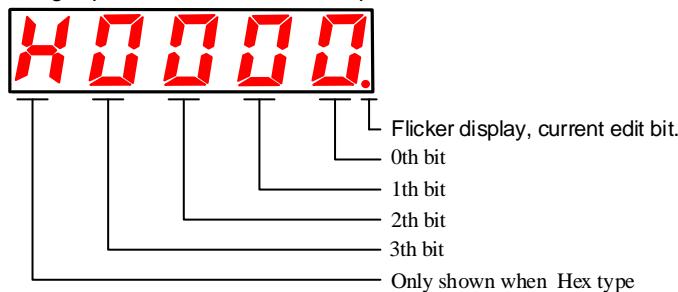
Example: the following is the operating step of choosing the control mode (PA000.1) of the basic switch PA000 for A-axis function, namely, changing from speed control to position control.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press F function key (last more than 1 second), and display PA0.00 | F | |
| 2 | Press the setting key to show the current data of PA000, and the No. 0 of decimal point in the current display is flashing. | S | |
| 3 | Please press down 1 time shift key, select the first bit of current display, shows H000.0, and the first decimal point in the current display flashes. | ◀ | |
| 4 | Please press down UP key, change the data, and shows H001.0. | ▲ | |
| 5 | Return to the PA0.00 display by press down the settings key, so that the A axis control mode is changed to position control | S | |

(c) User parameters in this manual

The user parameters of the function selection are expressed in hexadecimal number, and the each number of setting values has its own meaning.

The manual adopts the following representation for the user parameters of the function selection.



| | | |
|--------------------|-------|---|
| PA000.0 or A.Hxxx□ | | It indicates that the value represented by the setting value "0 digit" of the A axis of user parameter "PA000". |
| PA000.1 or A.Hxx□x | | It indicates that the value represented by the setting value "1 digit" of the A axis of user parameter "PA000". |
| PA000.2 or A.Hx□xx | | It indicates that the value represented by the setting value "2 digit" of the A axis of user parameter "PA000". |
| PA000.3 or A.H□xxx | | It indicates that the value represented by the setting value "3 digit" of the A axis of user parameter "PA000". |
| Pb000.0 or b.Hxxx□ | | It indicates that the value represented by the setting value "0 digit" of the A axis of user parameter "Pb000". |
| Pb000.1 or b.Hxx□x | | It indicates that the value represented by the setting value "1 digit" of the A axis of user parameter "Pb000". |
| Pb000.2 or b.Hx□xx | | It indicates that the value represented by the setting value "2 digit" of the A axis of user parameter "Pb000". |
| Pb000.3 or b.H□xxx | | It indicates that the value represented by the setting value "3 digit" of the A axis of user parameter "Pb000". |

4.3.2 Input circuit signal distribution

Each input signal is the pin assigned to the input connector (CN1) according to the user parameter setting. (The distribution table is shown below.)

(1) Setting at the time leaving factory

The distribution of leaving the factory is the setting of thick wireframe in the following table.

(a) Leaving factory value of uniaxial drive

PA509 = H.4321 PA510 = H.8765 PA511 = H.0000 PA512 = H.0000

(b) Leaving factory value of biaxial drive

PA509 = H.4321 PA510 = H.0000 PA511 = H.0000 PA512 = H.0000

Pb509 = H.8765 Pb510 = H.0000 Pb511 = H.0000 Pb512 = H.0000

(2) Change distribution

Please set up user parameters according to the relationship between the using signal and the input connector pin. However, "power off" → "power restarting" must be performed to the servo unit when the user parameters are changed.

(a) Signal distribution table for the input circuit of uniaxial drive:

| Signal name | Input signals | CN1 pin number | | | | | | | | Don't connect it | |
|---|---------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|--------------------|
| | | (IN1) | (IN2) | (IN3) | (IN4) | (IN5) | (IN6) | (IN7) | (IN8) | Regular time invalid | Regular time valid |
| Servo ON PA509.0 = H.xxx□ | /S-ON | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Proportional action instruction PA509.1 = H.xx□x | /P-CON | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| prohibited to have positive drive PA509.2 = H.x□xx | POT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| prohibited to have reversal drive PA509.3 = H.x□xxx | NOT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Alarm reset PA510.0 = H.xxx□ | /ALM-RST | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Deviation counter reset PA510.1 = H.xx□x | /CLR | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Positive rotation side external restrictions PA510.2 = H.x□xx | /PCL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Reversal rotation side external restrictions PA510.3 = H.x□xxx | /NCL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Gain switching PA511.0 = H.xxx□ | /G-SEL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Internal location setting selection PA511.1 = H.xx□x | /POS0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Internal location setting selection PA511.2 = H.xx□xx | /POS1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Internal location setting selection PA511.3 = H.□xxx | /POS2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Reference point switch PA512.0 = H.xxx□ | /HOME-REF | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Location starting enable PA512.1 = H.xx□x | /POS-START | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Position change step PA512.2 = H.x□xx | /POS-STEP | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Return to zero PA512.3 = H.□xxx | /START-HOME | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |

When multiple signals are distributed to the same input circuit, the input signal level will work on the all allocated signals.

(b) Signal distribution table for the input circuit of dual axis driver:

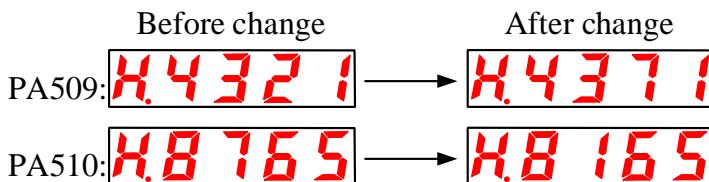
| Signal name | Input signals | CN1 pin number | | | | | | | | Don't connect it | |
|--|---------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|--------------------|
| | | (IN1) | (IN2) | (IN3) | (IN4) | (IN5) | (IN6) | (IN7) | (IN8) | Regular time invalid | Regular time valid |
| Servo ON PA509.0 = H.xxx□ | /S-ON | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Proportional action instruction PA509.1 = H.xx□x | /P-CON | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| prohibited to have positive drive PA509.2 = H.x□xx | POT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| prohibited to have reversal drive PA509.3 = H.x□xxx | NOT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Servo ON Pb509.0 = H.xxx□ | /S-ON | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Proportional action instruction Pb509.1 = H.xx□x | /P-CON | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| prohibited to have positive drive Pb509.2 = H.x□xx | POT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| prohibited to have reversal drive Pb509.3 = H.x□xxx | NOT | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm reset P□510.0 = H.xxx□ | /ALM-RST | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Positive rotation side external restrictions P□510.2 = H.x□xx | /PCL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Reversal rotation side external restrictions P□510.3 = H.□xxx | /NCL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Gain switching P□511.0 = H.xxx□ | /G-SEL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Internal location setting selection P□511.1 = H.xx□x | /POS0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Internal location setting selection P□511.2 = H.xx□xx | /POS1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Internal location setting selection P□511.3 = H.□xxx | /POS2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Reference point switch PA512.0 = H.xxx□P□512.0 = H.xxx□ | /HOME-REF | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Location starting enable P□512.1 = H.xx□x | /POS-START | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Position change step P□512.2 = H.x□xx | /POS-STEP | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |
| Return to zero start P□512.3 = H.□xxx | /START-HOME | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 9 |

-
1. When multiple signals are distributed to the same input circuit, the input signal level will work on the all allocated signals.
 2. Among P□510, P□511, P□512, “□” may be “A” or “b”.
-



(3) Practical example of the distribution of the input signal

The following shows the change steps of allocating to CN1-IN2 servo ON (/PCON) and to the CN1-IN7 forward external torque limit (/PCL) by the single-axis driver.



| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select parameter setting mode. When PA509 is not displayed, press UP key or DOWN key to set PA509. | F | PR509 |
| 2 | PA509 current data is displayed by press down the settings key. (/S-ON is assigned to CN1-14.) | S | H.432.1 |
| 3 | Please press shift key for once to choose the 1st bit of the present display and to display H.432.1, and the decimal point of the first presently-displayed bit flashes. | ◀ | H.432.1 |
| 4 | Please press down UP or DOWN key to set the current position to "7". | ▲ ▼ | H.437.1 |
| 5 | Return to the PA509 display by press down the settings key. | S | PR509 |
| 6 | Press down UP key or DOWN key to set the PA510. | ▲ ▼ | PR510 |
| 7 | PA510 current data is displayed by press down the settings key. (/PCL is assigned to CN1-41.) | S | H.8765 |
| 8 | Please press down 2 times shift key, select the second bit of current display, shows H.87.54 and the second decimal point in the current display flashes. | ◀ | H.8765 |
| 9 | Please press down UP or DOWN key to set the current position to "1". | ▲ ▼ | H.8165 |
| 10 | Return to the PA510 display by press down the settings key. Thus, /S-ON is assigned to IN7 (CN1-41), and /PCL is assigned to IN1 (CN1-14). | S | PR510 |

(4) Polarity reversal setting of the active level in input port

For the dual/single driver, polarity reversal of the IN1~IN7 active level can be achieved via setting the active level parameters (PA519, PA520) of the input port signal.

-
- 1. When the various signals, such as, servo ON, prohibition of forward drive and prohibition of reverse drive are used in the set condition of "polarity reversal", in case of occurring any abnormal circumstance caused by the disconnection of signal line, etc., it does not work towards the safety direction. If such kind of setting must be done as a last resort, please be sure to confirm the aspects of action and safety.
 - 2. The effective level polarity reversal parameter of the biaxial drive input port, also PA519, PA520, Pb519 and Pb520 are invalid.
-



4.3.3 Output circuit signal distribution

(1) Setting at the time leaving factory)

(a) Leaving factory value of uniaxial drive: PA513 = H.0001 PA514 = H.0060

(b) Leaving factory value of biaxial drive: PA513 = H.0001 PA514 = H.0000 Pb513 = H.0654 Pb514 = H.0000

(2) Change distribution

The sequence signals shown below can be allocated by using the output circuit functionally. However, "power off" → "power restarting" must be performed to the servo unit when the user parameters are changed. The distribution of leaving the factory is the setting of gray and low-cut frame in the following table.

(a) Signal distribution table for the output circuit of uniaxial drive:

| CN1 pin number | | OUT1 | | OUT2 | | OUT3 | | OUT4 | | OUT5 | | OUT6 | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| | | Signal output polarity setting | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PA521=H.xxx□ | | PA521=H.xx□x | | PA521=H.x□xx | | PA521=H.□xxx | | PA522=H.xxx□ | | PA522=H.xx□x | |
| Servo alarm (ALM) PA513.0=H.xxx□ | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Positioning completion / same speed detection (/COIN or /V-CMP) PA513.1=H.xx□x | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Motor rotation detection (/TGON) PA513.2=H.x□xx | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Servo ready (/S-RDY) PA513.3=H.□xxx | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Torque limitation detection (/CLT) PA514.0=H.xxx□ | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Brake (/BK) PA514.1=H.xx□x | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Encoder origin pulse (/PGC) PA514.2=H.x□xx | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |

- 1. When ALM signal is allocated to the same output circuit with other signals, only ALM signal is output by the output circuit.
- 2. The output circuit only outputs the PGC signal when the PGC signal is assigned to the same output circuit as other signals other than ALM.
- 3. The "or" (OR) circuit is used for output, when multiple signals (other than ALM, /PGC) are assigned to the same output circuit.



(b) Signal distribution table for the output circuit of dual axis driver:

| CN1 pin number | | 7/(8) | | 9/(10) | | 11/(12) | | 32/(33) | | 34/(35) | | 36/(37) | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | OUT1 | | OUT2 | | OUT3 | | OUT4 | | OUT5 | | OUT6 | |
| Signal output polarity setting | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| User parameters distribution | | PA521=H.xxx□ | PA521=H.xx□x | PA521=H.x□xx | PA521=H.□xxx | PA522=H.xxx□ | PA522=H.xx□x | PA521=H.xxx□ | PA521=H.xx□x | PA522=H.xxx□ | PA522=H.xx□x | PA521=H.xxx□ | PA521=H.xx□x |
| | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Servo alarm (ALM) PA513.0=H.xxx□ | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Positioning completion / same speed detection (/COIN or /V-CMP) PA513.1=H.xx□x | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Motor rotation detection (/TGON) PA513.2=H.x□xx | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Servo alarm (ALM) Pb513.0=H.xxx□ | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | L | H |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Positioning completion / same speed detection (/COIN or /V-CMP) Pb513.1=H.xx□x | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Motor rotation detection (/TGON) Pb513.2=H.x□xx | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Servo ready (/S-RDY) P513.3=H.□xxx | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Torque limitation detection (/CLT) P514.0=H.xxx□ | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Brake (/BK) P514.1=H.xx□x | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |
| Encoder origin pulse (/PGC) P514.2=H.x□xx | 0 | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | L | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | | | L | H | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | | L | H | | | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | | L | H | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | L | H | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | L | H |

- When ALM signal is allocated to the same output circuit with other signals, only ALM signal is output by the output circuit.
- The output circuit only outputs the PGC signal when the PGC signal is assigned to the same output circuit as other signals other than ALM.
- The "or" (OR) circuit is used for output, when multiple signals (other than ALM, /PGC) are assigned to the same output

circuit.

(3) Practical example of the distribution of the output signal

It is shown the step to set up uniaxial drive below when it is leaving the factory, and set it as a rotation detection (/TGON) allocated to CN1-OUT3, and replace it with the brake signal.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select parameter setting mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the PA513 whether PA513 is not displayed. | F | P<small>A</small>S 13 |
| 2 | PA513 current data is displayed by press down the settings key. (/TGON is assigned to CN1-11 (12).) | S | H<small>A</small>432 1 |
| 3 | Please press down 2 time shift key, select the second bit of current display, shows H.43.21 and the second decimal point in the current display flashes. | ◀ | H<small>A</small>432 1 |
| 4 | Please press down UP or DOWN key to set the current position to "0". | ▲ ▼ | H<small>A</small>402 1 |
| 5 | Return to the PA513 display by press down the settings key. | S | P<small>A</small>S 13 |
| 6 | Press down UP key or DOWN key to set the PA514. | ▲ ▼ | P<small>A</small>S 14 |
| 7 | PA514 current data is displayed by press down the settings key. (/BK is assigned to CN1-36 (37).) | S | H<small>A</small>006.5 |
| 8 | Please press down 1 time shift key, select the first bit of current display, shows H.006.5, and the first decimal point in the current display flashes. | ◀ | H<small>A</small>006.5 |
| 9 | Please press down UP or DOWN key to set the current position to "3". (/TGON is assigned to CN1-11 (12)) | ▲ ▼ | H<small>A</small>003.5 |
| 10 | Return to the PA514 display by press down the settings key. Thus, /TGON is assigned to OUT3:CN1-OUT3. | S | P<small>A</small>S 14 |

4.4 Operation under the monitoring mode (Un□□□)

Under monitoring mode, it is feasible to monitor the instruction value input into A-axis or b-axis servo drive, status of input/output signal and the internal servo status. Although servo motor is in running status, monitoring mode can be also changed.

4.4.1 List of monitoring mode

(1) The displaying content under the monitoring mode

| Surveillance number | Display content | Unit |
|---------------------|---|----------------|
| Un000 | motor speed | 1r/min |
| Un001 | Angle of rotation (electric angle) | 1deg |
| Un002 | Input instruction pulse speed (only effective in position control mode) | 1KHz |
| Un003 | Busbar voltage | 1V |
| Un004 | Analog input speed instruction value | 1r/min |
| Un005 | The instruction percentage of analog input torque (relative rated torque) | 1% |
| Un006 | Internal torque instruction (relative rated torque or motor current) | 1% or 0.1A |
| Un007 | Input port signal monitoring | — |
| Un008 | Output port signal monitoring | — |
| Un009 | Encoder signal monitoring (only effective on incremental encoder) | — |
| Un010 | Input instruction pulse counter (32 bits and hex system display, only valid in position control mode) | 1command pulse |
| Un011 | Feedback pulse counter (encoder pulse 4 times frequency data, 32 bit hex system display) | 1command pulse |
| Un012 | Position offset counter(valid only in position control mode) | 1command pulse |
| Un013 | Cumulative load rate (set value of rated torque at 100%) | 1% |
| Un014 | Rotational inertia ratio (load rotational inertia relative moment of inertia of motor) | 1% |
| Un015 | Actual angle of the encoder(32 bits hexadecimal display) | 1command pulse |
| Un016 | Encoder circle number display (only valid at the absolute value encoder) | 1 circle |

(2) The monitoring display the input and output signals in sequence.

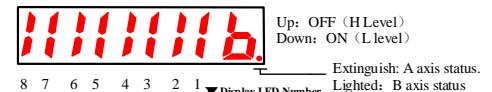
The monitoring display the input and output signals in sequence are shown as follows

(a) Monitoring display the state of the input signal

Display the input state of the signal assigned to the input terminal.

The upper side display segment (LED) is lit when the input is in OFF (open) state. The lower side display segment (LED) is lit when the input is in ON (short circuit) state.

Please refer to the "7.3.2 input circuit signal distribution" to confirm the relationship between the input terminal and the input signal.



| Surveillance number | Display the LED number | Input terminal name | Set up at the time leaving factory | |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| | | | single-shaft | double-shaft |
| Un007 | 1 | IN1 (CN1-14) | /S-ON | A axis/S-ON |
| | 2 | IN2 (CN1-15) | /P-CON | A axis/P-CON |
| | 3 | IN3 (CN1-16) | POT | A axis POT |
| | 4 | IN4 (CN1-17) | NOT | A axis NOT |
| | 5 | IN5 (CN1-39) | /ALM-RST | B axis/S-ON |
| | 6 | IN6 (CN1-40) | /CLR | B axis/P-CON |
| | 7 | IN7 (CN1-41) | /PCL | B axis POT |
| | 8 | IN8 (CN1-42) | /NCL | B axis NOT |

(b) Monitoring display the state of the output signal

Display the state of the output signal assigned to the output terminal.

The upper side display segment (LED) is lit when the output is in OFF (open) state. The lower side display segment (LED) is lit when the output is in ON (short circuit) state.

| Surveillance number | Display the LED number | Input terminal name | Set up at the time leaving factory | |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| | | | single-shaft | double-shaft |
| Un008 | 1 | OUT1 (CN1-7, -8) | ALM | A axis ALM |
| | 2 | OUT2 (CN1-9, -10) | /COIN or /V-CMP | A axis /COIN or /V-CMP |
| | 3 | OUT3 (CN1-11, -12) | /TGON | A axis /TGON |
| | 4 | OUT4 (CN1-32, -33) | /S-RDY | B axis ALM |
| | 5 | OUT5 (CN1-34, -35) | /CLT | B axis /COIN or /V-CMP |
| | 6 | OUT6 (CN1-36, -37) | /BK | B axis /TGON |
| Un009 (only valid in the incremental encoder) | 1 | PW (CN2□-12, -13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Axis encoder W phase | |
| | 2 | PV (CN2□-10, -11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Axis encoder V phase | |
| | 3 | PU (CN2□-8, -9) | <input type="checkbox"/> Axis encoder U phase | |
| | 4 | UVW line break detection signal | <input type="checkbox"/> Axis UVW line break detection | |
| | 5 | PC (CN2□-5, -6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Axis encoder C phase | |
| | 6 | PB (CN2□-3, -4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Axis encoder B phase | |
| | 7 | PA (CN2□-1, -2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Axis encoder A phase | |
| | 8 | ABC line break detection signal | <input type="checkbox"/> Axis UVW line break detection | |

(3) The method of using under surveillance mode

The following is shown the operation steps of the Un000 data of b axis. (A axis and b axis servo motor rotate at the speed of 1000 and 1500r/min respectively)

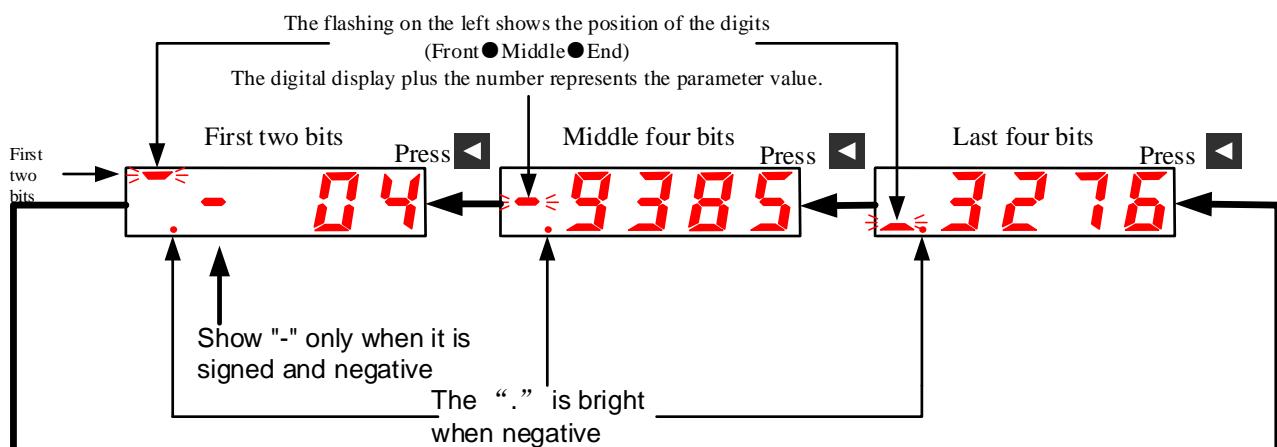
| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select A axis surveillance mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the Un000 whether Un000 is not displayed. | F | Un000 |
| 2 | Please press down the setting key to show Un000 data, display the zero decimal points is in put out state, therefore, it should be displayed as the Un000 of A axis. | S | 1000 |
| 3 | Please press down UP key or DOWN key, to display the zero decimal points is in put out state, therefore, it should be displayed as the Un000 of b axis. | ▲ ▼ | 1500 |
| 4 | Return to Monitor number display by press down the settings key. | S | Un000 |

(4) Command pulse, feedback pulse counter and the actual angle of the encoder monitoring display

The following is shown the operation steps of the Un010 data of A axis.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select surveillance mode. | F | Un000 |
| 2 | Please press down UP or DOWN key to select the Monitor number Un010 that you would like to operate. | ▲ ▼ | Un010 |
| 3 | Please press down the setting key and display the last 4 bits of the Un010 data | S | 3276 |
| 4 | Please press down the shift key and display the middle 4 bits of the Un010 data | ◀ | -9385 |
| 5 | Please press down the shift key and display the front 2 bits of the Un010 data The back 4 bits of the display data are restored whether the shift key is pressed down again | ◀ | 04 |
| 6 | Return to Monitor number display by press down the settings key. | S | Un010 |

The displayed reading methods are summarized as follows:



Chapter V Running

5.1 Trial running

Please take trial run after finish the wiring.

5.1.1 Trial running of servo motor unit



Notes

- Disconnect the connection part between the servo motor and machinery to make the unit of servo motor being in solid status only. In order to avoid the unexpected accident, the servo motor is placed in idling status (the status of servo motor unit whose coupling is separated from belt and the like) for test run in this specification.

In this item, confirm whether power supply is connected with the cable for motor main circuit and the encoder cable accurately. Most of the reasons why the servo motor fails to achieve smooth rotation under the condition of test run are the errors in such wiring. Therefore, please confirm it again.

After confirmed the correct wiring, please carry out the test run of servo motor unit according to the following sequence number.

- Jogging (JOG) mode operation (F□002)

The following is shown the operation steps of the JOG running of A axis.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press F function key (last more than 1 second), switch to A axis auxiliary function mode. | F | FA000 |
| 2 | Please press F function key and select A axis auxiliary function mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the FA002 whether FA002 is not displayed. | ▲ ▼ | FA002 |
| 3 | Entering the JOG operation by press down the S key. | S | A-JoG |
| 4 | Please press F function key to enter the servo ON state (the motor is in power on state). | F | A=JoG |
| 5 | Please press UP key (reverse clockwise rotation) or DOWN key (clockwise reversal), and the motor running. | ▲ ▼ | A=JoG |
| 6 | Please press F function key to enter the servo Off state (the motor is in non power on state). | F | A-JoG |
| 7 | Return to the FA002 display by press down the settings key. | S | FA002 |

| P□304 | JOG Speed | | |
|---------|-----------|------|---------|
| | Range | Unit | Default |
| | 0 ~ 6000 | 1rpm | 500 |
| Restart | | | |
| No need | | | |

Set the motor speed instruction value of the auxiliary function "JOG" mode operation (Fn002)

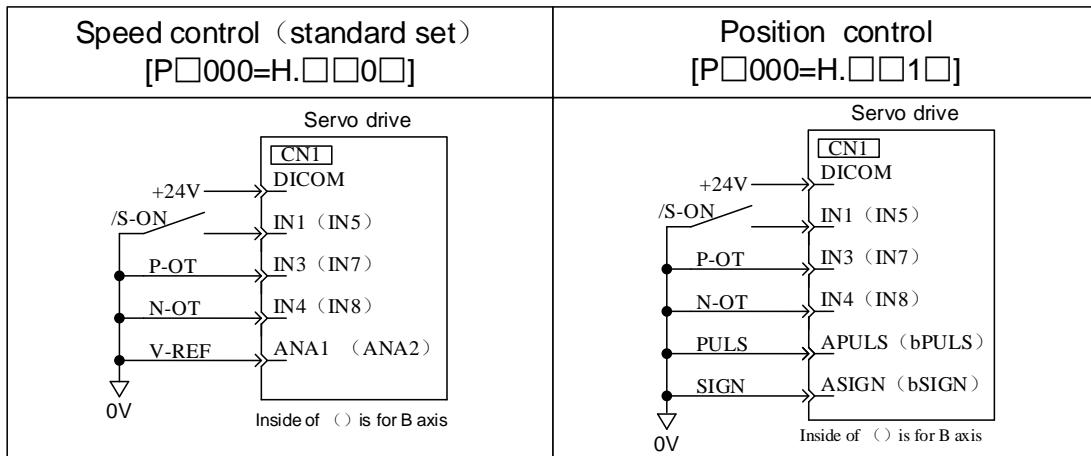
Please pay full attention to that in the JOGGING (JOG) operation mode, prohibited to forward drive (P-OT) and reversal drive (N-OT) signal are invalid.

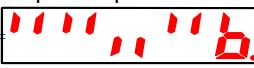
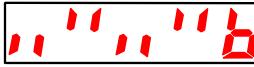
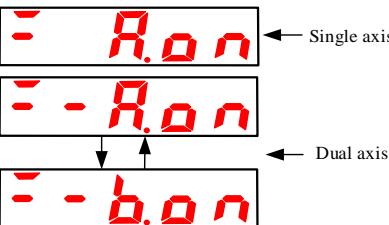
5.1.2 Test run of servo motor via up controller command

In this item, confirm whether the move instruction of inputting into the servo motor of servo unit from instruction control unit is correctly set with the input/output signal. Confirm whether the wiring and polarity between the instruction control unit and servo unit are correct, whether the action setting of servo unit is correct, etc. This is the final confirmation before connecting the servo motor to machinery.

(1) Servo ON instruction based on up controller command

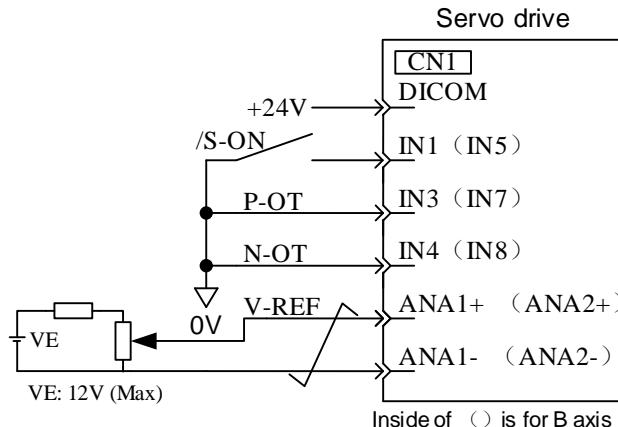
The following external input signal circuit and airdrop signal circuit must be configured.



| Step | Content | Confirmation method and supplementary description |
|------|--|--|
| 1 | <p>Form the input signal circuit required for servo ON. In order to achieve servo ON, it needs to input the signal required by the minimum limit, therefore, please carry out the input/output signal connector (CN1) wiring in the circuit equivalent to the circuit as shown in the preceding page. And then, cut off power and connect CN1 to the servo unit.</p> | <p>Please set it as follows.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Input the servo ON input signal (/S-ON) 2. Set (P-OT) and (N-OT) as ON (Low electrical level) (can be carried forward and reverse drive) 3. No (0V instruction or 0 pulse) instruction input <p>But whether you want to omit the external wiring, the input signal distribution function based on user parameters can be used to set the function of the input terminal as "Normal Open" and "Normal Close" without input signal. Please refer to the "signal distribution of the input circuit".</p> <p>If the "absolute type encoder is used as incremental encoder (Pn001=H.□□□2)" in the trial operation for the time being, the wiring of SEN signal will be omitted when the absolute value encoder is used.</p> |
| 2 | <p>Please turn on the power to confirm whether the display on the panel operator is consistent with the following content.</p>  | <p>If it is not the display as shown in the left figure, the setting of input signal is incorrect. Please</p> <p>Input signal monitoring (Un007) is used for confirming the input signal through the panel operator.</p> <p>Single axis: Un007= </p> <p>Dual axis: Un007= </p> <p>Switch ON/OFF for each and every signal line that has been connected to confirm that the LED display of the digital operator is changed as shown in the below figure.</p> |
| 3 | <p>Please input the servo ON input signal (/S-ON). Please confirm that the panel operator is shown below.</p>  | <p>Please refer to the "Exceptional diagnosis and treatment measures" when the alarm is displayed, and exclude the alarm.</p> <p>If the instruction voltage contains interference element under speed control mode, the upper "-" display of the bit at the left end of the panel operator flashes now and then. During servo ON, the servo motor may rotate in a dead slow speed, under the circumstance, please reference "other wiring" and take corresponding measures.</p> |

(2) Operation steps of speed control mode (P□000=H.□□0□)

The following external input signal circuit and the equivalent signal circuit shall be configured.



| Step | Content | Confirmation method and supplementary description |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Please confirm the power and input signal circuit again and verify the speed instruction input (the voltage between V-REF and GND) is 0V. | Please refer to the input signal circuit shown in the above figure. |
| 2 | Please set the servo ON (/S-ON) input signal ON. | If the servo motor makes tiny rotation, please reference "adjustment of instruction offset" for the non-rotation setting of servo motor. |
| 3 | Please input the speed instruction (the voltage between V-REF and GND) slowly increase from 0V. | Default factory is 150(r/min)/V. |
| 4 | Please confirm that the speed instruction value (Un004[r/min]) input to the servo drive. | For the display method, please refer to "Basic mode of selection and operation" |
| 5 | Please confirm the servo motor speed (Un000[r/min]) value. | For the display method, please refer to "Basic mode of selection and operation" |
| 6 | Please confirm that value of step 4 is equal to the step 5 (Un004 and Un000). | For speed change instruction, input voltage to confirm whether Un004=Un000 is achieved under the mode of multiple speed instruction values. |
| 7 | Please confirm the input gain of speed instruction or the direction of motor rotation. | If input gain (P□300) is conducted to the speed change instruction, please reference the following formula. Un004 = P□300[rpm/V] × (V-REF voltage)[V] If you want to change the direction of motor rotation under the condition of keeping the input voltage polarity of the speed instruction, please reference the "switching for the direction of motor rotation". Please start execution from step 2 after change. → check from step 2 again. |
| 8 | If it gets into servo OFF status when speeds input instruction is set as 0V, it shows the test run completion of the servo motor unit. | |

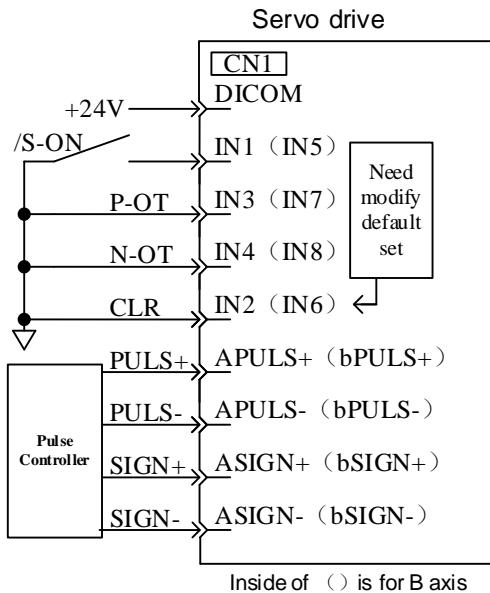
■ Position control is configured on the instruction control unit

When servo is placed in speed control and position control is configured on the instruction control unit, please confirm the following items after the above "operating steps of speed control mode".

| Step | Content | Confirmation method and supplementary description |
|------|---|--|
| 9 | Please confirm the power and input signal circuit again and verify the speed instruction input (the voltage between V-REF and GND) is 0V. | |
| 10 | Please set the servo ON (/S-ON) input signal ON. | If the servo motor makes tiny rotation, please reference "adjustment of instruction offset" for the non-rotation setting of servo motor. |
| 11 | Issue the instruction of the motor rotation amount (e.g., motor rotates 1 circle) easy to be confirmed in advance from the instruction control unit, and confirm the issued motor rotation amount and the rotated motor rotation amount via visual inspection and motor's real angle monitoring (Un015[pulse]). | Motor rotation angle 1 (Un015 [pulse]): number of pulses starting from the origin. |
| 12 | Whether the rotation value of step 11 is different, please set the PG frequency ratio (Pn201) of the output encoder pulse from the servo unit correctly. | Please refer to the "Encoder signal output" for the setting method. PG frequency ratio (Pn201[P/Rev]): the number of encoder pulses per rotation for 1 cycle. |
| 13 | Enter the servo into OFF state when the speed input instruction is set at 0V, and then it is indicated that the trial running of the command controller as position control has been completed. | |

(3) Operation steps of position control mode (P□000=H.□□1□)

The following external input signal circuit and the equivalent signal circuit shall be configured.



| Step | Content | Confirmation method and supplementary description |
|------|---|--|
| 1 | Please confirm whether the shape of the instruction pulse keeps consistent with the pulse output form of the up controller pulse. | The Command pulse form shall be set up by P□200=H.×××. Please refer to "user parameters setting". |
| 2 | Set instruction unit and the number of electronic gear ratio according to the instruction controller. | The electronic gear ratio is set by (Pn202/Pn203). Please refer to "Setting of electronic gear". |
| 3 | Please switch on the power, set the servo ON (/S-ON) input signal ON. | |
| 4 | Make use of an easily predetermined motor rotation (such as 1 circle motor rotation) and output the slow instruction pulse from the command controller. | Please set the instruction pulse speed to the safety speed of the motor speed at around 100 r/min. |
| 5 | Please confirm the change volume in the input to the instruction pulse counter (Un010[pulse]) is input to the instruction pulse number in the servo unit. | For the display method, please refer to "Basic mode of selection and operation" Un010 (input pulse counter [pulse]) |
| 6 | Please confirm the actual rotation of the motor rotation (Un011[pulse]) with the amount of change before and after the feedback pulse counter (Un011[pulse]). | For the display method, please refer to "Basic mode of selection and operation" Feedback pulse counter(Un011[pulse]) |
| 7 | Please confirm that the values of step 5 and 6 meet the following condition. Un011=Un010 | |
| 8 | Please confirm whether it is consistent with the rotation direction of the servo motor issuing instructions. | Please confirm whether the polarity of the input pulse and the shape of the input instruction pulse. Please refer to the "selection of pulse command form". |
| 9 | Please confirm the direction of the motor rotation. | To change the direction of motor rotation without changing the input instruction pulse form, please refer to "switch in the direction of motor rotation". Please start execution from step 9 after change. |
| 10 | If it gets into servo OFF status when stop the pulse instruction input, the test run of the servo motor unit using higher position instruction has been completed under the mode of position control. | |

5.1.3 Test operation of machine and servo motor



Danger

- Please follow the instructions as shown in this section.
In case of occurring operation mistake under the mode of connection between servo motor and machinery, it not only causes mechanical damage, but also causes personal injury accident sometimes.

Operation is carried out according to the following steps:

| Step | Content | Confirmation method and supplementary description |
|------|--|--|
| 1 | Please turn on the power to carry out the mechanical formation setting related to over travel, brake and other protection functions. | Please reference the "setting of general functions". When the brake-provided servo motor is used, please confirm the action of the brake under the condition of taking the corresponding measures to prevent the natural drop of machinery and the vibration caused by external force in advance. Please confirm whether the action of servo motor and brake is in normal condition. Please refer to " Holding brake setting" |
| 2 | Please set the required user parameters according to the control mode used. | According to the using control mode, please refer to "Speed control (analog voltage instruction) operation" "Position control operation" "Torque control operation" |
| 3 | Please connect servo motor and the machine with the coupling, and in the state of power off. | Please refer to "Notes to the installation of servo motor". |
| 4 | Please connect the power of the machinery (instruction control unit) after confirming that servo controller changes into servo OFF (non-power up state of the servo motor). Please reconfirm whether the protection function works normally again in step1 | Please reference the "setting of general functions". If the subsequent step suffers abnormal condition, execute the emergency stop capable of achieving safety stop. |

| Step | Content | Confirmation method and supplementary description |
|------|---|---|
| 5 | Test run is implemented under the condition of installing machinery and servo motor well based on the each item of "test run for the servo motor unit through up controller instruction". | Please reconfirm whether the result is same as the test run of the servo motor unit. In addition, please further confirm whether the instruction unit and the like accord with the machinery. |
| 6 | Please confirm that the user parameter setting is consistent with the control mode in step 2 again. | Please confirm that whether the servo motor operates according to the mechanical action specification. |
| 7 | Please adjust the servo gain to improve the responsiveness of servo motor as required. | It is possible to appear the "running-in" insufficiency with the machinery during test run, therefore, please carry out the test run fully. |
| 8 | Please record the user parameter set for maintenance in the "12.4 Memorandum of user parameter setting". And so far, the "supporting test run between machinery and servo motor" has been completed. | |

5.1.4 The trial run of the servo motor with brake

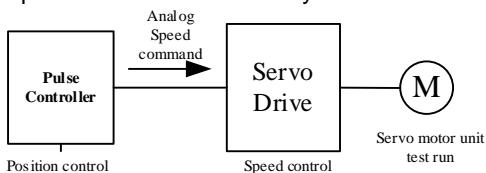
The holding brake action of the brake-provided servo motor is controlled via the brake interlocking output (/BK) signal.

Before confirming the brake action, please take the corresponding measures to prevent the natural drop of machinery and the vibration caused by external force in advance. Please confirm the action of the servo motor and holding brake action under the condition that servo motor is separated from the machinery. If the action of the both two is in normal condition, connect the servo motor and machinery for test run.

For the wiring and user parameter settings of the brake-provided servo motor, please reference the "setting of holding brake".

5.1.5 Conduct position control through instruction controller

As previously mentioned, please be sure to carry out the test run of servo motor unit after confirming that the servo motor is separated from the machinery. Please refer to the following table for confirmation of the motor action and specification beforehand.



| Instruction of the instruction controller | The items to be confirmed | The methods to be confirmed | The places revised | Reference |
|--|---|--|---|-----------|
| JOG action (a certain speed instruction input by instruction controller) | Servo motor RPM | <p>The method below is used to confirm the speed of the servo motor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor the motor speed with the panel operator(Un000) Trial running the servo motor at low speed. For example, enter the speed instruction of the 60r/min and confirm that 1 cycle in 1 second. | Please confirm the setting value by user parameter, determine the speed command input gain P□300 and if it is correct. | |
| Simple positioning | Servo motor Rotation amount | <p>Input is equivalent to the instruction of the 1 circle rotation of the servo motor, and the visual inspection confirms that the servo motor axis rotates 1 cycles.</p> | Please confirm that the setting value via user parameter, determine the PG frequency dividing ratio P□201 and if it is correct. | |
| Over travel action (when using POT and NOT signals) | Enter POT, NOT signal, whether the servo motor stops. | Please confirm that the servo motor stops running after the POT and NOT signal is set to ON when the servo motor is rotated continuously. | Please correct the wiring of POT and NOT again If the servo motor does not stop running. | |

5.2 Control mode selection

Below is the description of the control method (control mode) that can be carried out by the servo drive.

| User parameters | Control method (Control mode) | Reference |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| P0000 | H.□□0□ | <p>Speed control (analog voltage instruction) The revolving speed of the servo motor is controlled by the analog voltage speed instruction. Please use it on the following occasions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When you want to control the revolving speed Feedback the frequency output by using the encoder from the servo and configures the position ring and position control in the instruction controller. |
| | H.□□1□ | <p>Position control (pulse train instruction) Position of the servo motor is controlled by the pulse train position command. Position is controlled by the number of input pulse and the speed is controlled by the frequency of the input pulse. Please use it when the position action is needed.</p> |
| | H.□□2□ | <p>Torque control (analog voltage instruction) The output torque of the servo motor is controlled by the analog voltage and torque instruction. Please use the torque when you want to output the compression-extrusion.</p> |
| | H.□□3□ | <p>Speed control (internal speed selection) Use /P-CON, /P-CL, /N-CL total 3 input signals and the speed control is achieved by setting the running speed in the servo in advance. The servo can set 3 operating speeds. (Analog voltage instruction is not required at this time.)</p> |
| | H.□□3□ · · · H.□□B□ | <p>It is a switch mode that matches with the 4 control methods mentioned above. Please select the switch mode that is suitable for customer using.</p> |
| | H.□□C□ | Motion control mode |

5.3 Setting of general basic function

5.3.1 Servo ON setting

Set the servo ON signal (/S-ON) of servo motor at power on / the non-power state command.

(1) Servo ON signal (/S-ON)

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------|---|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Input | /S-ON | CN1-IN1 | CN1-IN5 | ON =L electrical level | Servo motor power on state (servo ON state). It may be operated. |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | The power off state of the servo motor (servo OFF state). It can't run. |

■ Important
Please be sure to send the input instruction to start/stop the servo motor after sending the servo ON signal. Please do not send out the input instruction first, then use the /SON signal to start / stop the servo motor. If the AC power supply is repeated ON and OFF, the internal components will be aged and the accident will occur.
The input connector pin number can be assigned to other place via user parameters by /S-ON signal. Please refer to the "signal distribution of the input circuit".

(2) Choose to use / do not use servo ON signal

User parameters can be used to set the constant time servo ON. No need /S-ON wiring at this time, but as the servo drive changes into the action state at the same time as the power ON, therefore, please handle it carefully.

| User parameters | | | Significance |
|-----------------|--------|--------|---|
| P□509 | A axis | H.□□1□ | From the input terminal CN1-IN1 input /S-ON signal. (set up at the time leaving factory) |
| | | H.□□9□ | The /S-ON signal is fixed to constant time "valid" |
| | B-axis | H.□□5□ | From the input terminal CN1-IN5 input /S-ON signal. (set up at the time leaving factory) |
| | | H.□□9□ | The /S-ON signal is fixed to constant time "valid" |

- It is necessary to restart the power to make the setting effective after change the user parameters.
- The alarm can be reset only by the restarting of the power supply when the signal is fixed to a constant time "valid" condition. (Alarm reset is not valid.)

5.3.2 Switch of rotation direction of motor

It only needs to reverse the rotation direction of the servo motor instead of changing the instruction pulse of the input servo drive and the polarity of instruction voltage.

And at this time, the axis (+,-) rotates reversely, while the coder pulse output, analog monitoring signal and other output signal from the servo keep same polarity.

The "forward direction" under the mode of standard setting is "counterclockwise rotation" viewed from the angle of "servo motor load".

| User parameters | Name | Directives | |
|-----------------|--------|---|--|
| | | Forward rotation instruction | Reversal instruction |
| P□000 | H.□□□0 | Standard settings (CCW is forward rotation) (Factory setting) | Forward (CCW) Encoder pulse frequency division output PAO [Pulse train diagram] PBO [Pulse train diagram] A advance |
| | H.□□□1 | Inversion mode (CW is positive rotation) | Backward (CW) Encoder pulse frequency division output PAO [Pulse train diagram] PBO [Pulse train diagram] B advance |

Switch the direction of POT and NOT. When it is P□000= H.□□□0 (standard setting), CCW direction is POT, P□000= H.□□□1 (inversion mode), CW direction is POT.

5.3.3 Over travel setting

Over travel refers to the status of making the limit switch acting (ON) when the movable part of the machinery exceeds removable setting region, and the over travel function of the servo drive refers to the function of force stop under such situation.

(1) Connection of over travel signal

In order to use the over travel function, please correctly connect the input signal of the following over travel limit switch to the corresponding pin No. of the servo drive CN1 connector.

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------|---|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Input | POT | CN1-IN3 | CN1-IN7 | ON =L electrical level | It can be forward run (normal running) |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | It is prohibited forward (forward turn and over travel) |
| Input | NOT | CN1-IN4 | CN1-IN8 | ON =L electrical level | It can reversal run (normal running) |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | It is prohibited reversal (reversal turn and over travel) |

In order to prevent machinery damage under the condition of linear driving, etc., please be sure to connect the limit switch according to the figure below.
Although it is in over travel status, it still drives towards the opposite side.
For example, it drives towards the reversal side under the condition of forward over travel.

Inside of () is for B axis

■ Important
If motor stops running via over travel under the mode of position control, there exists position offset pulse.
In order to eliminate the position offset pulse, be sure to input clear signal (CLR).

Notes

When servo motor is used in vertical axis, the work piece may drop under over travel status.

In order to prevent the work piece falling down during the process of over travel, please be sure to set P□000= H.1□□□ so that enter zero clamping state after stop. (please refer to "The selection of the motor stop method when using the over travel")

(2) Choose to use / do not use over travel signal

When the over travel signal is not used, it can be set as non-use by setting the internal user parameters of the servo drive. Then, the wiring of the input signal is not needed for the over travel.

| User parameters | | | Significance |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--|
| P□509 | A axis | H.□3□□ | The forward turn drive signal (POT) is prohibited from the CN1-IN3 input. Set up at the time leaving factory |
| | | H.□9□□ | The prohibition of the forward turn drive signal (POT) is invalid. (It can be forward turn and side drive usually) |
| | B-axis | H.□7□□ | The forward turn drive signal (POT) is prohibited from the CN1-IN17 input. Set up at the time leaving factory |
| | | H.□9□□ | The prohibition of the forward turn drive signal (POT) is invalid. (It can be forward turn and side drive usually) |
| | A axis | H.4□□□ | The reversal turn drive signal (NOT) is prohibited from the CN1-IN4 input. Set up at the time leaving factory |
| | | H.9□□□ | The prohibition of the reversal turn drive signal (NOT) is invalid. (It can be reversal turn and side drive usually) |
| | B-axis | H.9□□□ | The reversal turn drive signal (NOT) is prohibited from the CN1-IN8 input. Set up at the time leaving factory |
| | | H.9□□□ | The prohibition of the reversal turn drive signal (NOT) is invalid. (It can be reversal turn and side drive usually) |

- Effective control methods: speed control, position control, torque control
 - It is necessary to restart the power to make the setting effective after change the user parameters.
- * POT, NOT signal can freely assign the input number of the input connector via the user parameters. For detail, please refer to the "signal distribution of the input circuit".

(3) The selection of the motor stop method when using the over travel

The stop method of the input over travel (POT, NOT) signal during the rotation of the servo motor.

| User parameters | Motor stop method | After motor stop | Significance |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| P□000 | H.□0□□ Reverse braking stop | Inertial operating state | It stops and slow down by emergency stop torque (P□407) and the servo motor enters the inertial running (power off) state after the servo motor stopped. |
| | H.□1□□ Inertial operation stop | | It stops based on the stop method (inertia running stop) same as the servo OFF, and the servo motor gets into the inertia running (non-power on) status after stop. |
| H.0□□□ | Reverse braking stop | Inertial operating state | It stops and slow down by emergency stop torque (P□407) and the servo motor enters the inertial running (power off) state after the servo motor stopped. |
| H.1□□□ | Reverse braking stop | Zero clamping state | It stops and slows down by emergency stop torque (P□407) and the servo motor enters the zero clamp position (power off) state after the servo motor stopped. |
| H.2□□□ | Inertial operation stop | Inertial operating state | It stops based on the stop method (inertia running stop) same as the servo OFF, and the servo motor gets into the inertia running (non-power on) status after stop. |

- It is necessary to restart the power to make the setting effective after change the user parameters.
- Set H.□1□□ during the inertia in the process of operation, If the servo ON signal is received, the servo motor can be controlled.
- Wording
 - The friction resistance of the motor is stopped automatically through the friction resistance of the rotation of motor.
 - Reverse braking stop: slow down (brake) torque (P□407) stop.
 - Zero clamping position state: using position instruction zero configuration position ring state.

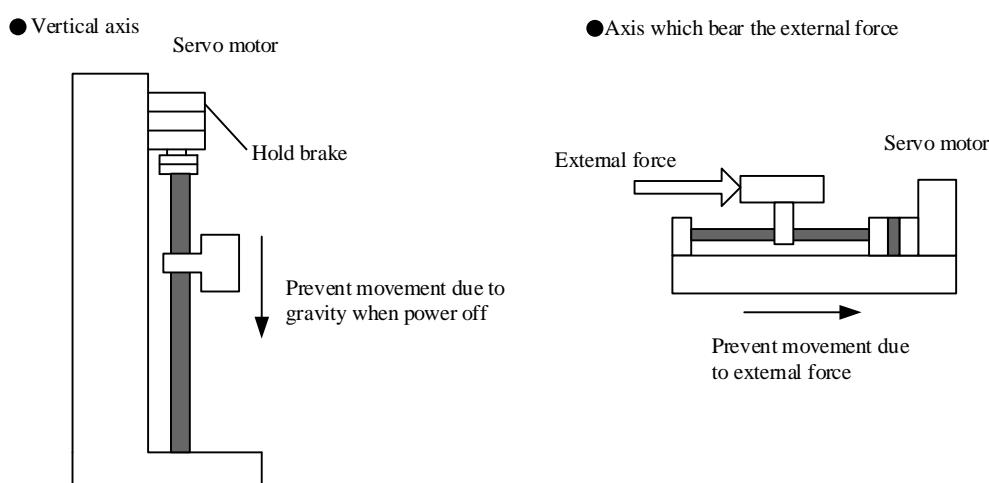
* For servo OFF and stop method when alarm occurs, please refer to "stop method selection when servo OFF".

(4) Stop torque setting at the time of over travel

| P□407 | Reverse brake torque limitation | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
|---|---------------------------------|------|---------|---------|----------|--------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | | |
| | 0 ~ 300 | 1% | 300 | No need | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set brake torque when over travel signal (POT,NOT) input • The setting unit is % of the rated torque.(rated torque is 100%) • The default E-stop torque must be set up to 300% maximum motor rated torque, but the actual output torque depends on the rating of the motor. | | | | | | |

5.3.4 Holding brake setting

It is used for servo motor to drive the vertical shaft. When the power supply of the servo drive is OFF, the servo motor with brake is used to keep the movable part away from moving by gravity. (Please refer to the "trial run of the servo motor with brake".)

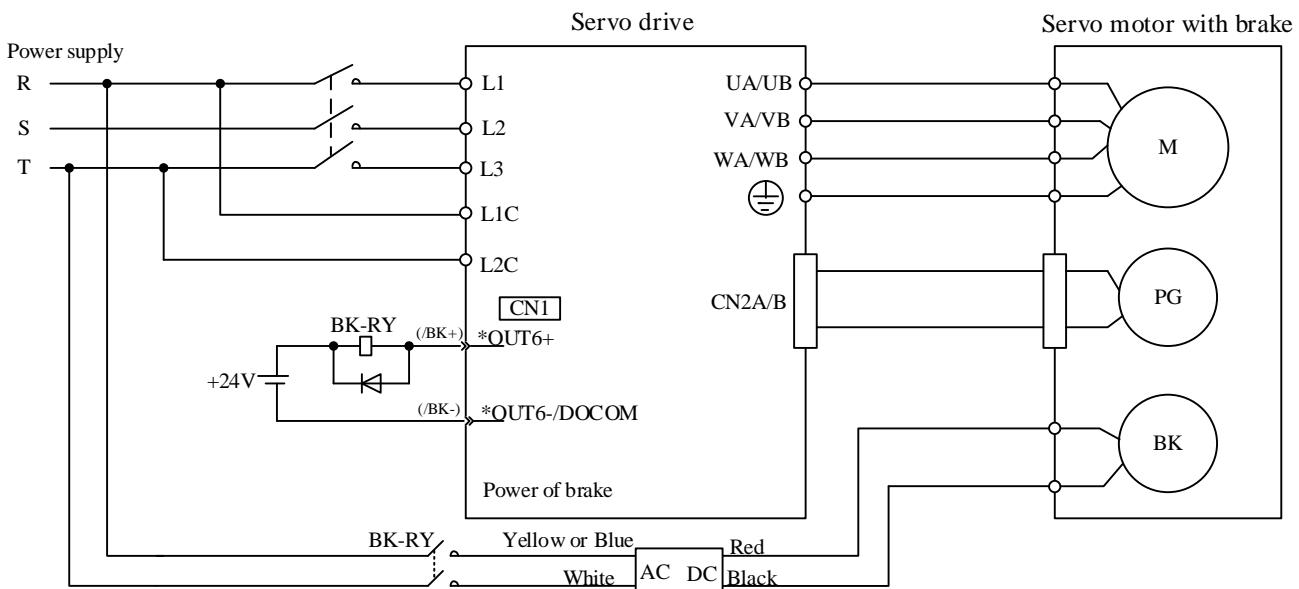


1. The built in servo motor with brake is the special brake for non-excitation action type. It can't be used for braking it can only be used for keeping the servo motor in the stop state. The braking torque is above 120% of the rated torque of the servo motor.
2. When only use the speed ring to make the servo motor move, the servo is set to OFF and the input instruction is set to "OV".
3. When the servo motor is stopped, so do not make the mechanical brake action when the position ring is configured due to the servo motor is in a servo lock state.



(1) Connection instance

The sequential output signal of the servo drive "/BK" and the brake power supply formed the ON/OFF circuit of the brake. The standard connection instances are shown as follows.



BK-RY: Brake relay

*: the output terminal number assigned by the user parameter P□514.1

(2) Brake interlocking output

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|---|--------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Output | /BK | Distributed through P□514 | | ON =L electrical level OFF=H electrical level | Release the brake, Hold the brake. |

The output signal of the brake is controlled when the servo motor with a brake is used. Moreover, the output signal is not used in the factory setting. Distribution of output signals is required (P□514 setting). Do not connect when using a motor without brake.

(3) Distribution of the brake signal (/BK)

The brake signal (/BK) cannot be used in the factory setting state. Therefore, the distribution of the output signals is required.

| User parameters | | Connector Pin number | Significance |
|-----------------|--------|----------------------|--|
| P□514 | H.□□0□ | — | Not use /BK signal. (Default factory setting) |
| | H.□□1□ | OUT1 | Output /BK signal from the CN1-OUT1 output terminal. |
| | H.□□2□ | OUT2 | Output /BK signal from the CN1-OUT2 output terminal. |
| | H.□□3□ | OUT3 | Output /BK signal from the CN1-OUT3 output terminal. |
| | H.□□4□ | OUT4 | Output /BK signal from the CN1-OUT4 output terminal. |
| | H.□□5□ | OUT5 | Output /BK signal from the CN1-OUT5 output terminal. |
| | H.□□6□ | OUT6 | Output /BK signal from the CN1-OUT6 output terminal. |

■ Important

It is invalid for the brake signal (/BK) set at the factory setting. Output by OR logic, when multiple signals are assigned to the same output terminal. Only if the /BK signal output is valid, other signals assigned to the output terminal of the distribution /BK signal are assigned to other output terminals or to be invalid. For the distribution of other output signals of the servo unit, please refer to the "Signal distribution of the output circuit".

(4) Setting of the timing of brake ON (after the servo motor stopped)

When conduct the factory setting, the /BK signal outputs at the same time that the /S-ON signal is set to OFF (servo OFF), but it can change the timing of the servo OFF through the user parameters.

| P□506 | Brake instruction-Servo OFF delay time | | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
|---|--|------|---------|---------|-------|----------|--------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | | | |
| | 0 ~ 500 | 10ms | 0 | No need | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When used ON the vertical axis, due to the timing of the brake ON, the machine can move. Some of it can sometimes be caused by a small amount of movement due to gravity or external force. Through this user parameter delay servo OFF action can eliminate this small amount of movement. This user parameter can change the brake ON timing when the servo motor stops. Please refer to "Brake ON timing setting (servo motor rotation)" for brake movement in the rotation of servo motor. | | | | | | | |

■ important

When an alarm occurs, the servo motor enters the non-current state immediately and has no relation to the setting of the user parameters. Due to the influence of mechanical part self-weight or external force, the machine will sometimes move in the time before the brake action

(5) Setting of the timing of brake ON (when the servo motor is rotating)

Send stop instruction to the rotating servo motor under the condition of servo OFF or alarm, the output condition of the /BK signal can be changed according to the following user parameters.

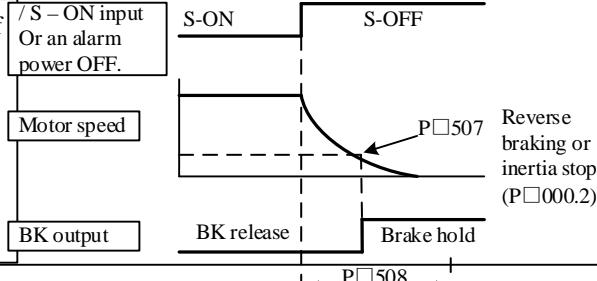
| P□507 | Brake instruction output speed level | | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
|-------|--|--------|---------|---------|-------|----------|--------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | | | |
| | 0 ~ 6000 | 1r/min | 100 | No need | | | |
| P□508 | Servo OFF-Brake instruction waiting time | | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
| P□508 | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | | | |
| | 10 ~ 100 | 10ms | 50 | No need | | | |

The output condition of /BK signal during rotation of servo motor.

When any of the following conditions is established, the /BK signal is set to H level.

(brake start).

- after servo OFF, the motor speed is below P□507.
- after the servo OFF, more than the setting time of P□507.



■ Important

- the servo motor will also be limited by the motor's own maximum speed even if it is set to the maximum number of revolutions of the servo motor used for P□507.
 - please assign the motor rotation detection signal (/TGON) and brake signal (/BK) to other terminals.
 - when the brake signal (/BK) is assigned to the same output terminal as the motor rotation detection signal (/TGON), due to the speed falling on the vertical axis, /TGON signal becomes L level, even if the condition of this user parameter is established, /BK signal may not be changed to H level. Because you will lose more than one.
- The output signal is assigned to the same output terminal with OR logic output. For distribution of output signals, please refer to "signal distribution of output circuit".

5.3.5 Stop method selection while servo OFF

Select the stop method when the servo unit is in the servo OFF state.

| User parameters | | Motor stop method | After motor stop | Significance |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| P□000 | H.□0□□ | Reverse braking stop | Inertial operating state | It stops and slow down by emergency stop torque (P□407) and the servo motor enters the inertial running (power off) state after the servo motor stopped. |
| | H.□1□□ | Inertial operation stop | | It stops based on the stop method (inertia running stop) same as the servo OFF, and the servo motor gets into the inertia running (non-power on) status after stop. |

The setting of the user parameters is valid in the following cases.

- When the /S-ON input signal OFF (servo OFF)
- When the main power supply (L1, L2, L3) OFF
- Wording
- Reverse braking stop: slow down (brake) torque (P□407) stop.
- Inertial operation stop: Not braking, but stop automatically through the friction resistance of the rotation of motor.
- Important
- The following servo drive will force the reverse brake stop regardless of the above user parameters setting, when the main circuit power (L1, L2, L3) OFF or control power (L1C, L2C) OFF.
- The servo drive will be inertia stopped when the servo drive alarm occurs.

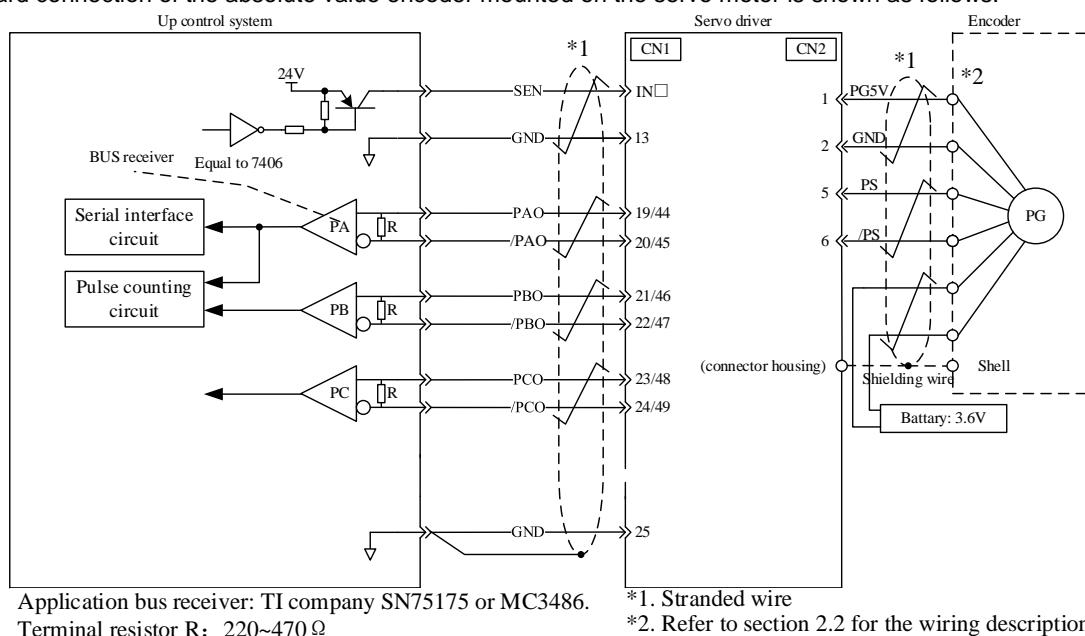
5.4 The using method of absolute value encoder

The absolute value detection system can be configured at the command controller (upper controller system) whether the servo motor with the absolute value encoder is used. It can run directly without reset the original point and the result is that it is running after the power supply ON.

| Absolute value encoder resolving ability | Multi - rotation data output range | Action beyond the limit value |
|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 17 Bits (131072 pulse / ring) | -32768 ~ +32767 | The upper limit value above the forward direction (+32767) , the multi rotation data will be changed into -32768 The upper limit value above the reversal direction (-32768) , the multi rotation data will be changed into +32767 |
| 23 Digit (8388608 pulse / ring) | -32768 ~ +32767 | The upper limit value above the forward direction (+32767) , the multi rotation data will be changed into -32768 The upper limit value above the reversal direction (-32768) , the multi rotation data will be changed into +32767 |

5.4.1 Interface circuit

The standard connection of the absolute value encoder mounted on the servo motor is shown as follows.



- The connection of SEN signal
- /SEN signal description

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Input | SEN | Not allocated | | ON | The position data of the absolute value encoder is not requested. (It is the state when the power supply is connected) |
| | | | | OFF | The position data of the absolute value encoder requests to the servo. |

The input signal must be used to output the absolute value data from the servo unit.

Please place SEN signal at the H electrical level after the power is connected for 3 seconds.

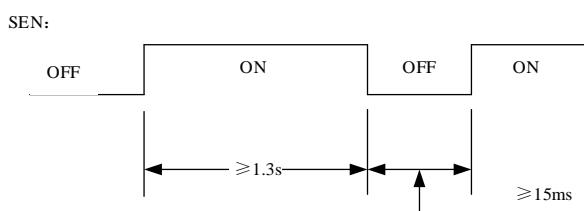
If SEN signal is switched to L electrical level → H electrical level, then, output multiple turn data and the initial increment pulse.

Even if the servo ON signal (/SON) is ON, the servo motor will not be powered on until the action is finished.

The operation panel displays "oFF".

■ Important

Set the SEN signal at ON state to OFF and reset it to ON again, then, takes operation after the H electrical level over 1.3 seconds as shown in the right figure.



/SEN signal distribution

| User parameters | | | Significance |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--|
| P□511 | A axis | H.0□□□ | Not distributed input pin (Set up at the time leaving factory) |
| | | H.4□□□ | Input the SEN signal from IN4(CN1-17) |
| | B-axis | H.0□□□ | Not distributed input pin (Set up at the time leaving factory) |
| | | H.8□□□ | Input the SEN signal from IN8(CN1-42) |

5.4.2 Absolute value encoder selection

The absolute value encoder may also be used as an incremental encoder.

| User parameters | | Significance |
|---|--------|--|
| P□001 | H.□□□0 | The absolute value encoder is used as the absolute value encoder to enable the absolute value data serial output (PG fractional frequency PAO □) |
| | H.□□□1 | The absolute value encoder may be used as an incremental encoder. |
| | H.□□□2 | The absolute value encoder is used as the absolute value encoder to unable the absolute value data serial output (PG fractional frequency PAO □) |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As incremental encoder, SEN signals and batteries are not required. It is necessary to restart the power to make the setting effective after change the user parameters. | | |

5.4.3 The method of using battery

The recommended lithium battery specifications:

ER36V

■ Battery replacement steps

1. Please replace the battery under the condition of maintaining the control power of the servo unit is ON.
2. After replacing battery, please clear away the absolute value encoder alarm via auxiliary function F□010, so as to relieve the battery alarm of absolute value encoder.
3. If there is no abnormal action after restarting the power of servo drive, it shows the end of battery replacement.

Important:

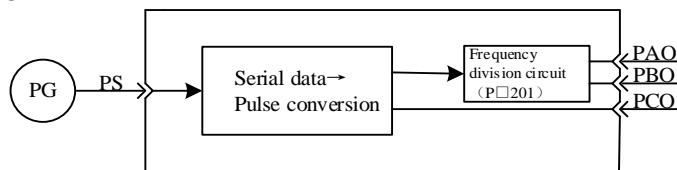
The data in the absolute encoder will be lost when the servo power of the servo drive is set to OFF and the battery line is removed. Then, it must set operation of the absolute value encoder. Please refer to "Absolute value encoder Settings (F□009)"

5.4.4 The receiving sequence of absolute value data

Servo drive receives the output from the absolute value encoder and sends the absolute value data to the sequence of the command controller as shown below.

(1) Outline of the absolute value signal

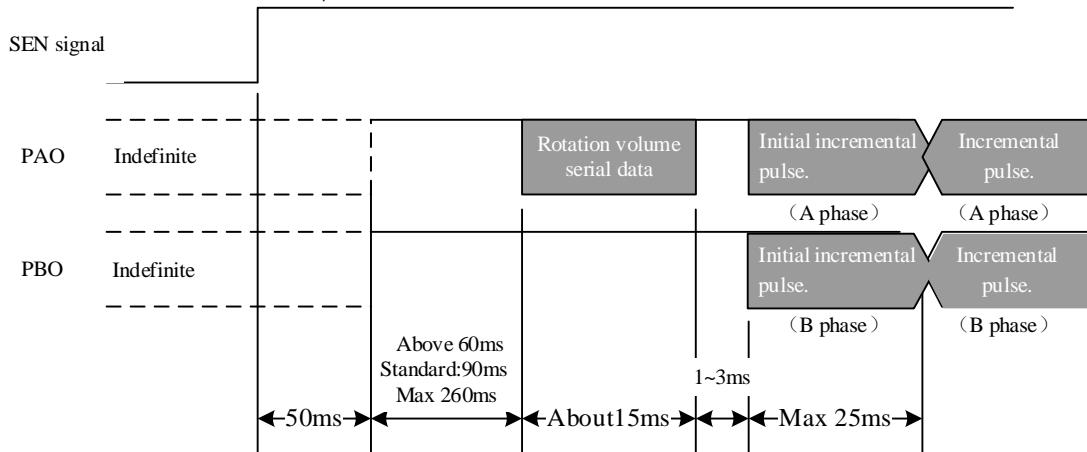
As shown below, the serial data and pulse of the absolute value encoder output by the servo drive are output through "PAO, PBO, PCO".



| Signal name | State | Signal content |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| PAO | Initial time | Serial Data Initial incremental pulse |
| | Usual time | Incremental type pulse |
| PBO | Initial time | Initial incremental pulse |
| | Usual time | Incremental type pulse |
| PCO | Regularly | Origin point pulse |

(2) The sending sequence and content of absolute value data

1. Set /SEN signal as H electrical level
2. After 100ms, it enters the serial data reception pending state. The reversible counter used for incremental pulse counts is cleared to zero.
3. Receive 8-byte serial data
4. After received the final serial data, it becomes the usual incremental action state after around 25ms.

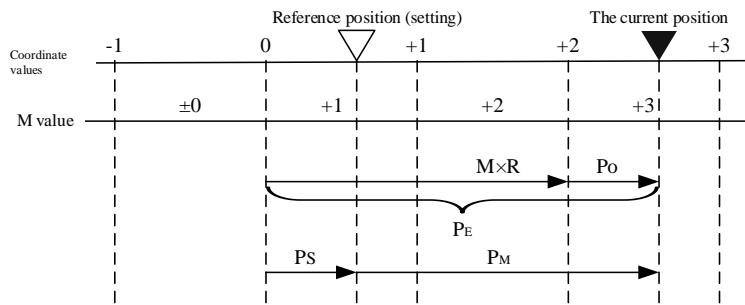


* Serial data

Represents the position of the motor shaft is located in the position from the base position (the value set at the setting).

* Initial incremental pulse

Pulse is input from the original location of the motor shaft to the current position of the motor shaft via the pulse speed same as the rotation, namely, about 1250rpm (under the condition that the frequency-dividing pulse at 17-bit is the factory setting).



The final absolute value data PM can be calculated as follows:

$$PE = M \times R + P_0$$

$$PM = PE - PS$$

Note: the reverse mode ($P_0000.0 = 1$) will adopt the following formula,

$$PE = -M \times R + P_0$$

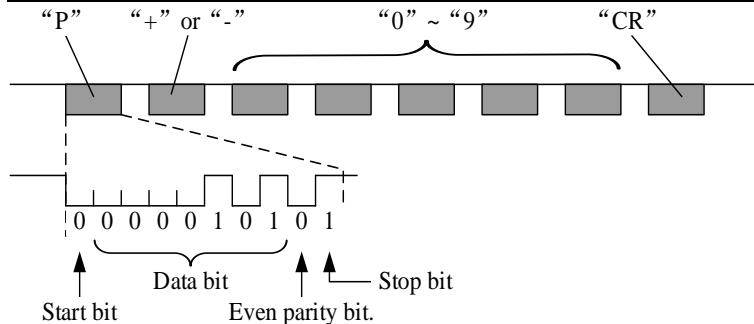
$$PM = PE - PS$$

| | |
|----------------|--|
| PE | The current value read from the encoder |
| M | Multi rotation data (number of encoder rotations circle) |
| P ₀ | Initial incremental pulse number |
| PS | The number of initial increment-type pulses read on the point of setting (the value is kept and managed by upper computer) |
| PM | The current value that must be in the customer system |
| R | The number of pulses (the value of Pn201) in 1 rotation circle of the encoder. |

(3) Detailed specification of PAO serial data

The rotation quantity of the output 5 digits

| Data transmission method | Start and stop synchronization (ASYNC) |
|--------------------------|--|
| Baud rate | 9600 bps |
| Starting position | 1 Digit |
| Park Position | 1 Digit |
| Odd-even checking | Even checking |
| Character code | ASCII 7 bits |
| Data format | 5 characters as shown in the figure below. |



2. The range of rotation Value is between "+32767 ~ -32768".

If range is exceeded, the data is changed to "-32768" at "+32767";changed to "+32767" at "-32768"

5.4.5 Absolute value encoder setting

Then, it must set operation of the absolute value encoder.

- * Initial start of the machine
- * The "bus type encoder multi-loop information error (A25/b25)" occurs.
- * The "bus type encoder multi-loop information overflow (A26/b26)" occurs.
- * The "bus type encoder battery alarm 1 (A27 / b27)"
- * Set the multi rotation data of the absolute value encoder as 0.

Set up with the panel operator.

Important:

1. The encoder setting operation can be performed only in the servo OFF state.
2. Please perform auxiliary functions F / 010 operations to remove the alarm when the absolute encoder is in the display alarm. The alarm cannot be dismissed when the alarm reset (/ALM-RST) by servo drive.
 - * The "bus type encoder multi-loop information error (A25/b25)"
 - * The "bus type encoder multi-loop information overflow (A26/b26)"
 - * The "bus type encoder battery alarm 1 (A27 / b27)"
 - * The "bus type encoder battery alarm 2 (A28 / b28)"
 - * Over speed of bus encoder (A41 / b41)

5.4.6 Clear the absolute value encoder multi-loop data

When using the bus absolute encoder, the multi loop information can be cleared by the operation.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|---|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select A axis auxiliary function mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the FA009 whether FA009 is not displayed. | F | FA009 |
| 2 | "PoSCL" is displayed by press down the settings key. | S | PoSCL |
| 3 | Please press down F function key and display "CLFIn" to complete the multi loop information and complete the removal of the encoder. | F | CLFIn |
| 4 | Return to the FA009 display by press down the settings key. | S | FA009 |

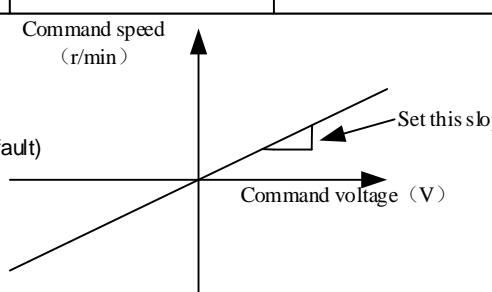
5.4.7 Clear the internal error of the bus encoder

When using the bus absolute encoder, the internal error of the encoder can be cleared by this operation.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|---|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select A axis auxiliary function mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the FA010 whether FA010 is not displayed. | F | FA010 |
| 2 | "ErrCL" is displayed by press down the settings key. | S | ErrCL |
| 3 | Please press down F function key and display "CLFIn" to complete the multi loop information and complete the removal of the encoder. | F | CLFIn |
| 4 | Return to the FA010 display by press down the settings key. | S | FA010 |

5.5 Speed control (analog voltage instruction) operation

5.5.1 User parameters setting

| User parameters | | Significance | | |
|---|---------------------------|---|--|---------|
| P□000 | H.□□0□ | Control mode choice: speed control (analog voltage instruction) | | |
| P□300 | Speed command input gain. | Speed | Position | Torque |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 3000 | (r/min) /V | 150 | No need |
| Set the analog command voltage - the command speed slope. | | |  | |
| <p>■ Example P□300=150: Represents the input 150r/min for every 1V voltage (Default) P□300=300: Represents the input 300r/min for every 1V voltage P□300=200: Represents the input 200r/min for every 1V voltage</p> | | | | |

5.5.2 Input signal setting

(1) Speed command Input

The speed control of the analog voltage instruction form is sent to the servo drive, and the servo motor is controlled at a rate proportional to the input voltage.

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Significance |
|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--|
| | | A axis | B-axis | |
| Input | V-REF | CN1- | CN1- | Speed command Input |
| | GND | ANA1 | ANA2 | Signal ground used for speed command input |
| It is used for speed control (analog voltage instruction). (P□000.1=0, 4, 7, 9, A) Use P□300 to set speed input gain. For detailed instructions on setting, please refer to "user parameters setting" ■ Input specification <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input voltage range: DC ± 10V • The Maximum allowable input voltage: DC ± 12V | | | | |

(2) Proportional action instruction signal (/P-CON)

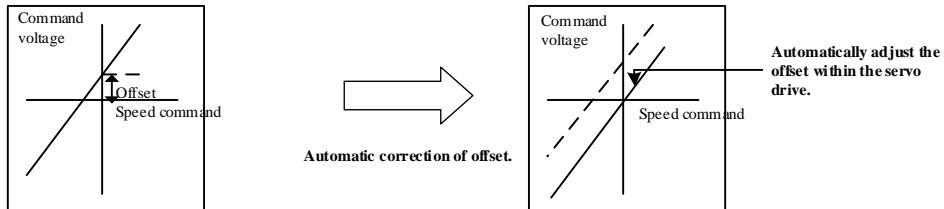
| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|--|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Input | /P-CON | CN1-IN2 | CN1-IN6 | ON =L electrical level | Run the servo drive in P control mode. |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | Run the servo drive in PI control mode. |
| /P-CON signal is signal that selects the speed control mode from PI (proportional integral) or the P (proportional) control. If P control is set, it can ease the motor rotation and minor vibration caused by the drift of the speed instruction input. Input instruction: the rotation of the servo motor caused by the drift at 0V can be reduced, while the servo rigidity (braced force) during stop drops. The input connector pin number may be assigned to another location via /P-CON signal by user parameters. Please refer to the "signal distribution of the input circuit". | | | | | |

5.5.3 Adjustment of instruction offset

When speed control mode is used, as the analog instruction voltage, it will also cause the minor rotation of the motor although issue the 0V instruction. Such situation will occur when the instruction voltage of the up controller or external circuit suffers tiny (unit: mV) offset (amount). Under such situation, automatic adjustment • manual adjustment is implemented to the instruction offset via the panel operator. Please reference the "4.2 Operation under the execution mode of auxiliary function".

The automatic adjustment of analog (speed • torque) instruction offset is the function to measure the offset and adjust voltage automatically.

When the voltage instruction of the up controller and external circuit suffers offset, the servo drive makes the following adjustment to the offset automatically.



The offset will be saved in the internal servo drive once the automatic adjustment of the instruction offset is conducted.

The offset can be confirmed via the manual adjustment (F□006) of speed instruction offset. Please reference the "5.5.3(2) Manual adjustment of speed instruction offset".

(1) The automatic adjustment of velocity instruction offset

When the shift pulse at servo locking stop is set as 0 under the condition of configuring position loop on the instruction control unit, it is not allowed to use the automatic adjustment of instruction offset (F□008). Under such situation, please use the manual adjustment (F□00A) of speed instruction offset.

Under the condition of zero speed instruction, it is further equipped with the zero clamping speed control function capable of achieving the forced execution of servo locking. Please reference the "5.5.5 Use of zero clamping function".



Please perform the automatic adjustment of the zero offset of the analog value when the servo is in OFF state.

Please adjust the A axis speed instruction offset automatically according to the following steps.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|---|-------------|---|
| 1 | | | Please set the servo unit as servo OFF and input the 0V instruction voltage through the instruction controller or external circuit. |
| 2 | Please press down F function key and select A axis auxiliary function mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the FA008 whether FA008 is not displayed. | F | F A 0 0 8 |
| 3 | "rEF_o" is displayed by press down the settings key. | S | r E F _ o |
| 4 | Please press down F function key, start automatic zero setting, flashing display "done". | F | d o n E |
| 5 | After complete the automatic zeroing, the flashing display "done" is finished, and "rEF_o" is displayed. | — | r E F _ o |
| 6 | Return to the FA008 display by press down the settings key. | S | F A 0 0 8 |

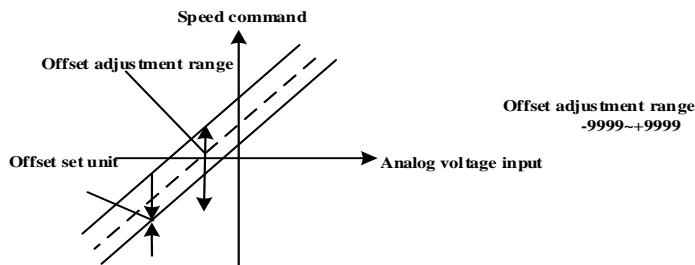
(2) Manual adjustment of speed instruction offset

Please use the manual adjustment (F□006) of the speed instruction offset in the following situations.

- The instruction controller configures the position ring to set the offset pulse of the servo lock at zero.
- Set the offset to a certain amount consciously
- Confirm the offset data group with automatic adjustment

The basic function and the analog (speed and torque) automatically adjust instruction offset (F / 008) are the same, but when it is in the manual adjustment (F - 006), it must be in direct input offset and adjustment.

The adjustment range of the offset and the setting unit are shown as follows.



Please adjust the A axis speed instruction offset manually according to the following steps.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|---|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select A axis auxiliary function mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the FA006 whether FA006 is not displayed. | F | FA006 |
| 2 | "A.SPd" is displayed by press down the settings key. | S | A SPd |
| 3 | Please press the setting key 1s above and displays "0000". | ◀ | 0000 |
| 4 | Press down UP key or DOWN key to set offset quantity. | ▲ ▼ | 0083 |
| 5 | Please press the setting key 1s above and save the offset data. | ◀ | A SPd |
| 6 | Return to the FA006 display by press down the settings key. | S | FA006 |

5.5.4 Soft start

Soft start refers to the function of switching the step velocity instruction into the instruction of acceleration/deceleration certainly in the internal servo drive.

(1) Trapezoid starting

| User parameters | | Significance | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| P□309 | H.□□□0 | Trapezoid starting | | | |
| P□305 | Soft starter Acc time | | | | Speed |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | |
| P□306 | Soft starter Dec time | | | | Speed |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | |
| Smooth speed control can be achieved when the input step speed instruction or the internal setting speed is selected.(general speed control is set to "0".) The set values are shown below. | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P□305: Time from stop status to 1000r/min. P□306: Time from 1000r/min to stop status. | | | | | |

(2) S curve way starting

| User parameters | | Significance | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------|--|
| P□309 | H.□□□1 | S curve way starting | | | | |
| H.□0□□ | Close to the linear | | | | Ratio selection of S curves | |
| | H.□1□□ | Low | | | | |
| | H.□2□□ | Medium | | | | |
| | H.□3□□ | High | | | | |
| P□308 | The S curve goes up time | | | | Speed | |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | | |
| 0 ~ 10000 | | 1ms | 0 | No need | | |
| | | | | | | |

(3) Acceleration and deceleration filter mode starting

| User parameters | | Significance | |
|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| P□309 | H.□□□□2 | Acceleration and deceleration filter mode starting | |
| | H.□□□0□ | The first times acceleration and deceleration filtering | |
| | H.□□□1□ | The second times acceleration and deceleration filtering | |

| P□307 | Speed command filter time. | | | |
|--|----------------------------|------|---------|---------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 10000 | 1ms | 0 | No need |
| <p>The acceleration and deceleration filter is used to smooth the speed instruction. If you set too large a value, the response will decrease.</p> | | | | |

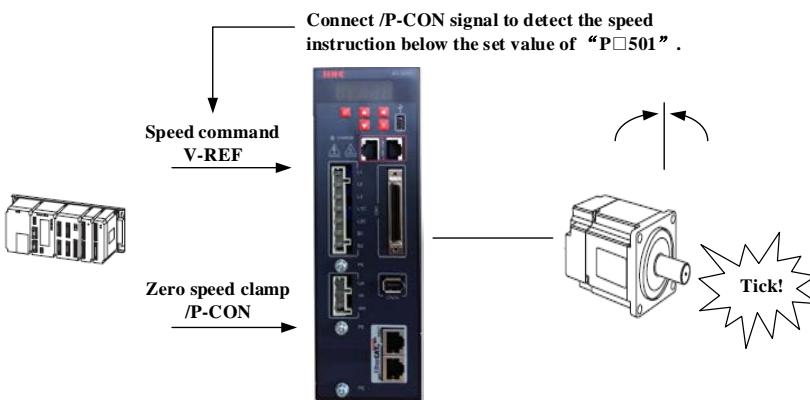
5.5.5 The use of zero clamping function

(1) The meaning of zero clamping

It refers to the function used in the condition that instruction control unit is not configured with position loop system under speed control mode.

If zero clamping (/P-CON) signal is set as ON, and when the input voltage of speed instruction (V-REF) is up to below the revolving speed of P□501(zero clamping level), position loop is configured in the servo motor, the speed instruction is ignored, and furthermore, make the servo motor stopping urgently to get into servo lockout state.

The servo motor is clamped into the ± 1 pulse in the valid position of zero clamping, although it is rotated via external force, it still can return to the zero clamping position.



(3) Input signal setting

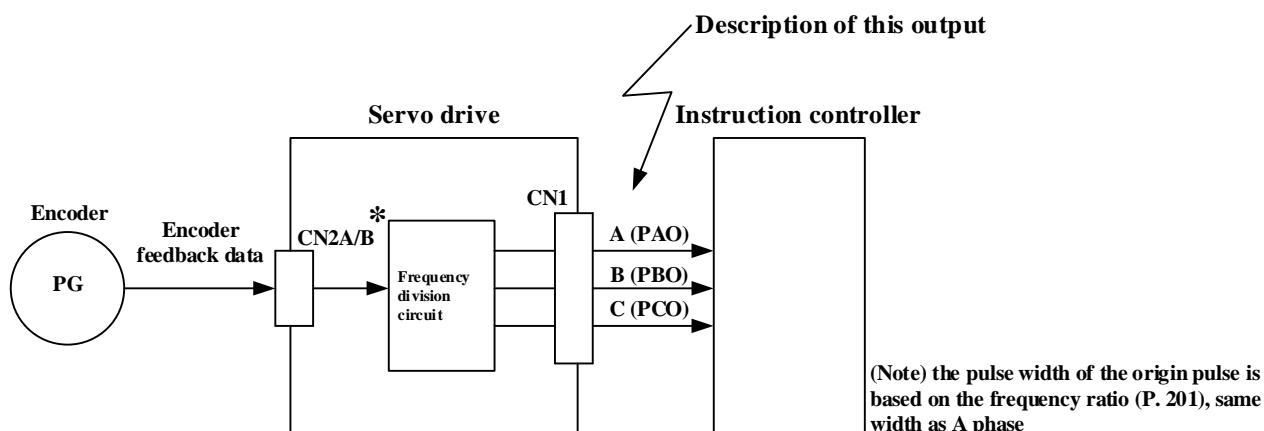
| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Input | /P-C0N | CN1-IN2 | CN1-IN6 | ON =L electrical level | Zero clamping function ON (valid) |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | Zero clamping function OFF (invalid) |

It is input signal for switching to zero clamping action.
Any one of the /P-CON signals can be switched to zero clamping.
For distribution method, please refer to the "signal distribution of the input circuit".

5.5.6 Encoder signal output

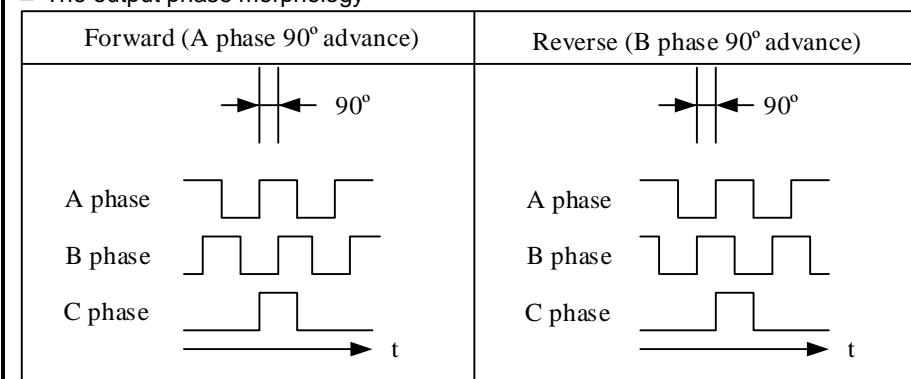
The feedback pulse of the encoder outputs to the outside after the servo unit is internal processed.

| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Name |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------|--------|--|
| | | A axis | B-axis | |
| Output | APAO+ | | | Encoder output A+ phase |
| | APAO- | | | Encoder output A- phase |
| Output | APBO+ | | | Encoder output B+ phase |
| | APBO- | | | Encoder output B- phase |
| Output | APCO+ | | | Encoder output C+ phase |
| | APCO- | | | Encoder output C- phase |
| Input | SEN | | | SEN signal input (valid when using absolute encoder) |
| | GND | | | Signal ground |



* Even it is in the reverse mode (P / 000.0=1), the frequency output phase morphology and standard setting (P / 000.0=0) are the same.

■ The output phase morphology



When it is in Bus type encoder status:

After two cycles of rotating the servo motor, uses C phase pulse output of servo drive and perform the mechanical origin reset action.

- The setting of the frequency ratio of the encoder pulse

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------|--------|
| P□201 | PG Frequency division value | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | | |
| | 16 ~ 32768 | 1P/rev | 2500 | Need | | |

Set the output pulse number of a PG output signal (PAO,PBO) from the servo drive.
The feedback pulse from each round of the encoder is divided into a set value of P□201 in the servo drive and output.(please set according to the mechanical and instruction controller's system specifications.)

■Output instance
P□201=16(16 pulse output per round).

Set value: 16

5.5.7 Same speed detection output

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|---|-------------|---|------------------|--|---|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Output | /V-CMP | CN1-9 CN1-10 | CN1-34 CN1-35 | ON =L electrical level OFF=H electrical level | Same speed state Different speed State |
| The output signal can be assigned to other output terminals via the user parameter P□513. For the distribution of output signals, please refer to the "Signal distribution of the output circuit". | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| P□503 | Same speed detection signal width. | | | Speed |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 100 | 1r/min | 10 | No need |

If the difference between the motor speed and the instruction speed is lower than the set value of P□503,
Then output "/V-CMP" signal.

■Example:
P□503=100, the instruction speed is 2000r/min, if the motor turns.
The speed is between 1900 ~ 2100r/min and the "/V-CMP" is set as ON.

■Added
"/VCMP" signal is the output signal of speed control. If it is position control, the function automatically becomes "/COIN", and if it is torque control, it automatically becomes "OFF(H level)".

5.6 Position control operation

5.6.1 User parameters setting

Please set the following user parameters while using the pulse train for position control.

(1) Control mode selection

| User parameters | | Significance | |
|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| P□000 | H.□□□1□ | Control mode selection: position control (pulse train instruction) | |

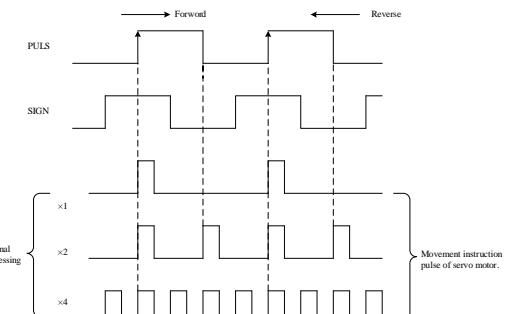
| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Name |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|--------|---------------------|
| | | A axis | b-axis | |
| Input | PULS+ | | | Command pulse input |
| | PULS- | | | Command pulse input |
| | SIGN+ | | | Symbol input |
| | SIGN- | | | Symbol input |

(2) Selection of pulse instruction form

| User parameters | | Instruction form | Input double value | Positive rotation instruction | Reversal instruction |
|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| P□200 | H.□□□0□ | Symbol + pulse train | — | PULS SIGN H level | PULS SIGN L level |
| | H.□□□1□ | CW+CCW | — | PULS SIGN L level | PULS SIGN L level |
| | H.□□□2□ | 90° phase position difference | x1 | PULS SIGN 90° | PULS SIGN 90° |
| | H.□□□3□ | | x2 | PULS SIGN 90° | PULS SIGN 90° |
| | H.□□□4□ | | x4 | PULS SIGN 90° | PULS SIGN 90° |

■ Supplement

90°phase position difference 2 phase pulse instruction form may set the input multiplier.



(3) The pulse instruction input is reversed.

| User parameters | | Significance |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| P□200 | H.□0□□ | PULS input does not reversed, SIGN input does not reversed |
| | H.□1□□ | PULS input does not reversed, SIGN input reversed |
| | H.□2□□ | PULS input reversed, SIGN input does not reversed |
| | H.□3□□ | PULS input reversed, SIGN input take reversed |

The user can reverse the logic of the pulse instruction by setting the parameter.

(4) Clear signal form selection

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Name |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| | | A axis | B-axis | |
| Input | /CLR | Distributed through P□510 | | Clear input |

The following action is performed if the clear action takes effect.

- The offset counter inside the servo drive is set as "0".
- Set the position ring action at the invalid state.
→ The servo clamping does not work when it is maintained in the clear state, and the servo motor can sometimes rotate at a small speed due to the drift of the speed ring.

(5) Choice of clear action

Under the conditions other than the clear signal CLR, the offset pulse can be cleared at which timing is selected according to the state of the servo drive. The shift pulse operation mode is cleared through the following user parameters of 3 types of P□200.

| User parameters | | Significance |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| P□200 | H.□□□0 | The offset pulse is cleared during the servo OFF, and the offset pulse is not cleared during the over travel |
| | H.□□□1 | The offset pulse is not cleared when the servo OFF or the over travel. |
| | H.□□□2 | The offset pulse is cleared when the servo OFF or the over travel. |

5.6.2 Setting of electronic gear

(1) Encoder pulse number

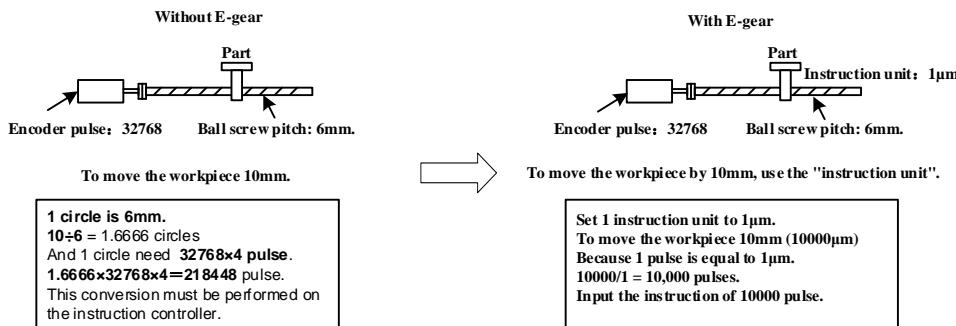
| Type of encoder | Encoder pulse number | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Ordinary incremental encoder | 2500 P/R | |
| Bus type encoder | 23 Digit | 2097152P/R |

 The number of digit of the encoder resolution is not the same as that of the encoder signal output (phase A, phase B). The encoder pulse number x 4(multiplication) is equal to the number of digits of the resolution.

(2) Electronic gear

Electronic gear function refers to the function of setting the motion distance of the work piece equivalent to the input instruction 1 pulse of the instruction control unit into any value.

The instruction 1 pulse from instruction control unit, namely, the minimum unit is called "1 instruction unit".



(3) The related user parameters

| P□202 | Electronic gear (numerator) | | | Position |
|-------|-------------------------------|------|---------|----------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | |
| | 1 ~ 1073741823 | — | 1 | |
| P□204 | Electronic gear (denominator) | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | |
| | 1 ~ 1073741823 | — | 1 | |

If the mechanical deceleration ratio of the motor shaft and the load side is set to n/m, the set value of the electronic tooth number ratio can be obtained by the following formula.

(when the servo motor turns m ring and the load axis is rotated n laps) E-gear ratio $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{P\Box 202}{P\Box 204}$

$$= \frac{\text{Encoder pulse} \times 4}{\text{Distance of the load axis by 1 circle}} \times \frac{m}{n}$$

When you exceed the set range, divide the numerator and the denominator into an integer within the set range.
Please be careful not to change the number of electronic gear (B/A).

■Important

The setting range of electronic gear ratio: $0.01 \leq (B/A) \leq 100$.

When the above range is exceeded, the servo drive cannot function normally. Please change the mechanical composition or instruction unit.

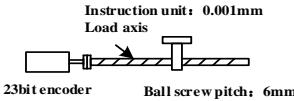
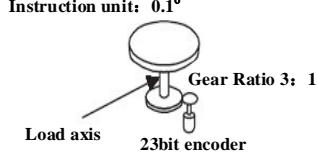
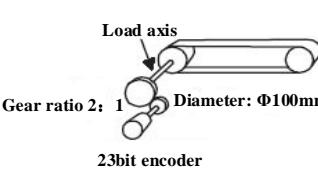
(4) Setting steps of the number ratio of electronic gear

Please set the number of electronic gear ratio according to the following steps.

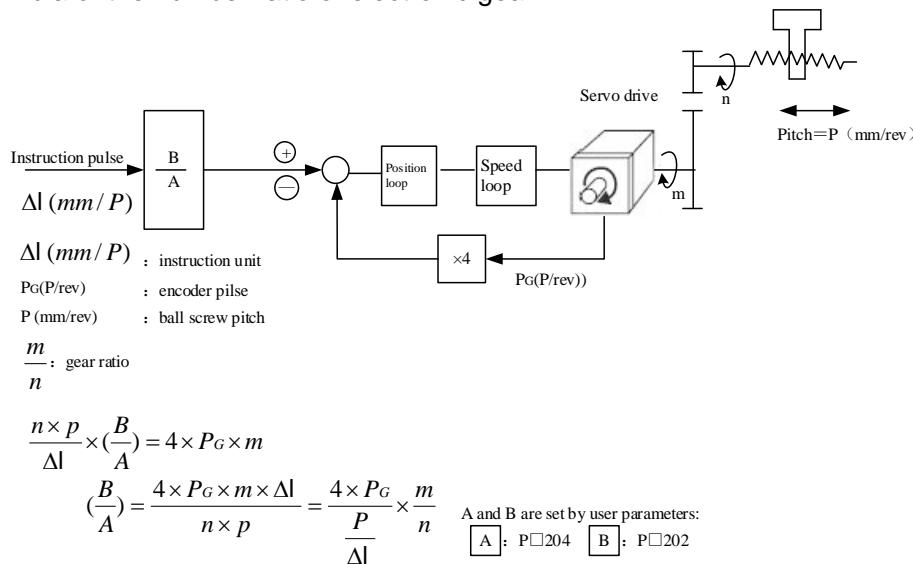
| Step | Content | Description |
|------|--|---|
| 1 | Confirmation of mechanical specifications | The ratio of the deceleration, the pitch of the ball screw, the diameter of the pulley is confirmed. |
| 2 | Encoder pulse number is confirmed | Confirm the number of encoder pulses for the servomotor used. |
| 3 | Decision instruction unit | Determine 1 instruction unit from the command controller. Please determine the unit of instruction on the basis of factors such as mechanical specifications and positioning accuracy and so on. |
| 4 | Calculate the movement of 1 ring rotation of the load axis | Calculate the amount of instruction required for the 1 rotation of the load axis based on the determined instruction unit. |
| 5 | Calculate the number ratio of electronic gear | The number ratio of electronic gear (B/A) is calculated on the basis of the calculation formula of the number of electronic gear. |
| 6 | Set the user parameters | Set the calculated values as the number ratio of the electronic gear. |

(5) Setting instance of the number ratio of electronic gear

In fact, the number of electronic gear is determined by several examples.

| Step | Content | Machine composition | | | |
|------|--|---|---|--|-----------------|
| | | Ball screw | Round table | Belt and pulley | |
| | |  Instruction unit: 0.001mm Load axis 23bit encoder Ball screw pitch: 6mm |  Instruction unit: 0.1° Load axis 23bit encoder Gear Ratio 3: 1 |  Instruction unit: 0.02mm Load axis Gear ratio 2: 1 Diameter: Φ100mm 23bit encoder | |
| 1 | Confirm the mechanical composition | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ball screw pitch: 6mm • Speed reducing ratio: 1/1 | The rotation angle of 1 circle: 360° Speed reducing ratio: 3/1 | Diameter of pulley: 100 mm. (pulley perimenter: 314 mm) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Speed reducing ratio: 2/1 | |
| 2 | Encoder | 23 bits: 8388608P/R | 23 bits: 8388608P/R | 23 bits: 8388608P/R | |
| 3 | Set the instruction unit | 1 instruction unit: 0.001mm(1μm) | 1 instruction unit: 0.1° | 1 instruction unit: 0.02mm | |
| 4 | 1 cycle of rotation of the load axis Amount of movement | 6mm/0.001mm=6000 | 360°/0.1°=3600 | 314mm/0.02mm=15700 | |
| 5 | Calculate the number ratio of electronic gear | $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{8388608}{6000} \times \frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{8388608}{3600} \times \frac{3}{1}$ | $\frac{B}{A} = \frac{8388608}{15700} \times \frac{2}{1}$ | |
| 6 | Set the user parameters | P□202 P□204 | 8388608 6000 | P□202 P□204 | 8388608 7850 |

(6) The calculation formula of the number ratio of electronic gear



5.6.3 Position instruction

The command of pulse train form is used to control the position of servo motor.

The pulse train output form of the instruction controller includes the following types.

- BUS driver output
- +24V open-collector output
- +12V open-collector output
- +5V open-collector output

■ Notes to the open-collector output

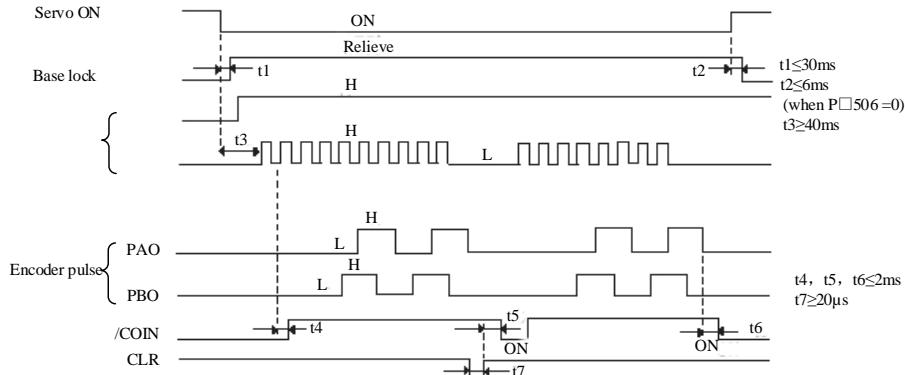
The noise tolerance of input signal will decrease when pulse input through the open collector output.

Change it in the following user parameters when the noise is offset.



| User parameters | Significance |
|-----------------|---|
| P□200 H.1□□□ | Instruction input filtering for open-collector(OC) signal |

(1) Timing example of input/output signals



(Note) 1. The interval between the servo ON signal from ON to the input instruction pulse shall be controlled above 40ms. The servo drive sometimes does not accept the command pulse whether instruction pulse is input within 40ms of the servo ON signal.

2. Please set the ON of the clear signal as above 200μs.

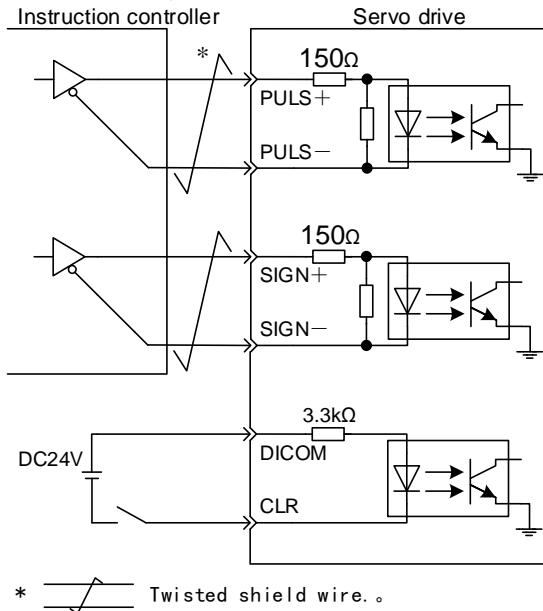
Table: Timing of the command pulse input signal

| The command pulse signal form | Electrical specifications | Remarks |
|--|---|--|
| Symbol + pulse train input (SIGN + PULS signal) The maximum instruction frequency: 500kpps (when the open collector output: 200kpps) | <p>Forward instruction: $t_1, t_2 \leq 0.1\mu\text{s}$ $t_3, t_7 \leq 0.1\mu\text{s}$ $t_4, t_5, t_6 > 3\mu\text{s}$ $\tau \geq 1.0\mu\text{s}$ $(\tau/T) \times 100 \leq 50\%$</p> | Symbol (SIGN) H= forward instruction L= reversal instruction |
| CW pulse +CCW pulse The maximum instruction frequency: 500kpps (when the open collector output: 200 kpps) | <p>Forward instruction: $t_1, t_2 \leq 0.1\mu\text{s}$ $t_3 > 3\mu\text{s}$ $\tau \geq 1.0\mu\text{s}$ $(\tau/T) \times 100 \leq 50\%$</p> | |
| 90° phase difference of 2 phase pulse (A phase+B phase) Maximum instruction frequency: .1 Multiplier: 500kpps .2 Multiplier: 400kpps .4 Multiplier: 200kpps | <p>Forward instruction: $t_1, t_2 \leq 0.1\mu\text{s}$ $\tau \geq 1.0\mu\text{s}$ $(\tau/T) \times 100 = 50\%$</p> <p>Reverse instruction: $B \text{ ahead of } A 90^\circ$ $B \text{ behind of } A 90^\circ$</p> | Multiplier mode can be set through the user parameter P□200.1 Switching |

(2) Connection instance

(a) Bus driver output connection example

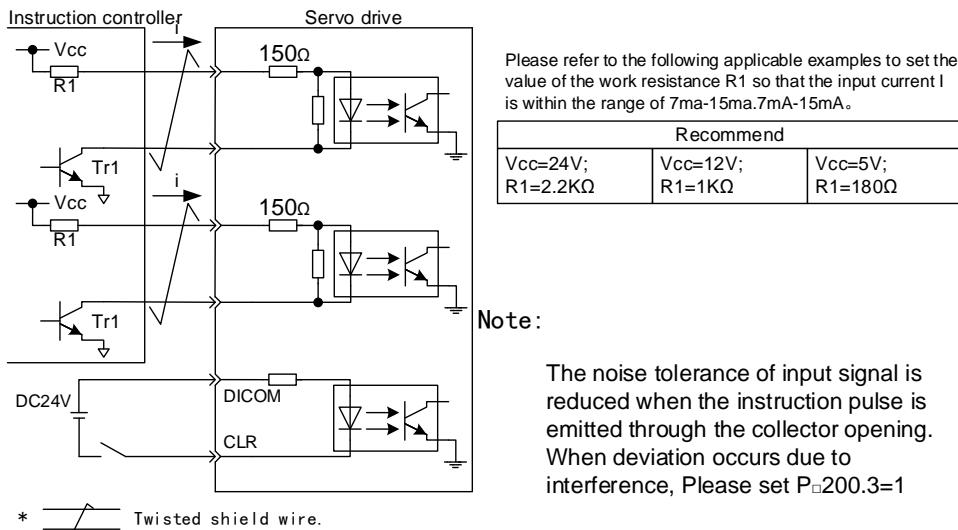
Applicable bus driver: TI system SN75174 or MC3487 equivalent product



(b) The practical example of open collector output

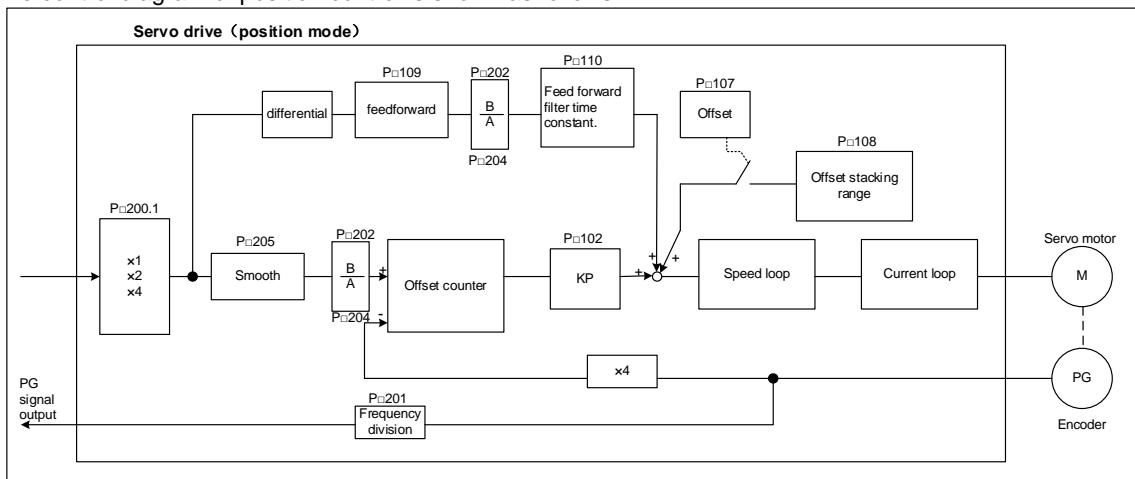
Please choose the limit resistance R1 to ensure that the input current I enter the following range.

The input current $i = 7 \sim 15\text{mA}$



(3) Control diagram

The control diagram of position control is shown as follows.



5.6.4 Smoothness

The input pulse of a certain frequency can be filtered for the internal servo unit.

(1) Selection of position instruction filter

| User parameters | | Significance |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| P□209 | H.□□□0 | The first times acceleration and deceleration filtering |
| | H.□□□1 | The second times acceleration and deceleration filtering |

(2) Filter related user parameters

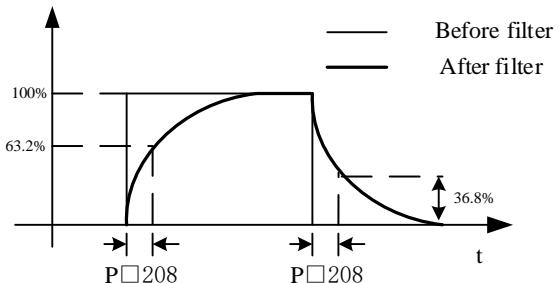
| P□208 | Position command Acc/Dec filter time parameter. | | | Position |
|-------|---|-------|---------|----------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | |
| | 0 ~ 6400 | 0.1ms | 0 | |

■Important

In the case of the change parameter (Pn204), the value of the change is valid only when no input pulse and the offset pulse is 0. For to effectively reflect the set value, enter the clear signal (CLR) to disable the command pulse of the instruction controller, or to remove the offset pulse as a servo.

The motor can be run smoothly even in the following situations. In addition, this setting has no effect on the amount of movement (instruction pulse number).

- the command controller issuing the instruction cannot be accelerated or decelerated.
- large number of electronic Gear ratio (10 times more).



5.6.5 Positioning completed signal

It is the signal of positioning of the servo motor in position control; please use it while the instruction controller is positioned to complete the confirmed interlock.

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Output | /COIN | | | ON =L electrical level | Positioning completed |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | Positioning uncompleted |

Complete positioning signal via the user parameter P□513 allocated to other output terminals.

For the distribution of output signals, please refer to the "Signal distribution of the output circuit".

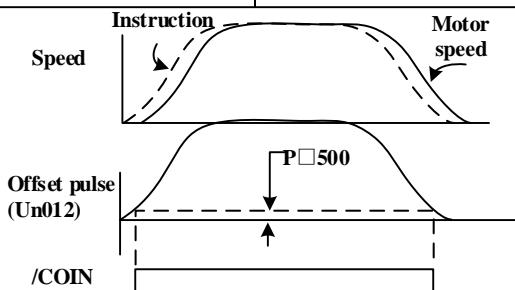
| P□500 | Positioning completion width | | | Position |
|-------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | |
| | 0 ~ 250 | 1 instruction unit | 10 | |

If the instruction controller's pulse output is lower than that of the servo motor (the offset pulse) is lower than the set value of this user parameter, then output positioning completion signal (/COIN). The setting unit is the instruction unit. This depends on the unit of instruction set by the electronic gear.

If you set too large a value, you can reduce the offset at low speed, but it is possible to output "/COIN" at normal times.

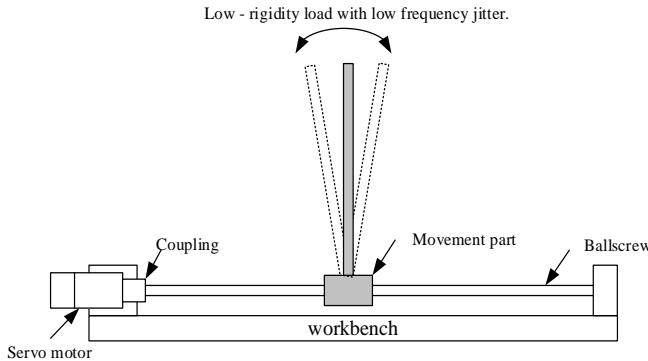
Please note.

The setting of this user parameter does not affect the final positioning accuracy.



5.6.6 Low frequency jitter suppression

For the low rigid load, it is easy to cause continuous low-frequency dithering in front end of load during quick startup/shutdown to extend positioning time, influencing production efficiency. Servo drive contains the dithering-elimination control function to achieve the effect of restraining low-frequency dithering via calculating load position and compensation.



(1) Scope of Application

For the low rigid load, it is easy to cause continuous low-frequency dithering in front end of load during quick startup/shutdown to extend positioning time, influencing production efficiency.

Servo drive contains the dithering-elimination control function to achieve the effect of restraining low-frequency dithering via calculating load position and compensation.

- Vibration is intensified as of the external force
- The jitter frequency is other than 5.0Hz to 50.0Hz
- There is mechanical clearance in the mechanical joint of vibration structural parts.
- When the turn time is less than one vibration period

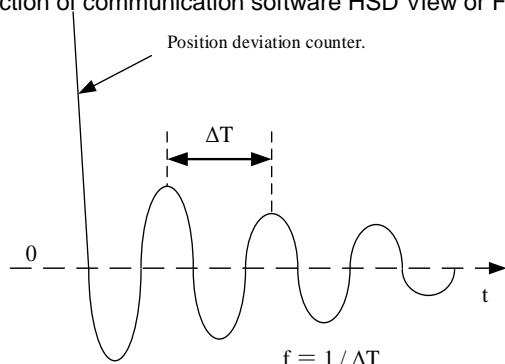
(2) User parameters setting

| P□413 | B type vibration (low frequency jitter) frequency. | | Speed | Position |
|-------|--|-------|---------|----------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 10 ~ 1000 | 0.1Hz | 1000 | No need |
| P□414 | B type vibration (low frequency jitter) damping. | | Speed | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 200 | — | 25 | No need |

After the measured load jitter frequency is written to the parameter P□413 can be adjusted to obtain the best inhibition effect. If the motor continues to vibrate at the stop, it can be appropriately increased P□414, usually with the parameter P of P□414 without modification.

Whether the jitter frequency can be measured directly by an instrument (such as a laser interferometer), the measured frequency data (unit 0.1Hz) is written to the parameters directly

P□413. If there is no measuring apparatus, the dithering frequency of the load can be indirectly measured via the drawing function of communication software HSD View or FFT analysis function.

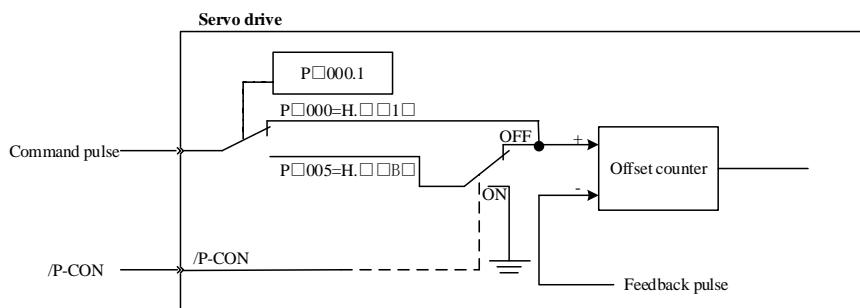


5.6.7 Prohibition function of instruction pulse (INHIBIT function)

(1) Prohibition function of instruction pulse (INHIBIT function)

Stop (prohibit) the function of the command pulse input count when it is in the position control.

Enter into the servo locking (clamping) state during the use of the function.



(2) User parameters setting

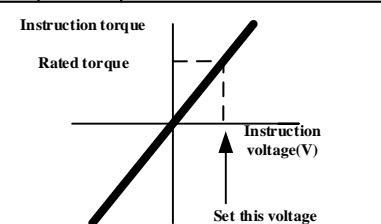
| User parameters | | Significance | |
|--|--------|---|--|
| P000 | H.□□B□ | Control mode: position control (pulse train instruction) \leftrightarrow position prohibition | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Prohibition (INHIBIT) switching condition <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • /P-CON signal is ON(L electrical level) | | | |

(3) Input signal setting

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Input | /P-CON | IN2 | IN6 | ON =L electrical level OFF=H electrical level | INHIBIT function ON (stop counting the instruction pulse) INHIBIT function OFF (counting the instruction pulse) |

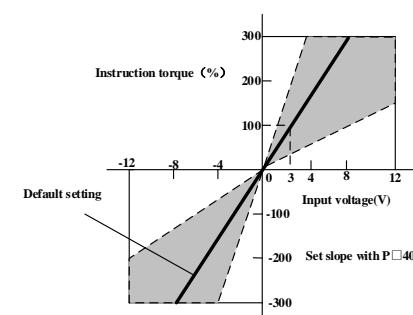
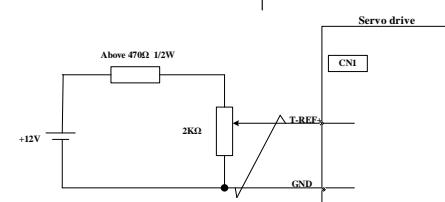
5.7 Torque control operation

5.7.1 User parameters setting

| User parameters | | Significance | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| P□000 | H.□□2□ | Control method: Torque control (analog voltage instruction) | | |
| P□400 | Torque command input gain. | Speed | Position | Torque |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 10 ~ 100 | 0.1V/rated torque | 30 (3V/rated torque) | No need |
| Set analog voltage level of torque commands (T-REF) required to run the servo motor at rated torque. | | | | |
| <p>■ Example: P□400=30: the motor rated torque used when setting 3V input (Default) P□400=30: the motor rated torque used when setting 10V input. P□400=30: the motor rated torque used when setting 2V input.</p> | | | | |
|  | | | | |

5.7.2 Torque instruction input

The torque control of the analog voltage instruction form is sent to the servo drive, and the servo motor is controlled at a rate proportional to the input voltage.

| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Name |
|--|-------------|----------------------|------------------|---|
| | | A axis | B-axis | |
| Input | T-REF | CN1- ANA2 | Not allocated | Torque instruction input |
| | GND | | | Signal ground is adopted for torque instruction input |
| It is used for torque control (analog voltage instruction). (P□000.1=2, 6, 8, 9) | | | | |
| Use P□400 to set torque command input gain. For detailed instructions on setting, please refer to "8.7.1 user parameters setting" | | | | |
| <p>■ Input specification</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Input range: DC \pm 1V ~ \pm 10V/ rated torque The Maximum allowable input voltage: DC \pm 12V Set up at the time leaving factory <p>Under P / 400 = 30: 3V is rated torque</p> <p>+3V input: rated torque in the forward direction</p> <p>+9V input: The forward direction is 300% of the rated torque.</p> <p>-0.3V input: the reverse direction is 10% of the rated torque.</p> <p>Change voltage input range via user parameter P□400.</p> | | | | |
|  | | | | |
| <p>■ Practical example of input circuit</p> <p>To take effective measures to prevent interference, please be sure to use a number of strands for the wiring.</p>  | | | | |

■ Internal torque command confirmation:

The internal torque instruction can be confirmed under the monitoring mode (Un005). Please refer to "Operation under the monitoring mode"

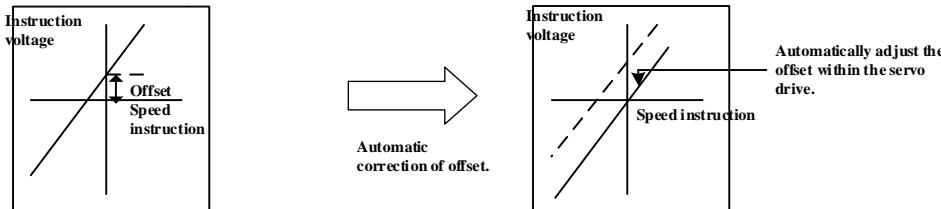
5.7.3 Offset adjustment

(1) Automatic adjustment of torque instruction offset

As the analog instruction voltage, even if the 0V instruction is issued, the motor will rotate at a slow speed when using the torque control mode. Such situation will occur when the instruction voltage of the higher control device or external circuit suffers tiny (unit: mV) offset (amount). Under such situation, automatic adjustment • manual adjustment is implemented to the instruction offset via the panel operator.

The automatic adjustment of analog (speed • torque) instruction offset is the function to measure the offset and adjust voltage automatically.

When the voltage instruction of the up controller and external circuit suffers offset, the servo drive makes the following adjustment to the offset automatically.



The offset will be saved in the internal servo drive once the automatic adjustment of the instruction offset is conducted.

The offset can be confirmed via the manual adjustment (F□006) of speed instruction offset.

When the shift pulse at servo locking stop is set as 0 under the condition of configuring position loop on the instruction control unit, it is not allowed to use the automatic adjustment of instruction offset (F□008). Under such situation, please use the manual adjustment (F□00A) of speed instruction offset.

Under the condition of zero speed instruction, it is further equipped with the zero clamping speed control function capable of achieving the forced execution of servo locking. Please refer to the "Using of zero clamping function"



Please perform the automatic adjustment of the zero offset of the analog value when the servo is in OFF state.

Please adjust the A axis torque instruction offset automatically according to the following steps.

| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|---|-------------|---|
| 1 | | | Please set the servo unit as servo OFF and input the 0V instruction voltage through the instruction controller or external circuit. |
| 2 | Please press down F function key and select A axis auxiliary function mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the FA008 whether FA008 is not displayed. | F | F R 0 0 8 |
| 3 | "rEF_o" is displayed by press down the "S" key. | S | r E F _ o |
| 4 | Please press down F function key, start automatic zero setting, flashing display "donE". | F | d o n E |
| 5 | After complete the automatic zeroing, the flashing display "donE" is finished, and "rEF_o" is displayed. | — | r E F _ o |
| 6 | Return to the FA008 display by press down the settings key. | S | F R 0 0 8 |

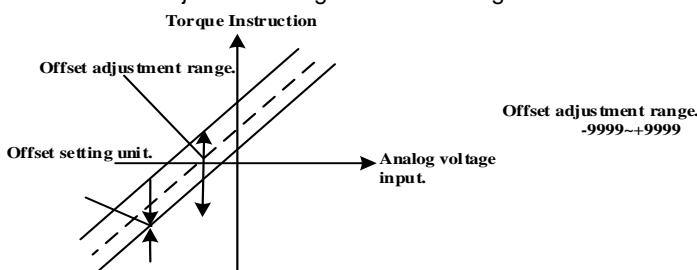
(2) Manual adjustment of torque instruction offset

Please use the manual adjustment (F□007) of the torque instruction offset in the following situations.

- The instruction controller configures the position ring to set the offset pulse of the servo lock at zero.
- Set the offset to a certain amount consciously
- Confirm the offset data group with automatic adjustment

The basic function and the analog (speed and torque) automatically adjust instruction offset (F□008) are the same, but when it is in the manual adjustment (F□007), it must be in direct input offset and adjustment.

The following figure shows the offset adjustment range and the setting unit.



Please adjust the A axis torque instruction offset automatically according to the following steps.

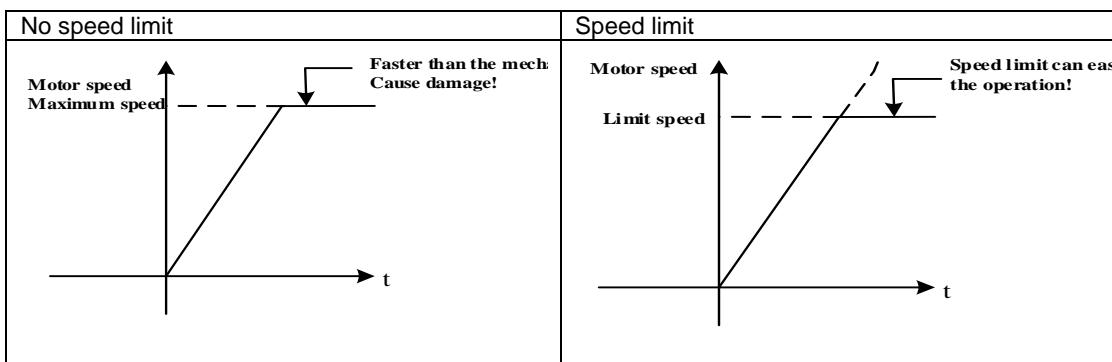
| Work procedure | Work instruction | Action Keys | Post operation display |
|----------------|---|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Please press down F function key and select A axis auxiliary function mode. Press UP key or DOWN key to set the FA007 whether FA007 is not displayed. | F | FA007 |
| 2 | "A.Tcr" is displayed by press down the settings key. | S | R Tcr |
| 3 | Please press the setting key 1s above and displays "0000". | ◀ | 0000 |
| 4 | Press down UP key or DOWN key to set offset quantity. | ▲ ▼ | 0083 |
| 5 | Please press the setting key 1s above and save the offset quantity. | ◀ | R Tcr |
| 6 | Return to the FA007 display by press down the settings key. | S | FA007 |

5.7.4 Speed limit for torque control

As servo motor should be controlled in torque control to output the torque issuing instructions, motor speed management is not implemented.

If too high instruction torque is set relatively to the load torque of the machinery side, it exceeds machinery torque, resulting in remarkable increase of motor speed.

As the protective measure of the machinery side, it is equipped with the function to limit the speed of servo motor during torque control.



(1) Choice of speed control mode (torque limit option)

| User parameters | | Significance | |
|-----------------|--------|--|---------|
| P□001 | H.□0□□ | Take the P□408 set value as the speed limit. (Internal speed limit function) | Restart |
| | H.□1□□ | V-REF is used as external speed limit input. | |

(2) Internal speed limit function

| P□408 | Speed limit for torque control. | | | | Torque |
|---|---------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | |
| | 0 ~ 6000 | 1r/min | 1500 | No need | |
| Set motor speed limit in torque control mode The user's parameters are set to take effect when P□001=H.□0□□. Even if The speed set in P□408 exceed the maximum speed of the servo motor, the actual value is still limited to the maximum speed of the servo motor. | | | | | |

(3) External speed limit function

| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Name |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| | | A axis | B-axis | |
| Input | V-REF | CN1-5 | CN1-30 | External speed limit input |
| | GND | CN1-6 | CN1-31 | Signal ground |

The motor revolving speed limit when using input torque limit with analog voltage instruction.
When P□001=H.□1□□, the smaller value is the valid value between the speed limit input of V-REF and the speed limit of P□408 "Torque control speed limit"
The set value of P□300 determines the voltage electrical level of limit input. It has nothing to do with polarity.

| P□300 | Speed command input gain. | | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
|---|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-------|----------|--------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | | | |
| | 0 ~ 3000 | (r/min) /V | 150 | No need | | | |
| In torque control mode, set the voltage level of the external speed limit. P□300=150 (default), the actual speed limit will be limited to 900r/min if V-REF input voltage is 6V. | | | | | | | |

■ The principle of speed limit

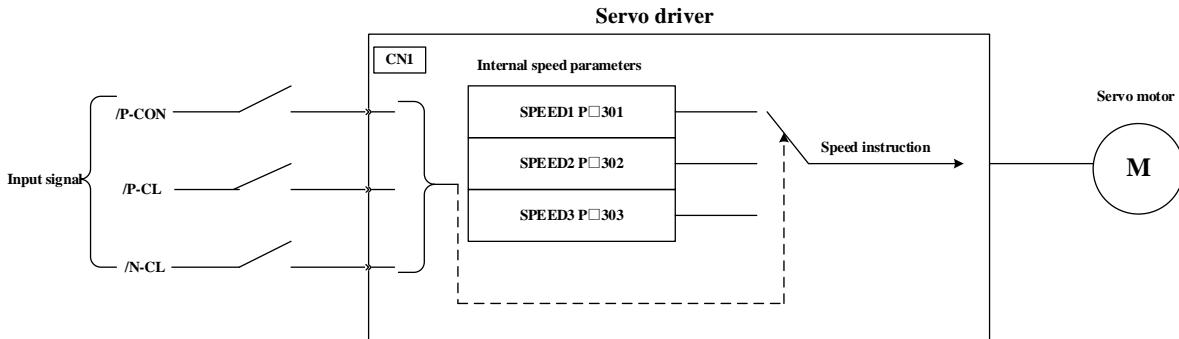
Negative feedback is conducted to the torque in proportion to the speed difference of speed limit beyond the scope of speed limit, so as to return to the speed limit scope. Therefore, the limit value of the actual motor speed will vary from the load condition.

5.8 Speed control (internal speed selection) operation

- The definition of internal setting speed selection

The selection of internal setting speed is achieved via setting 3 kinds of motor speed through the internal user parameters of the servo drive, and furthermore, the speed is selected via external input signal to achieve the function of speed control. If running speed is within 3 kinds of motor speed, speed control is valid.

It is unnecessary to configure speed generator or pulse generator externally.



5.8.1 User parameters setting

| User parameters | | Significance | | | |
|--|------------------|---|---------|---------|-------|
| P□000 | H.□□3□ | Control method choice: internal set speed control (contact instruction) | | | |
| P□301 | Internal speed 1 | | | | Speed |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | |
| | 0 ~ 6000 | 1r/min | 100 | No need | |
| P□302 | Internal speed 2 | | | | Speed |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | |
| | 0 ~ 6000 | 1r/min | 200 | No need | |
| P□303 | Internal speed 3 | | | | Speed |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart | |
| | 0 ~ 6000 | 1r/min | 300 | No need | |
| (Note) The actual value is still limited to the maximum speed of the servo motor, even if speed set in P□301～P□303 exceed the maximum speed of the servo motor. | | | | | |

5.8.2 Input signal setting

| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Name |
|--|-------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| | | A axis | B-axis | |
| Input | /P-CON | CN1-15 | CN1-40 | Servo motor rotation direction switching |
| | /PCL | It is need to be allocated | | Selection of internal setting speed |
| | /NCL | It is need to be allocated | | Selection of internal setting speed |
| ■ On input signal selection Uniaxial drive: /PCL, /NCL are allocated to CN1-41 and CN1-42 respectively when they are leaving the factory. Biaxial drive: /PCL, /NCL shall be allocated via the parameters of P□510. • The operation mode of three input signals of /P-CON, /P-CL, /N-CL (It is set as the pin that has been allocated when it left the factory.) | | | | |

5.8.3 Internal set speed operation

It can be run through internal setting by using the ON/OFF combination of the following input signals.

| Input signals | | | Direction of motor rotation | |
|---------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--|
| /P-CON | /PCL | /NCL | | |
| OFF(H) | OFF(H) | OFF(H) | Forward | Stop the internal speed by instruction 0 |
| | OFF(H) | ON(L) | | P□301: internal set speed 1(SPEED1) |
| | ON(L) | ON(L) | | P□302: internal set speed 2(SPEED2) |
| | ON(L) | OFF(H) | | P□303: internal set speed 3(SPEED3) |
| ON(L) | OFF(H) | OFF(H) | Reversal | Stop the internal speed by instruction 0 |
| | OFF(H) | ON(L) | | P□301: internal set speed 1(SPEED1) |
| | ON(L) | ON(L) | | P□302: internal set speed 2(SPEED2) |
| | ON(L) | OFF(H) | | P□303: internal set speed 3(SPEED3) |

(Note) signal OFF(H) electrical level), signal ON(L) electrical level)



- When control method is switching mode

When P□000.1 = 4, 5, 6 , If anyone signal of /PCL, /NCL is set as OFF(H) electrical level), then switch the control mode in between.

For example) P□000.1=5: Set the internal setting speed; choose setting speed <--> position control (pulse train)

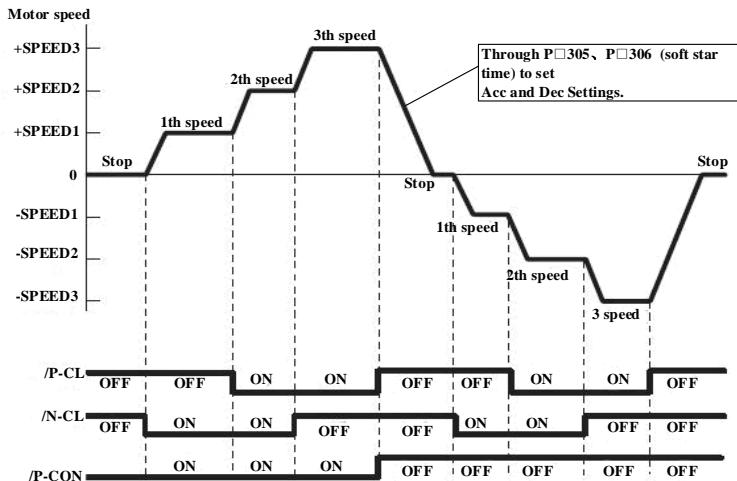
| Input signals | | Operating speed |
|---------------|--------|--|
| /PCL | /NCL | |
| OFF(H) | OFF(H) | Stop the internal speed by instruction 0 |
| OFF(H) | ON(L) | P□301: internal set speed 1(SPEED1) |
| ON(L) | ON(L) | P□302: internal set speed 2(SPEED2) |
| ON(L) | OFF(H) | P□303: internal set speed 3(SPEED3) |

- Practical example based on the selection of internal speed setting

If the soft start function is used, the impact of the speed switching will be smaller.

For soft starting, please refer to "soft start".

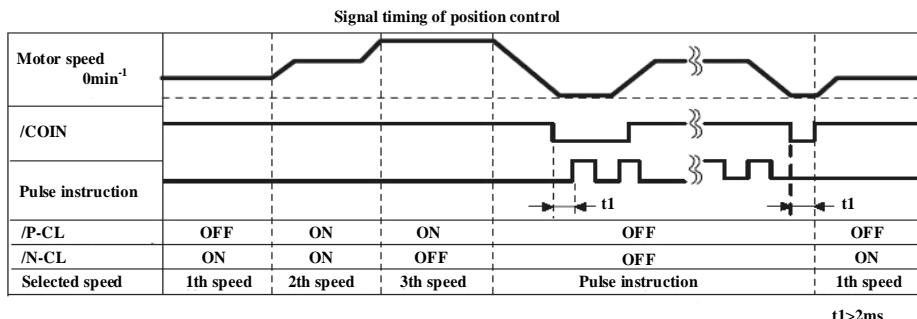
Example) Based on internal setting speed + soft start running practical example





Setting of "(P□000.1 = 5 internal set speed control<→ position control)", soft start function is only working when choose the internal setting speed". The soft start function cannot be used when the pulse instruction is inputting. It will switch to the input of pulse command whether it is running at any one of first ~ third speed. Then the servo drive accepts the pulse command after the position of the output signal (/COIN) output. Please make sure to start output the user instruction controller's pulse instruction after the position of the servo drive completes the signal output.

Based on the (internal setting speed + soft starting) <→ position control (pulse train instruction operation practical example)



(Note) 1. As shown in the above figure, the conditions of using the soft start function.

2. The t_1 value will not be affected by the using of the soft start.

Reading of /PCL and /NCL may have maximum 2ms delay.

5.9 Torque limit

For the purpose of protecting the machinery and other purposes, the output torque shall be limited. There are 4 kinds of torque limit methods for the servo drive.

| Method | Restriction mode | Reference |
|--------|---|-----------|
| 1 | Internal torque limit | |
| 2 | External torque limit | |
| 3 | Torque limit based on analog voltage instruction | |
| 4 | Based on external torque limit + Torque limit based on analog voltage instruction | |

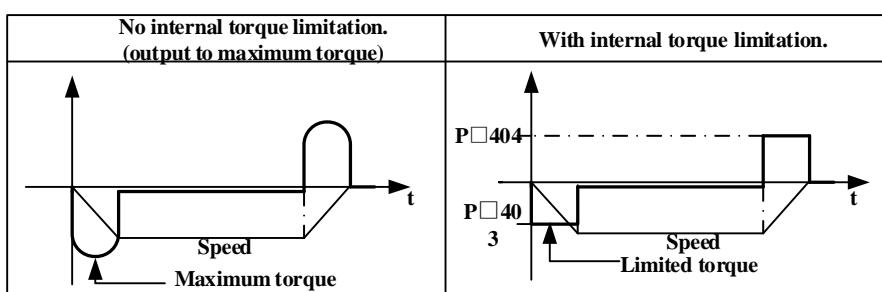
5.9.1 Internal torque limit (maximum output torque limit)

Internal torque limit is the function of limiting the maximum output torque via user's parameters.

| P□403 | Positive torque limitation. | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| | Speed | Position | Torque | |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 300 | 1% | 300 | No need |
| P□404 | Negative torque limitation | | | |
| | Speed | Position | Torque | |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 300 | 1% | 300 | No need |

The set value of is valid normally. The setting unit is % of the motor rated torque

Even if the maximum torque value of the servo motor is exceeded, it will be limited to the actual maximum torque of the servo motor. Default value is 300%.



■Important

If P□403、P□404 are set as too small, the torque will be insufficient when the servo motor is Acc/Dec.

5.9.2 External torque limit (external torque limit via input signal)

External torque limit is used while the machine is running or when certain torque is required. For example, it is used for pressing stop action or to maintain the robot's work piece.

The torque limit set in the user parameters in advance is changed to be valid by the input signal.

(1) The related user parameters

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--|------|-------|----------|--------|
| P□405 | Forward side external torque limitation. | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
| | Range | | Unit | | Default | |
| | 0 ~ 300 | | 1% | | 100 | |
| P□406 | Reverse side external torque limitation. | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
| | Range | | Unit | | Default | |
| | 0 ~ 300 | | 1% | | 100 | |

(Note) the setting unit is % of the rated torque relative to the servo motor used. (The limit of the rated torque is 100 %.)

(2) Input signals

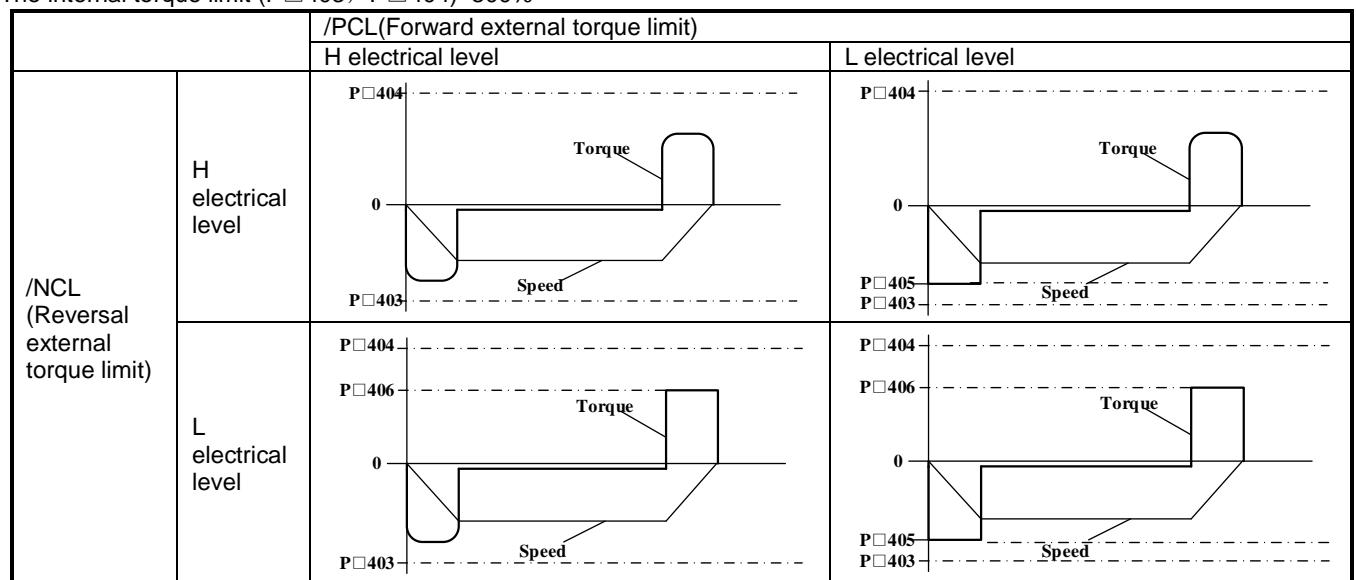
| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Setting | Significance | Limit value |
|----------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | | |
| Input | /PCL | Single/biaxial drive are different | | ON =L electrical level | Forward external torque limit ON | One of the smaller values in Pn403 and Pn405 |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | Forward external torque limit OFF | |
| Input | /NCL | Single/biaxial drive are different | | ON =L electrical level | Reversal external torque limit ON | One of the smaller values in Pn404 and Pn406 |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | Reversal external torque limit OFF | |

Uniaxial drive: /PCL, /NCL are allocated to IN7 and IN8 respectively when they are leaving the factory.
Biaxial drive: /PCL, /NCL shall be allocated via the parameters of P□510.

Please make sure that other signals are assigned to the same terminals as /P-CL and /N-CL when using external torque limit. It becomes OR logic as the multiple signals are allocated to one terminal, therefore, it will be affected by other signals ON/OFF assigned to the same terminal. For the distribution of input signals, please refer to the "Signal distribution of the input circuit".

(3) Change of output torque of external torque is limited

The internal torque limit (P□403, P□404)=300%

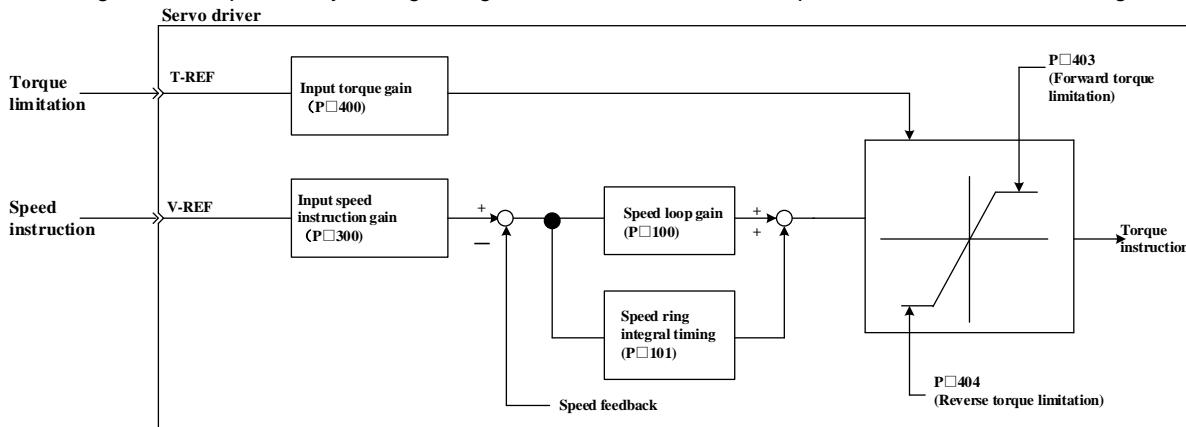


(Note) in the setting of P□000=H. □□□ 0 (standard setting [set CCW as forward direction] selects the motor rotation direction.

5.9.3 Torque limit based on analog voltage instruction

Function of arbitrary torque limit by analog voltage instruction. T-REF is used as analog voltage instruction input terminal. Hence, the function cannot be used for torque control. It can only be used in speed control or position control.

Using block diagram of "torque limit by analog voltage instruction" in the case of speed control is shown in the figure below.



The input voltage of the analog voltage instruction for the torque limit is non polar.

The absolute values are taken in both + and - voltage, and the torque limit based on the absolute value is applied to both forward and reverse rotation directions.

(1) The related user parameters

| User parameters | Significance | |
|--|---|--|
| P□001 H.□□1□ | Speed control option: use T-REF terminal as an external torque limit input. | |
| If set to H.□□2□, then T-REF terminal can be used for torque feed forward input and please be noted that you cannot use them simultaneously. | | |

(2) Input signals

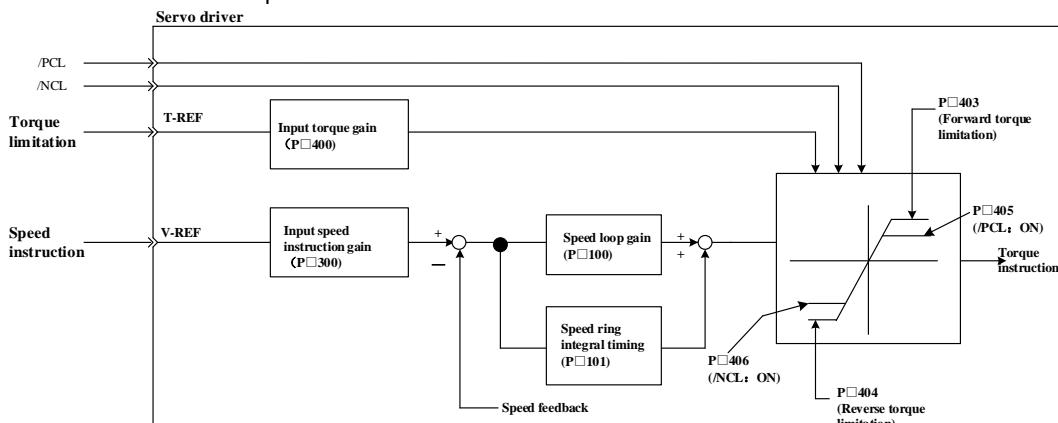
| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Name |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| | | A axis | B-axis | |
| Input | T-REF | ANA2+ | Not allocated | Torque instruction input |
| | GND | ANA2- | | Signal ground |

Use P□400 to set torque command input gain. Please refer to "user parameters setting".

5.9.4 Torque limit by external torque limit + analog voltage instruction.

The torque limit via the external input signal and the torque limit through the analog voltage instruction can be used simultaneously. The analog voltage instruction is used for torque limit from T-REF input. Therefore, it cannot be used when the torque is limited. When external input signal for torque limit, use /P-CL and /N-CL.

If /P-CL (or /N-CL) signal is set at ON, then use the analog voltage command torque limit and the set value of P□405 (or P□406) the smaller value shall be limit in torque.



(1) The related user parameters

| User parameters | | Significance | | |
|---|--------|---|--|--|
| P□001 | H.□□3□ | Speed control options: /P-CL, /N-CL take effect, uses the T-REF terminal as an external torque limit input. | | |
| If set to H.□□2□, then T-REF terminal can be used for torque feed forward input and please be noted that you cannot use them simultaneously | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|--|------|-------|----------|--------|
| P□405 | Forward side external torque limitation | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
| | Range | | Unit | | Default | |
| | 0 ~ 300 | | 1% | | 100 | |
| P□406 | Reverse side external torque limitation | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
| | Range | | Unit | | Default | |
| | 0 ~ 300 | | 1% | | 100 | |

(2) Input signals

| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Name | |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Input | T-REF | ANA2+ | Not allocated | Torque instruction input | |
| | GND | ANA2- | | Signal ground | |

Use P□400 to set torque command input gain. Please refer to "user parameters setting".

| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Setting | Significance | Limit value |
|----------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | | A axis | b-axis | | | |
| Input | /PCL | Single biaxial drive are different | | ON =L electrical level | Forward external torque limit ON | One of the smaller values in Pn403 and Pn405 |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | Forward external torque limit OFF | Pn403 |
| Input | /NCL | Single biaxial drive are different | | ON =L electrical level | Reversal external torque limit ON | One of the smaller values in Pn404 and Pn406 |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | Reversal external torque limit OFF | Pn404 |

Uniaxial drive: /PCL, /NCL are allocated to IN7 and IN8 respectively when they are leaving the factory.

Biaxial drive: /PCL, /NCL shall be allocated via the parameters of P□510.

Please make sure that other signals are assigned to the same terminals as /P-CL and /N-CL when using external torque limit + analog voltage instruction torque limit.

It becomes OR logic as the multiple signals are allocated to one terminal, therefore, it will be affected by other signals ON/OFF assigned to the same terminal. For the distribution of input signals, please refer to the "Signal distribution of the input circuit".

5.9.5 Confirmation of output torque limit

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|---|--------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Output | /CLT | It is need to be allocated | | ON =L electrical level | Motor output torque is limited |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | It is not in the torque limit state |

In order to use the motor output torque limit signal, the output terminal must be distributed through the user parameter of P□514. Please refer to the "signal distribution of the output circuit".

5.10 Control mode switching

The servo drive can be used in various control modes.

The switch method and conditions are described below.

5.10.1 User parameters setting

The following combination of control method can be chosen. Please use it according to the customer's use.

| User parameters | | Significance |
|-----------------|--------|---|
| P□000 | H.□□4□ | The internal setting speed control (DI instruction)↔→ speed control (analog instruction) |
| | H.□□5□ | The internal setting speed control (DI instruction)↔→ speed control (pulse train instruction) |
| | H.□□6□ | The internal setting speed control (DI instruction)↔→ torque control (analog instruction) |
| | H.□□7□ | Position control (pulse train instruction)↔→ speed control (analog instruction) |
| | H.□□8□ | Position control (pulse train instruction)↔→ torque control (analog instruction) |
| | H.□□9□ | Position control (analog instruction)↔→ speed control (analog instruction) |
| | H.□□A□ | Speed control (analog instruction)↔→ Zero clamping position |
| | H.□□B□ | Position control (pulse train instruction) ↔→ position control (pulse prohibition) |

5.10.2 Control mode switching

(1) Switching between internal speed control (P□00.1=4, 5, 6)

| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Input | /PCL | Single biaxial drive different | | OFF=H electrical level | Control mode switching |
| Input | /NCL | Single biaxial drive different | | OFF=H electrical level | |

Uniaxial drive: /PCL, /NCL are allocated to IN7 and IN8 respectively when they are leaving the factory.
Biaxial drive: /PCL, /NCL shall be allocated via the parameters of P□510.

(2) Switching other than internal speed control (P□000.1=7, 8, 9, A, B)

Please switch the control mode with the following signal. The control mode is switched as follows according to the signal state.

| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Setting | P□000 setting | | | | |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|---------------|----------|--------|------------------------|------------|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | H.□□7□ | H.□□8□ | H.□□9□ | H.□□A□ | H.□□B□ |
| Input | /PCON | CN1-IN2 | CN1-IN6 | ON =L electrical level | Speed | Torque | Speed | Zero clamping position | Prohibited |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | Position | Position | Torque | Speed | Position |

5.11 Other output signals

Although there is no direct relation with each control way, it is available to specify it in terms of the other output signals.

Please use it according to the customer's machinery protection and other purpose.

5.11.1 Servo alarm output (ALM)

(1) Servo alarm output (ALM)

When the servo drive detects the exception it is the signal of the output.

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|---|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | A axis | b-axis | | |
| Output | ALM | CN1-OUT1 | CN1-OUT4 | ON =L electrical level | Servo drives normal state. |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | Servo drive alarm state |

■ Important

It is necessary to ensure that the main circuit power supply of the servo drive is set OFF in the case of alarm output, when the external circuit is formed.

(2) Alarm reset

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Name |
|----------|-------------|---|--------|------|
| | | A axis | b-axis | |
| Input | /ALM-RST | Single biaxial drive are different | | |

Uniaxial drive: /PCL, /NCL are allocated to IN7 and IN8 respectively when they are leaving the factory.
Biaxial drive: /PCL, /NCL shall be allocated via the parameters P□510.
The signal can be assigned to other pin number via the user parameter P□510. For detail, please refer to the "signal distribution of the input circuit".
/ALM-RST signal is set by the allocation of the external input signal; therefore, it cannot be set as "constant time effective". Please make use of an action from the H electrical level to the L electrical level to reset the alarm.

When "servo alarm (ALM)" occurs, eliminate the cause and the alarm state can be reset by placing the signal (/ALM-RST) from OFF (H electrical level) to ON (L electrical level).
Moreover, the alarm reset can also be operated by the panel operator or the digital operator. Please refer to the "Name and function of the key".



1. The encoder alarm sometimes input /ARM-RST signal still cannot be reset. In this case, please reset it by power off the control power.
2. When the alarm occurs, please make sure to reset the alarm after the alarm is excluded.
The "Alarm display and processing measures" has been described in the troubleshooting method of the alarm.

5.11.2 Rotation detection output (/TGON)

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|---|--------|------------------------|--|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Output | /TGON | Need P□513 allocation | | ON =L electrical level | The servo motor is rotating (motor revolving speed is greater than the set value of P□502) |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | Servo motor stop rotating (motor speed is higher than the set value of P□502) |

■ Important
The brake signal (/BK) and rotation detection signal (/TGON) are allocated to the same output terminal, due to falling on the vertical axis speed, the /TGON signal becomes L electrical level, but the /BK signal may not change to H electrical level.
(As the output signals are assigned to the same output terminal to output the OR logic), please allocate (/TGON) signals and (/BK) signals to other terminals.

5.11.3 Servo ready output (/S-RDY)

| Category | Signal name | Connector pin number (leave factory) | | Setting | Significance |
|----------|-------------|---|--------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | |
| Output | /S-RDY | Need P□513 allocation | | ON =L electrical level | Servo ready status |
| | | | | OFF=H electrical level | Servo not ready status |

It indicates that the servo unit has been in the servo ON signal ready state for receiving.
The main circuit output is in the state of ON without servo alarm.

5.12 Mode motion sequence mode

15 sets of data groups are supported by the product, which can set parameters in the parameter mode. In the communication mode, 32 sets of data can be used to set parameters. These data groups may start individually or in sequence.

It contains setting for data group types and the setting of related target values and subsequent data groups in the data group of set parameters

The following types of movement are available:

- Invalid movement (empty data)
- Absolute movement
- Relative movement

The data group may start in 2 different ways.

- Start single data group

Only the selected data group starts when a single data group is starting. No other data groups will start after the successful execution of the data group. Time coordination between multiple data groups is accomplished through the main control system (such as PLC).

- Start the sequence of data groups (multiple data groups are arranged in turn)

It starts from the selected data group when the sequence starts. The subsequent data group will start when a data group is successfully executed and the transition condition is satisfied. The time coordination between each data group is completed through the product.

5.12.1 Single data group mode

The single data group mode adopts with 15 sets of built-in motion tasks. The incremental or absolute type may be chosen for the form of motion.

(1) User parameters setting

| User parameters | | Significance | | |
|--|--|---|----------|----------|
| P□000 | H.□□C□ | Choice of control mode: mode motion sequence mode | | |
| P□764 | H.□□□0 | Startup data group mode selection: single data group mode | | |
| P□700 | Group 0 data group type | | Position | |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 2 | — | 0 | Need |
| 0: Invalid data group. 1. The data group is absolute motion mode. 2. The data group is relative motion mode | | | | |
| P□701 | Low bit of Group 0 data group position. | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | -9999 ~ +9999 | 1 pulse instruction | 0 | Need |
| P□702 | High bit of Group 0 data group position. | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | -9999 ~ +9999 | 10000 pulse instruction | 0 | Need |
| P□703 | Group 0 data group speed. | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 6000 | 1r/min | 0 | Need |
| The parameters of the data group 1 are P□708 ~ P□711; The parameters of the data group 2 are P□716 ~ P□719; The parameters of the data group 3 are P□724 ~ P□727; The parameters of the data group 4 are P□732 ~ P□735; The parameters of the data group 5 are P□740 ~ P□743; The parameters of the data group 6 are P□748 ~ P□751; The parameters of the data group 7 are P□756 ~ P□759. | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|---------|----------|
| P□765 | Data group acceleration | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 1 ~ 60000 | 10r/min/s | 10000 | Need |
| P□766 | Data group deceleration | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 1 ~ 60000 | 10r/min/s | 10000 | Need |
| P□767 | Data group emergency deceleration | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 1 ~ 60000 | 10r/min/s | 60000 | Need |
| P□768 | Data group electronic gear (numerator) | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 1 ~ 65535 | — | 2 | Need |
| P□769 | Data group electronic gear (denominator) | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 1 ~ 65535 | — | 1 | Need |

(2) Input signal setting

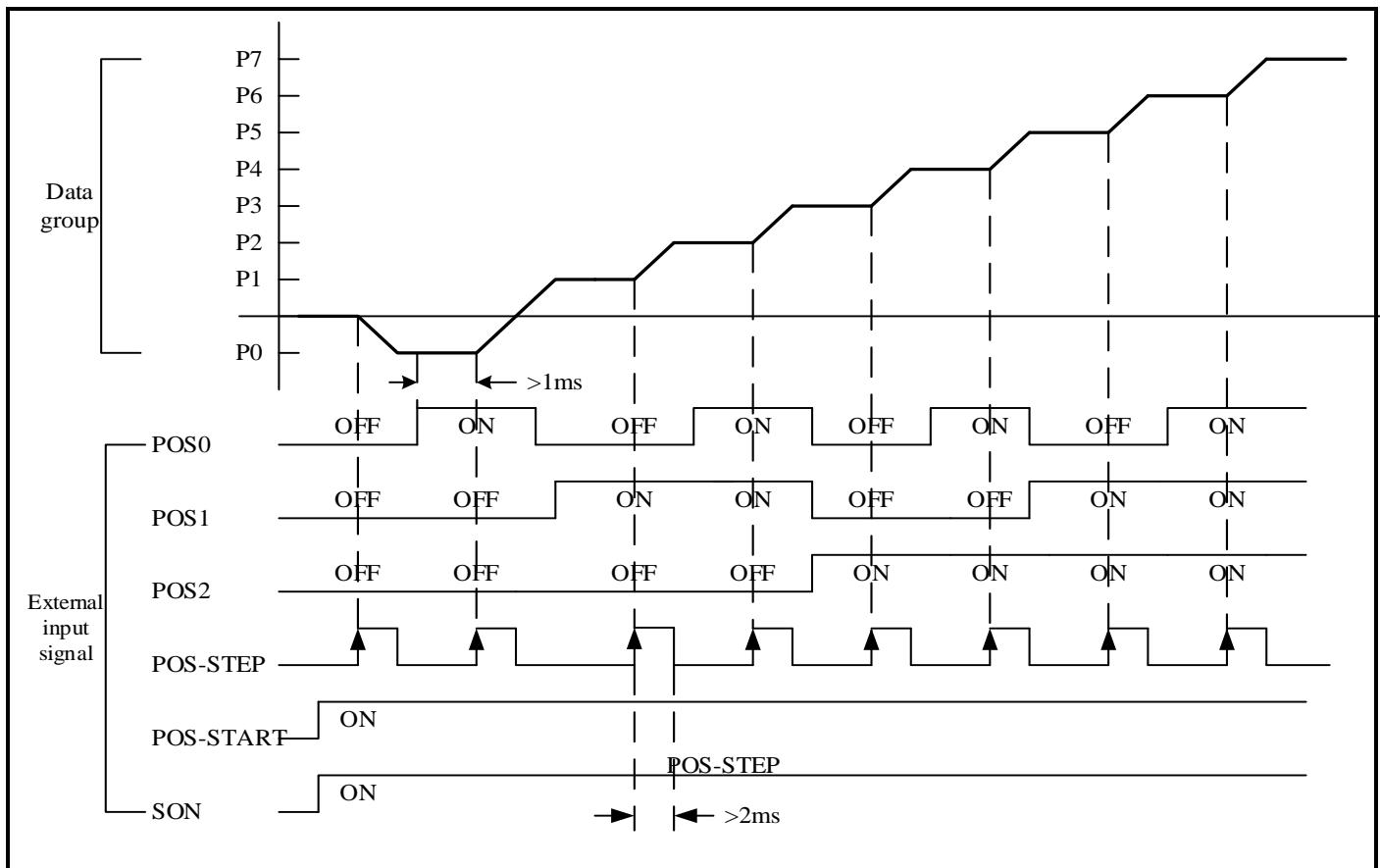
| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Name |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|--------|--|
| | | A axis | B-axis | |
| Input | /POS-START | Need P□512 allocation | | Mode motion sequence starting signal |
| Input | /POS-STEP | Need P□512 allocation | | Mode of motion sequence change step signal |
| Input | /POS0 | Need P□511 allocation | | Mode motion sequence data group select switch 0 signal |
| Input | /POS1 | Need P□511 allocation | | Mode motion sequence data group select switch 1 signal |
| Input | /POS2 | Need P□511 allocation | | Mode motion sequence data group select switch 2 signal |
| Input | /PCON | Need P□509 allocation | | Mode motion sequence data group select switch 3 signal |

When it is single data group mode and the /POS-START signal is ON, the motor operation is allowed; when it is OFF, the motor operation is suspended.

Input signals (/POS-START, /POS-STEP, /POS0, /POS1, /POS2, /PCON) can choose 15 sets of data group s as the data group to be executed at the moment, as shown in the following table.

| Data group | /POS2 | /POS1 | /POS0 | /POS-START | /POS-STEP | Corresponding parameters |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| P0 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ↑ | P□700 ~ P□703 |
| P1 | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ↑ | P□708 ~ P□711 |
| P2 | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | ↑ | P□716 ~ P□719 |
| P3 | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ↑ | P□724 ~ P□727 |
| P4, | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | ↑ | P□732 ~ P□735 |
| P5 | ON | OFF | ON | ON | ↑ | P□740 ~ P□743 |
| P6 | ON | ON | OFF | ON | ↑ | P□748 ~ P□751 |
| P7 | ON | ON | ON | ON | ↑ | P□756 ~ P□759 |

The sequence diagram between the input signal and the data group is as follows:



5.12.2 Data group sequence mode

The data group sequence supports 8 groups of data groups in the parameter mode, and supports up to 32 groups of data groups in the communication mode. The incremental or absolute type may be chosen for the form of motion.

(1) User parameters setting

| User parameters | | Significance | |
|-----------------|---------|---|--|
| P□000 | H.□□□C□ | Choice of control mode: mode motion sequence mode | |
| P□764 | H.□□□1 | Starting data group mode selection: task mode (data group sequence) | |

| | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|------|---------|----------|
| P□700 | Group 0 data group type | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 2 | — | 0 | Need |

0: Invalid data group.
 1. The data group is absolute motion mode.
 2. The data group is relative motion mode

| User parameters | | Significance | |
|-----------------|--------|--|--|
| P□704 | H.□□□0 | No step change, directly start the subsequent data group; the second step changing condition is invalid. | |
| | H.□□□1 | Delay step change, delay time of the data group "1 value step change conditions" | |
| | H.□□□2 | For the change step of pulse edge, the "change step condition 1 value" in the data group determines the rising edge or falling edge, which is valid. | |
| | H.□□□3 | The "change step condition 1" in the data group determines whether the high level or low level is effective. | |

| User parameters | | Significance | |
|-----------------|--------|---|--|
| P□704 | H.□□0□ | No step change, directly start the subsequent data group; | |
| | H.□□1□ | No step change, directly start the subsequent data group; | |
| | H.□□2□ | For the change step of pulse edge, the "change step condition 2 value" in the data group determines whether the rising edge or falling edge is effective. | |
| | H.□□3□ | The "change step condition 2" in the data group determines whether the high level or low level is effective. | |

| | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|------|---------|----------|
| P□705 | Change step condition 1 for group 0. | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 65535 | — | 0 | Need |

The meaning of this parameter depends on the data group change step condition 1 type, when the data group change step condition 1 type is.

- no changing conditions.
- nonsense
- delay change
- delay time 0 ~ 65535, unit: ms.
- pulse edge:
 - Value 0: rise edge to change step.
 - Value 1: down edge to change step.
 - Value 2:rise edge or down edge to change step.
 - other values: invalid.
- pulse edge:
 - Value 3: high electric level To change step.
 - Value 4: low electric level To change step..
 - other values: invalid

| | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|------|---------|----------|
| P□706 | Change step condition 2 for group 0. | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | |
| | 0 ~ 65535 | — | 0 | |

The meaning of this parameter depends on the data group change step condition 1 type, when the data group change step condition 1 type is.

- no changing conditions.

- nonsense

- delay change

- delay time 0 ~ 65535, unit: ms.

- pulse edge::

Value 0: rise edge to change step.

Value 1: down edge to change step.

Value 2:rise edge or down edge to change step.

- other values: invalid.

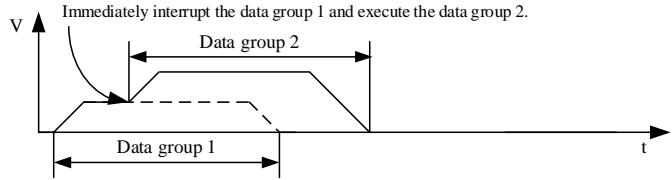
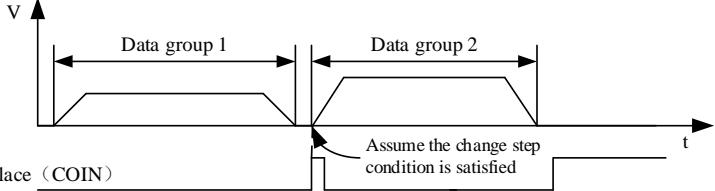
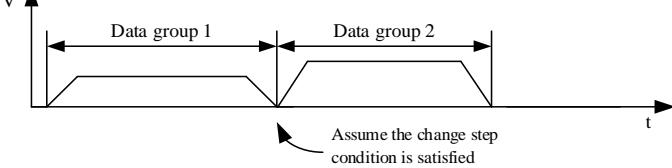
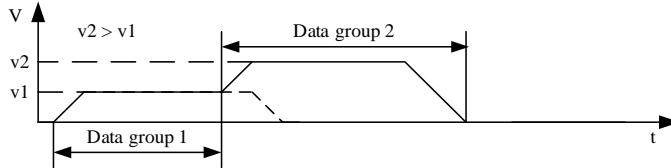
- pulse edge::

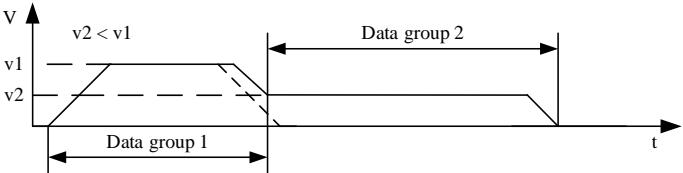
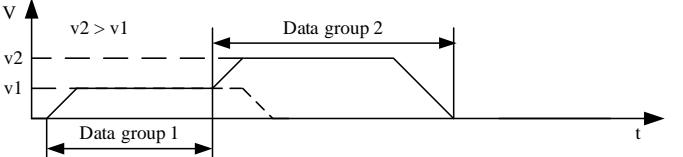
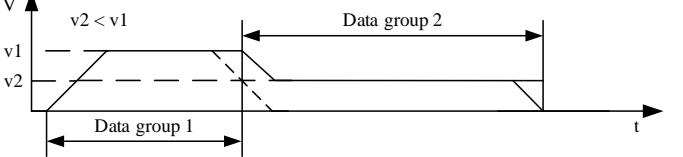
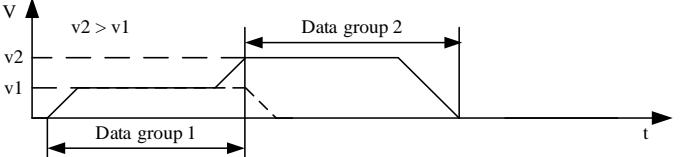
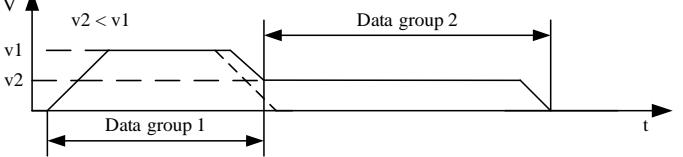
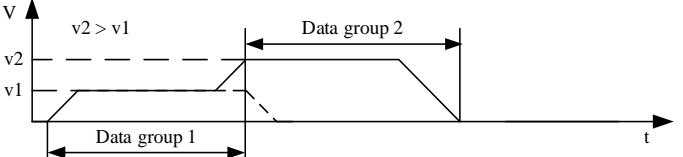
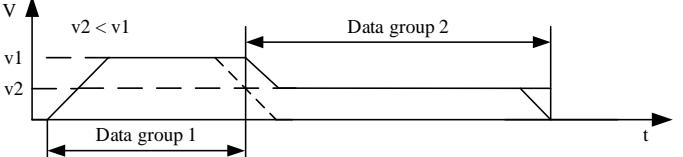
Value 3: high electric level To change step.

Value 4: low electric level To change step..

- other values: invalid

| User parameters | | Significance |
|-----------------|--------|---|
| P□704 | H.0□□□ | No connection, step change 2 conditions is invalid. |
| | H.1□□□ | "And" connection between Condition 1 and condition 2. |
| | H.2□□□ | "Or" connection between Condition 1 and condition 2. |

| User parameters | | Significance |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| P□704 | H.0□□□ | Aborting: ignore the step change condition, immediately stop motion, and start the subsequent data group. |
| | |  |
| | H.1□□□ | Standard: the current motion is in place and the step change condition is satisfied, and then, start the subsequent data group. |
| | |  |
| | H.2□□□ | Buffered: reaches the target position and step change condition is satisfied and start the subsequent data group. |
| | |  |
| | H.3□□□ | Blending Low: ignore the step change conditions. Speed is adjusted at the speed of the subsequent data group when the target is reached. |
| | |  |

| | | |
|--------|---|--|
| | |  |
| H.4□□□ | Blending Previous: Ignore the step change conditions. Speed is adjusted at the speed of the subsequent data group when the target is reached. |   |
| H.5□□□ | Blending Next: ignore the step change conditions. Speed is adjusted at the speed of the subsequent data group when the target is reached. |   |
| H.6□□□ | Blending High: ignore the step change conditions. Speed is adjusted at the speed of the subsequent data group when the target is reached. |   |

| P□707 | The next data group number behind the group 0. | | | Position |
|-------|--|--------|---------|----------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 7 | 1r/min | 0 | Need |

The parameters of the data group 1 are P□708 ~ P□715; The parameters of the data group 2 are P□716 ~ P□723;
 The parameters of the data group 3 are P□724 ~ P□731; The parameters of the data group 4 are P□732 ~ P□739;
 The parameters of the data group 5 are P□740 ~ P□747; The parameters of the data group 6 are P□748 ~ P□755;
 The parameters of the data group 7 are P□756 ~ P□763.

| | | | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|---------|----------|
| P□765 | Data group acceleration | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 1 ~ 60000 | 10r/min/s | 10000 | Need |
| P□766 | Data group deceleration | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 1 ~ 60000 | 10r/min/s | 10000 | Need |
| P□767 | Step change filter time | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 1000 | 0.1ms | 1 | Need |
| P□768 | Data group electronic gear (Numerator) | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 1 ~ 1073741823 | — | 1 | Need |
| P□770 | Data group electronic gear (Denominator) | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | Restart |
| | 1 ~ 1073741823 | — | 1 | Need |

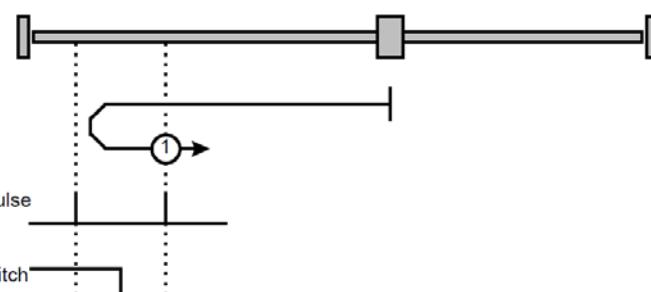
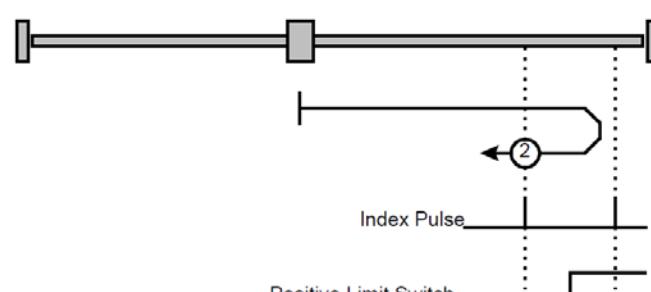
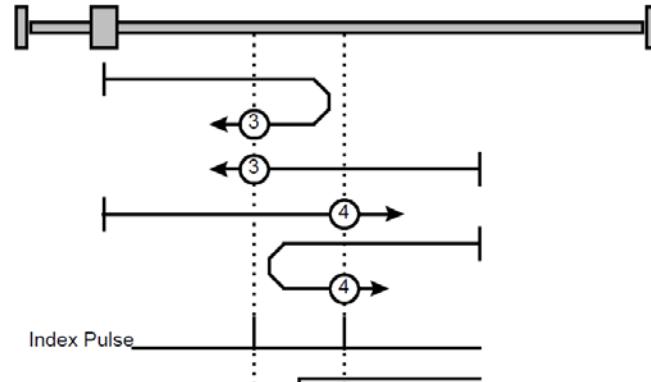
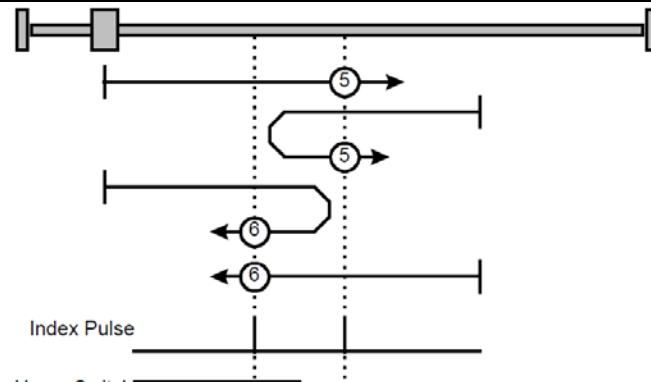
(2) Input signal setting

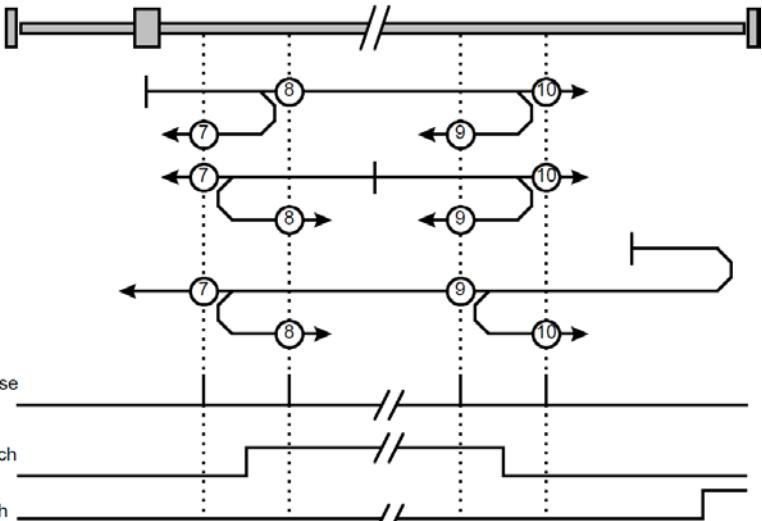
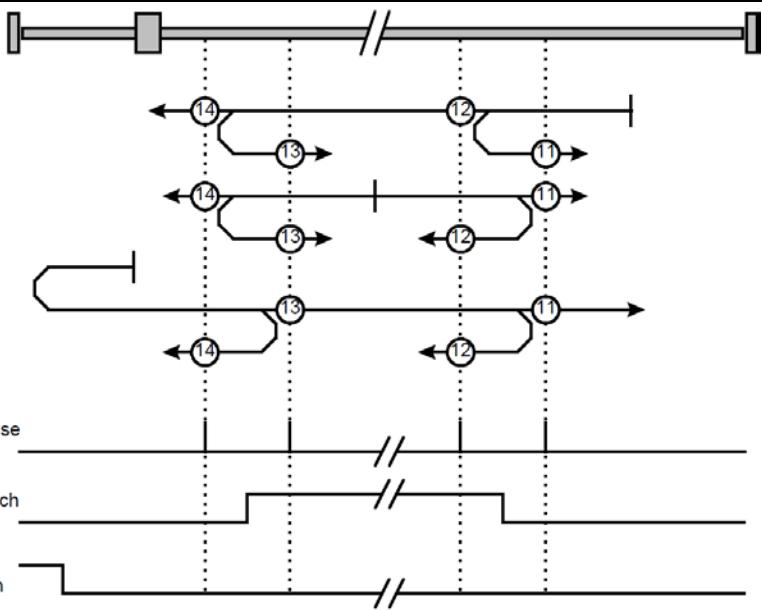
| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Name | | |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| | | A axis | B-axis | | | |
| Input | /POS-START | Need P□512 allocation | | Mode motion sequence starting signal | | |
| Input | /POS-STEP | Need P□512 allocation | | Mode of motion sequence change step signal | | |
| /POS-START signal from OFF → ON, ; When it is ON, motor operation is allowed; When it is OFF, motor running will pause. | | | | | | |
| ■Important After each servo OFF (or alarm solution), the /POS-START signal is first set from ON to OFF before it is restarted, and then set to ON to start loading data group. | | | | | | |

5.12.3 Locate the reference point (return to zero) operation

The zero point can also be determined by the datum point. The zero point is the reference point of the absolute motion in the mode of motion sequence.

(1) User parameters setting

| User parameters | Significance |
|-----------------|--|
| P□772 | H.□□□0 H.□□□1 |
| | Current position is zero point |
| |  |
| | H.□□□2 |
| |  |
| | H.□□□3 H.□□□4 |
| |  |
| | H.□□□5 H.□□□6 |
| |  |

| | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | H.□□□7 H.□□□8 H.□□□9 H.□□□A |  |
| | H.□□□B H.□□□C H.□□□D H.□□□E |  |
| P□772 | H.0□□□ | After power on, it does not return to zero automatically. |

H.1□□□ After power on, servo enable automatic return to zero in the 1st time, and the mode of return to zero shall be determined by P□770.0.

| P□773 | Impact reference point switch speed. | | | Position |
|-------|---|--------|---------|----------|
| | Range | Unit | Default | |
| | 0 ~ 6000 | 1r/min | 100 | |
| P□774 | Leave the reference point switch speed. | | | Position |
| | Range | Unit | Default | |
| | 0 ~ 6000 | 1r/min | 30 | |

(2) Input signal setting

| Category | Signal name | Connector Pin number | | Name |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------|--|
| | | A axis | B-axis | |
| Input | /POS-START | Need P□512 allocation | | Mode motion sequence starting signal |
| Input | /HOME-REF | Need P□512 allocation | | Zero point reference switch |
| Input | /POS-START-HOME | Need P□512 allocation | | Start return to zero, and locates the zero point according to P□770.0. |

When the /POS-START signal is ON, the motor operation is allowed (allowed return to zero); when it is OFF, the motor is suspended (pause return to zero).

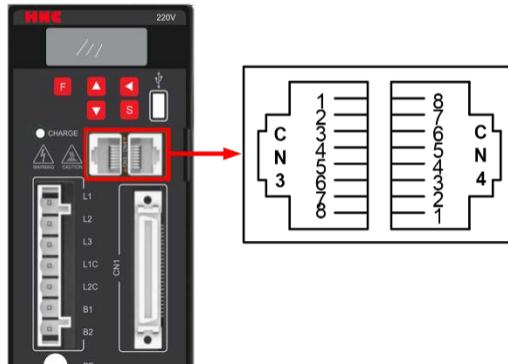
Chapter VI Communication

HSD3 standard servo drive is equipped with MODBUS communication with RS485 interface, and optional CANopen with CAN interface (conforming to DS301 and DS402 standard protocol). The chapter mainly describes the MODBUS communication, and for CANopen communication, please refers to the "HSD3 servo drive CANopen communication manual".

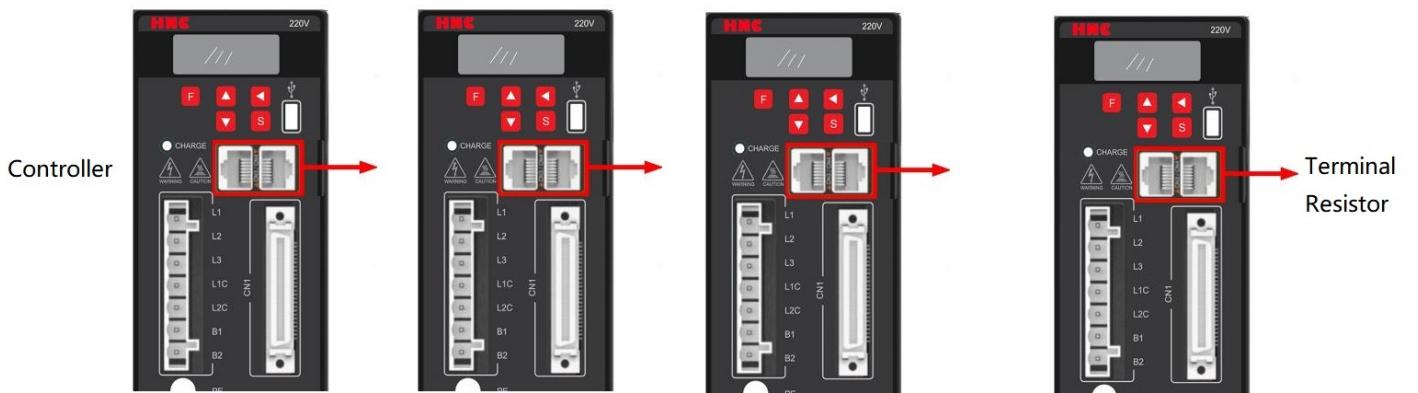
6.1 Communication connection

Signal name and function of communication connector are as follows:

| Terminal number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-----------------|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|--------|--------|------------------------------|
| Name | CN3 | CANH- | CANL | GND | GND | RS485+ | RS485- | Reserve |
| | CN4 | CANH- | CANL | GND | GND | RS485+ | RS485- | Built in 120 ohms resistance |



The servo drive CN3 is always adopted as the input terminal for the communication cable, and the CN4 is always adopted as the output terminal of the communication cable. Multiple servo drive connection diagrams are as follows:



6.2 User parameters

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|-------|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| P□600 | RS-485 Axis address | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
| | Range | | Unit | Default | | Restart |
| | 1 ~ 127 | | — | 1 (A axis) 2 (b axis) | | No need |
| P□602 | RS-485 communication timeout | | | Speed | Position | Torque |
| | Range | | Unit | Default | | Restart |
| | 0 ~ 1000 | | 100ms | 0 | | No need |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P□602 set to zero, close the communication timeout detection.; • P□602 is set to be greater than zero, it means that it must communicate within the set time, otherwise there will be a communication error. For example, P□602 is set to 50. In time, it must communicate with the servo driver once every 5 seconds. • This feature is only available for software version v2.10 or above. | | | | | | |

| User parameters | Significance | |
|-----------------|--------------|--|
| P□601 | H.□□□0 | RS485 communication baud rate: 4800 bps |
| | H.□□□1 | RS485 communication baud rate: 9600 bps |
| | H.□□□2 | RS485 communication baud rate: 19200 bps |
| | H.□□□3 | RS485 communication baud rate: 384600 bps |
| | H.□□0□ | ASCII method, 7 bits data bit, no verifying, 2 bits stopping bit |
| | H.□□1□ | ASCII method, 7 bits data bit, even verifying, 2 bits stopping bit |
| | H.□□2□ | ASCII method, 7 bits data bit, odd verifying, 2 bits stopping bit |
| | H.□□3□ | ASCII method, 8 bits data bit, no verifying, 1 bits stopping bit |
| | H.□□4□ | ASCII method, 8 bits data bit, even verifying, 1 bit stopping bit |
| | H.□□5□ | ASCII method, 8 bits data bit, odd verifying, 1 bit stopping bit |
| | H.□□6□ | ASCII method, 8 bits data bit, no verifying, 1 bit stopping bit |
| | H.□□7□ | ASCII method, 8 bits data bit, even verifying, 1 bit stopping bit |
| | H.□□8□ | ASCII method, 8 bits data bit, odd verifying, 1 bit stopping bit |

6.3 MODBUS communication protocol

Using RS-485 communication, each servo drive must preset parameters P□600 ~ P□601. Communication mode adopts the MODBUS protocol, which can be used in the following two modes:

 ASCII mode

 RTU mode.

The following is the description of MODBUS communication.

■ Encoding meaning

ASCII mode:

Each 8-bit data is composed of two ASCII characters. For example, a 1-byte data 64H (HEX). ASCII code “64” expression, contains ‘6’ ASCII code (36 H) and ‘4’ ASCII code (34 H) .

The number 0 to 9, the letter A to F ASCII code, as following table:

| Character symbol | '0' | '1' | '2' | '3' | '4' | '5' | '6' | '7' |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Corresponding ASCII code | 30 H | 31 H | 32 H | 33 H | 34 H | 35 H | 36 H | 37 H |
| Character symbol | '8' | '9' | 'A' | 'B' | 'C' | 'D' | 'E' | 'F' |
| Corresponding ASCII code | 38 H | 39 H | 41 H | 42 H | 43 H | 44 H | 45 H | 46 H |

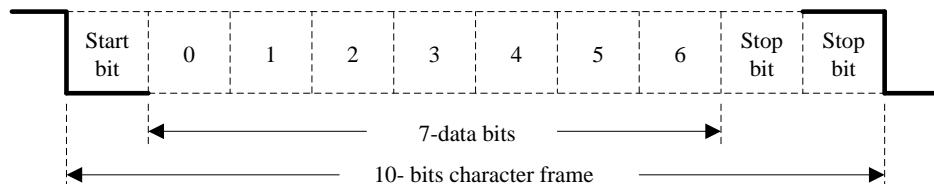
RTU mode:

Each 8-bit data is composed of two 4-bit's HEX data. For example, the decimal 100 is represented as 64 H with 1-byte RTU data.

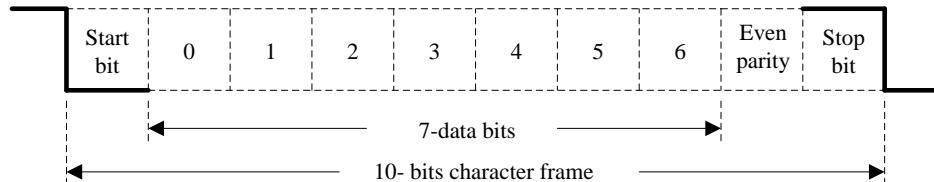
■ Character structure

10bit character format (for 7-bit data)

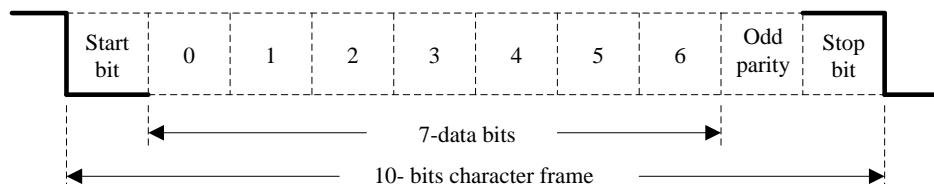
7, N, 2 (Modbus, ASCII)



7, E, 1 (Modbus, ASCII)

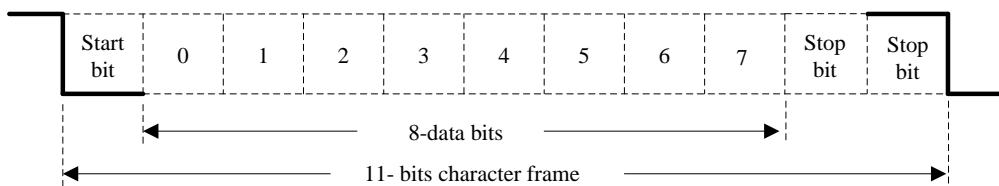


7, O, 1 (Modbus, ASCII)

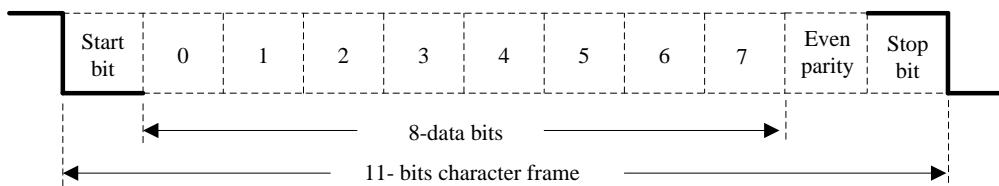


11bit character format (for 8-bit data)

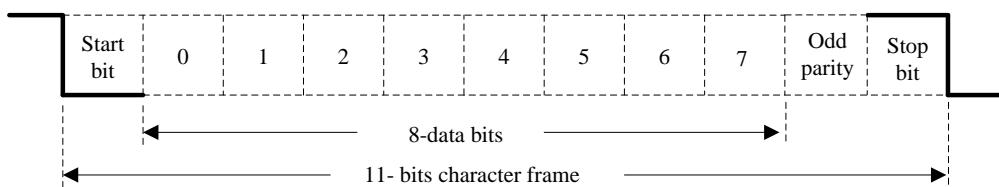
8, N, 2 (Modbus, ASCII / RTU)



8, E, 1 (Modbus, ASCII / RTU)



8, O, 1 (Modbus, ASCII / RTU)



■ Communication data structure

Communication data structure:

ASCII mode:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| STX | The starting character ':' => (3A _H) |
| ADR | Communication address=>1-byte including 2 ASCII codes |
| CMD | Command code=>1-byte contains 2 ASCII codes |
| DATA(n-1) | Data content => n-word=2n-byte contains 4n ASCII codes, n is less than 12 |
| | |
| DATA(0) | |
| LRC | Check code=>1-byte contains 2 ASCII codes |
| End 1 | End code 1 => (0D _H) (CR) |
| End 0 | End code 0 => (0A _H) (LF) |

RTU mode:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| STX | At least 4 bytes transfer time at rest period. |
| ADR | Communication address => 1-byte |
| CMD | Instruction code = > 1-byte |
| DATA(n-1) | |
| | Data content=>n-word=2n-byte, n not greater than 12 |
| DATA(0) | |
| CRC | CRC check code=>1-byte |
| End 1 | At least 4 bytes transfer time at rest period. |

The communication protocol data format is described as follows:

STX (**communication start**)

ASCII mode: ‘:’ character.

RTU mode: more than 4 bytes communication time (automatically changed according to the speed of communication).

ADR (**communication address**)

The legitimate address range is between 1 and 254.

For example, communicate with 32 servo address (Hex is 20):

ASCII mode: ADR='2', '0'=>'2'=32_H, '0'=30_H

RTU mode: ADR=20_H

CMD (**command instruction**) and DATA (**data**)

The format of the data is based on the command code. Commonly used command codes are as follows:

Command code: 03_H, read N words (word), and the maximum N is 20.

For example, From the servo address as 01_H reads two words from the starting address 0200_H.

ASCII mode:

Instruction information:

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| STX | ‘:’ |
| ADR | ‘0’ |
| | ‘1’ |
| CMD | ‘0’ |
| | ‘3’ |
| | ‘0’ |
| Start data bit | ‘2’ |
| | ‘0’ |
| | ‘0’ |
| | ‘0’ |
| Data Number | ‘0’ |
| | ‘0’ |
| | ‘0’ |
| | ‘2’ |
| LRC Check | ‘F’ |
| | ‘8’ |
| End 1 | (0DH)(CR) |
| End 0 | (0AH)(LF) |

Response information:

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| STX | ‘:’ |
| ADR | ‘0’ |
| | ‘1’ |
| CMD | ‘0’ |
| | ‘3’ |
| Data bit (cal by byte) | ‘0’ |
| Start data add | ‘4’ |
| 0200H Content | ‘0’ |
| | ‘0’ |
| | ‘B’ |
| | ‘1’ |
| 2nd data add | ‘1’ |
| 0201H Content | ‘F’ |
| | ‘4’ |
| | ‘0’ |
| LRC Check | ‘E’ |
| | ‘8’ |
| End 1 | (0DH)(CR) |
| End 0 | (0AH)(LF) |

RTU mode:

Instruction information:

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ADR | 01H |
| CMD | 03H |
| Start data add | 02H (high byte) 00H (Low byte) |
| Data byte (Cal by word) | 00H 02H |
| CRC Check Low | C5H (Low byte) |
| CRC Check High | B3H (high byte) |

Response information:

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ADR | 01H |
| CMD | 03H |
| Data (cal by byte) | 04H |
| start data add | 00H (high byte) 0200H content |
| | B1H (Low byte) |
| 2nd data add | 1FH (high byte) 0201H content |
| | 40H (Low byte) |
| CRC Check Low | A3H (Low byte) |
| CRC Check High | D4H (high byte) |

Instruction code: 06 H, write 1 word (word)

For example, 100 (0064 H) is written to the servo address 0200 H of the address number 01 H.

ASCII mode:

Instruction information:

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| STX | : |
| ADR | '0' |
| | '1' |
| CMD | '0' |
| | '6' |
| | '0' |
| Start Data Add | '2' |
| | '0' |
| | '0' |
| | '0' |
| Data Content | '0' |
| | '0' |
| | '6' |
| | '4' |
| LRC Check | '9' |
| | '3' |
| End 1 | (0DH)(CR) |
| End 0 | (0AH)(LF) |

Response information:

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| STX | : |
| ADR | '0' |
| | '1' |
| CMD | '0' |
| | '6' |
| | '0' |
| Start Data Add | '2' |
| | '0' |
| | '0' |
| | '0' |
| Data Content | '0' |
| | '0' |
| | '6' |
| | '4' |
| LRC Check | '9' |
| | '3' |
| End 1 | (0DH)(CR) |
| End 0 | (0AH)(LF) |

RTU mode:

Instruction information:

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| ADR | 01H |
| CMD | 06H |
| Start data add | 02H (high byte) 00H (Low byte) |
| Data content | 00H (high byte) 64H (Low byte) |
| CRC Check Low | 89H (Low byte) |
| CRC Check High | 99H (High byte) |

Response information:

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| ADR | 01H |
| CMD | 06H |
| Start data add | 02H (high byte) 00H (Low byte) |
| Data content | 00H (high byte) 64H (Low byte) |
| CRC Check Low | 89H (Low byte) |
| CRC Check High | 99H (High byte) |

The calculation of detection error value for LRC (ASCII mode) and CRC (RTU mode) :

The LRC calculation of the ASCII mode:

ASCII mode adopts the LRC (Longitudinal Redundancy Check) detection error value. LRC error detection value is the result obtained by that the sum of the content from ADR to the final data, with 256 as unit, remove the exceeding part (e.g., the total result is hexadecimal 128 H, only take 28 H) from the obtained result, and then, calculate its complement.

For example: read 1 word from the 0201 address of the office number 01 H servo drive.

| | |
|----------------|-----------|
| STX | '.' |
| ADR | '0' |
| | '1' |
| CMD | '0' |
| | '3' |
| | '0' |
| Start Data Add | '2' |
| | '0' |
| | '1' |
| Data Number | '0' |
| | '0' |
| | '0' |
| | '1' |
| LRC Check | 'F' |
| | '8' |
| End 1 | (0DH)(CR) |
| End 0 | (0AH)(LF) |

Add the data from ADR to the last data:

01 H +03 H +02 H +01 H +00 H +01 H =08 H

Complement of 2 for 08 H is F8 H, so LRC is' F '' 8 '.

CRC calculation of the RTU mode

RTU mode adopts CRC (Cyclical Redundancy Check) detection error value.

Steps for calculating the CRC error value are as follows:

Step 1: load a 16-bit register with a content of FFFF H, which is called the "CRC" register.

Step two: XOR operation is conducted to the first bit (bit0) of instruction message and 16-bit CRC register of the least significant digit (LSB), and furthermore, the result is saved to the CRC register;

Step three: check the lowest order (LSB) of the CRC register, if the bit is 0, the value of the CRC register makes 1 right shift, and if the bit is 1, the CRC register makes 1 right shift and carries out XOR operation with A001 H;

Step four: get back to step three till the step three has been executed for 8 times, and then, carry out step five;

Step five: for the next bit of the instruction message, repeat steps two to four till all bits have been processed like this, and at this time, the content of CRC register is the CRC error detection value.

Specifications: after calculating the CRC error detection value, it needs to fill in the CRC low order in advance, and then, fill in the CRC high order, please reference the following examples.

For example, 2 words (word) are read from the servo 0101_H address of the office number of 01_H. The final content of the CRC register calculated from ADR to the number of data is 3794_H, and the instruction message is shown below. Please be noted that 94_H is transmitted before 37h.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ADR | 01 _H |
| CMD | 03 _H |
| Start data address | 01 _H (address high) |
| | 01 _H (address low) |
| Data number (calculated by word) | 00 _H (high) |
| | 02 _H (low) |
| CRC check low | 94 _H (check low) |
| CRC check high | 37 _H (check high) |

End1, End0 (communication detection completed)

ASCII mode:

(0D_H) character 'r' [carriage return] and (0A_H) the character is '\n' [new line], representing the end of the communication.

RTU mode:

The rest period of the 4 byte of communication time over the current communication rate indicates the end of the communication.

EXAMPLE:

The CRC value is generated from the C language below. The function requires two parameters:

Unsigned char * data;

Unsigned char length;

This function will pass back the CRC value of the unsigned integer type.

unsigned int crc_chk(unsigned char * data, unsigned char length){

```
int i,j;
unsigned int crc_reg = 0xFFFF;
while(length--){
    crc_reg ^= *data++;
    for(j=0;j<8;j++){
        if(crc_reg & 0x01){
            crc_reg=( crc_reg >>1)^0xA001;
        }
        Else
        {
            crc_reg=crc_reg >>1;
        }
    }
}
return crc_reg;
}
```

■ Communication error

During communication process, it is possible to go wrong, and the common error source is as follows:

- Data address is wrong while reading and writing parameter;
- The data exceeds the maximum value or is less than the minimum value of the parameter while writing parameter;
- Communication is disturbed to cause data transmission error or check code error.

In case of occur the above two communication errors, the servo drive keeps normal operation and the servo drive makes a feedback of error frame at the same time. In case of occurring the third kind of error, data transmission is regarded as invalidity discard and is not back to the frame.

The wrong frame format is as follows:

| Start | From the station address | Command | Data address, data, etc | Check |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|
| | | Command | | |

Servo drive feedback error frame:

| Start | From the station address | Responses codes | Error code | Check |
|-------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------|
| | | Command + 80 _H | | |

Where

Error frame response code = command + 80_H;

Error code = 00_H: normal communication;

- = 01_H: the servo drive cannot identify the requested function;
- = 02_H: the data address in the request does not exist in the servo drive;
- = 03_H: the data in the request is not allowed in the servo drive (exceeding the maximum or minimum of parameters);
- = 04_H: the servo drive has begun to implement the request, but cannot complete the request;

For example: servo drive axis No. 03_H, the parameters of Pn100 write data 06_H, because the parameter range of Pn100 is 0~6, so write data will not be allowed, servo drive will return an error frame, error code 03H (greater than the parameters of the maximum or minimum value), structure as follows:

Data frame of upper computer:

| Start | From the station address | Command | Data address, data, etc | Check |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| | 03 _H | 06 _H | 0002 _H 0006 _H | |

Servo drive feedback error frame:

| Start | From the station address | Responses codes | Error code | Check |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| | 03 _H | 86 _H | 03 _H | |

In addition, if the passive station in the data frame transmitted by the upper computer is 00H, it shows that the data frame is broadcast data and the servo drive does not return the frame.

6.4 MODBUS communication address

| Communication data address Hexadecimal | Meaning | Description | Operation properties | |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|--------------|
| | | | Read and write | Length (bit) |
| 0000 _h ~ 03FF _h | Parameter area | Parameters in the corresponding parameter table | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0400 _h ~0409 _h | Alarm information in the storage area | 10 historical alerts | Read-only | 16 |
| 0420 _h | Motor speed | Unit: 1r/min | Read only | 32 |
| 0422 _h | Angle of rotation (electric angle) | Unit: 1deg | Read-only | 32 |
| 0424 _h | Input instruction pulse speed | Unit: 1kHz | Read-only | 32 |
| 0426 _h | Busbar voltage | Unit: 1V | Read-only | 32 |
| 0428 _h | Analog input speed instruction value | Unit: 1 r/min | Read only | 32 |
| 042A _h | The instruction percentage of analog input torque | Unit: 1% | Read-only | 32 |
| 042C _h | Percentage of internal torque instruction | Unit: 1% or 0.1A | Read only | 32 |
| 042E _h | Input signals monitoring | — | Read only | 32 |
| 0430 _h | Output signals monitoring | — | Read only | 32 |
| 0432 _h | Encoder signal monitoring | — | Read only | 32 |
| 0434 _h | Input instruction pulse counter | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Read-only | 32 |
| 0436 _h | Feedback pulse counter | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Read-only | 32 |
| 0438 _h | Position offset counter | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Read-only | 32 |
| 043A _h | Cumulative load | Unit: 1% | Read-only | 32 |
| 043C _h | Rotation inertia percentage | Unit: 1% | Read-only | 32 |
| 043E _h | Actual angle of the encoder | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Read-only | 32 |
| 0440 _h | Encoder multi loop position | Unit: 1 loop | Read-only | 32 |
| 044A _h | Current alarm | | Read-only | 16 |
| 0451 _h | Communication IO signal *1 | It is not saved as power off | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0452 _h | Communication output negation | It is not saved as power off | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0457 _h | Servo operation state *2 | | Read only | 16 |
| 045E _h | Software version number | | Read only | 16 |
| 045F _h | FPGA version number | | Read only | 16 |
| 0460 _h | Electronic gear molecule | It is not saved as power off | Readable and writable | 32 |
| 0462 _h | Electronic gear denominator | It is not saved as power off | Readable and writable | 32 |
| 0520 _h | Clear the history alarm | 1. Clear the history alarm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0521 _h | Clear the current alarm | 1. Clear the current alarm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0522 _h | Clear bus encoder alarm | 1. Clear bus encoder alarm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0523 _h | Clear the multi loop data of the bus encoder | 1:Clear the multi loop data of the bus encoder | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0528 _h | JOG speed (speed of P□304 setting) | BIT15:1 JOG servo enabling BIT01:1 JOG+ (JOG forward) BIT00:1 JOG+ (JOG reversal) | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0529 _h | Position of JOG (speed of P□304 setting) | BIT15:1 Enter into the position point action mode. BIT01:1 JOG- BIT00:1 JOG+ | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0540 _h | Reset to Factory Defaults | 1: Reset to Factory Defaults | Writable | 16 |
| 0541 _h | Reset | 1: Reset | Writable | 16 |
| 05F0 _h | Currently running data numbers | | Read-only | 16 |
| 05F1 _h | The running data group number | | Read-only | 16 |
| 05F2 _h | 16 bit low than practical position | Position contact electronic gear rear position | Read-only | 16 |
| 05F3 _h | The actual position is 16 bits high | | Read-only | 16 |
| 05F4 _h | Position node mode | 0: Task 1: external | Read-only | 16 |
| 05F5 _h | Acceleration | 10rpm/s/s | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 05F6 _h | Deceleration | 10rpm/s/s | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 05F7 _h | Emergency reduction | 10rpm/s/s | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 05F8 _h | Position contact electron gear molecule | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 05F9 _h | Position contact electron gear denominator | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 05FA _h | Locate the reference points | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 05FB _h | Switch speed for reference point | 0~6000 rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 05FC _h | Switch speed for leaving reference point | 0~6000 rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 05FD _h | Low position of teaching position | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 05FE _h | High position of teaching position | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 0 : | | | | |
| 0600 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0601 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0602 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0603 _h | Step change attributes *3 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0604 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0605 _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0606 _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0607 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 1 : | | | | |

| Communication data address | Meaning | Description | Operation properties | |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | | | Read and write | Length (bit) |
| 0608 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0609 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 060A _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 060B _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 060C _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 060D _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 060E _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 060F _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 2 : | | | | |
| 0610 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0611 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0612 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0613 _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0614 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0615 _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0616 _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0617 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 3 : | | | | |
| 0618 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0619 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 061A _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 061B _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 061C _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 061D _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 061E _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 061F _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 4 : | | | | |
| 0620 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0621 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0622 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0623 _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0624 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0625 _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0626 _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0627 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 5 : | | | | |
| 0628 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0629 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 062A _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 062B _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 062C _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 062D _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 062E _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 062F _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 6 : | | | | |
| 0630 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0631 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0632 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0633 _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0634 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0635 _h | Value of the change step condition 2 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0636 _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0637 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 7 : | | | | |
| 0638 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0639 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 063A _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 063B _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 063C _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 063D _h | Value of the change step condition 2 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 063E _h | Follow array number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 063F _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 8 : | | | | |
| 0640 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0641 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0642 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0643 _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0644 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0645 _h | Value of the change step condition 2 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0646 _h | The subsequent data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0647 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |

| Communication data address Hexadecimal | Meaning | Description | Operation properties | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | | | Read and write | Length (bit) |
| Parameters of data group 9 : | | | | |
| 0648_h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0649_h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 064A_h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 064B_h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 064C_h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 064D_h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 064E_h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 064F_h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 10 : | | | | |
| 0650_h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0651_h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0652_h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0653_h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0654_h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0655_h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0656_h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0657_h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 11 : | | | | |
| 0658_h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0659_h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 065A_h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 065B_h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 065C_h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 065D_h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 065E_h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 065F_h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 12 : | | | | |
| 0660_h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0661_h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0662_h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0663_h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0664_h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0665_h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0666_h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0667_h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 13 : | | | | |
| 0668_h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0669_h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 066A_h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 066B_h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 066C_h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 066D_h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 066E_h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 066F_h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 14 : | | | | |
| 0670_h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0671_h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0672_h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0673_h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0674_h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0675_h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0676_h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0677_h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 15 : | | | | |
| 0678_h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0679_h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 067A_h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 067B_h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 067C_h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 067D_h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 067E_h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 067F_h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 16 : | | | | |
| 0680_h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0681_h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0682_h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0683_h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0684_h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0685_h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0686_h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |

| Communication data address | Meaning | Description | Operation properties | |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | | | Read and write | Length (bit) |
| 0687 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 17 : | | | | |
| 0688 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0689 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 068A _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 068B _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 068C _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 068D _h | Value of the change step condition 2 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 068E _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 068F _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 18 : | | | | |
| 0690 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0691 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0692 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0693 _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0694 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0695 _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0696 _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0697 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 19 : | | | | |
| 0698 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 0699 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 069A _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 069B _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 069C _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 069D _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 069E _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 069F _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 20 : | | | | |
| 06A0 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06A1 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06A2 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06A3 _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06A4 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06A5 _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06A6 _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06A7 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Data group 21 parameters: | | | | |
| 06A8 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06A9 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06AA _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06AB _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06AC _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06AD _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06AE _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06AF _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 22 : | | | | |
| 06B0 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06B1 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06B2 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06B3 _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06B4 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06B5 _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06B6 _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06B7 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 23 : | | | | |
| 06B8 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06B9 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06BA _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06BB _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06BC _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06BD _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06BE _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06BF _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 24 : | | | | |
| 06C0 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06C1 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06C2 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06C3 _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06C4 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06C5 _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |

| Communication data address Hexadecimal | Meaning | Description | Operation properties | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | | | Read and write | Length (bit) |
| 06C6 _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06C7 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 25 : | | | | |
| 06C8 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06C9 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06CA _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06CB _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06CC _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06CD _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06CE _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06CF _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 26 : | | | | |
| 06D0 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06D1 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06D2 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06D3 _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06D4 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06D5 _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06D6 _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06D7 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 27 : | | | | |
| 06D8 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06D9 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06DA _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06DB _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06DC _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06DD _h | Value of the change step condition 2 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06DE _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06DF _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 28 : | | | | |
| 06E0 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06E1 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06E2 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06E3 _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06E4 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06E5 _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06E6 _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06E7 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 29 : | | | | |
| 06E8 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06E9 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06EA _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06EB _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06EC _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06ED _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06EE _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06EF _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 30 : | | | | |
| 06F0 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06F1 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06F2 _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06F3 _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06F4 _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06F5 _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06F6 _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06F7 _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |
| Parameters of data group 31 : | | | | |
| 06F8 _h | Low position of target position | Unit: 1 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06F9 _h | High position of target position | Unit: 10000 instruction pulse | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06FA _h | Target speed | rpm | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06FB _h | Condition attributes of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06FC _h | Value of the change step condition 1 | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06FD _h | 2 numerical conditions of changing step | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06FE _h | The following data group number | | Readable and writable | 16 |
| 06FF _h | Data group type | 0:NULL; 1: absolute; 2: relative | Readable and writable | 16 |

Address description:

*1. Communication IO input (0451_h)

Input signal can input through the communication IO input (0451h) register the MODBUS communication, which is defined as follows:

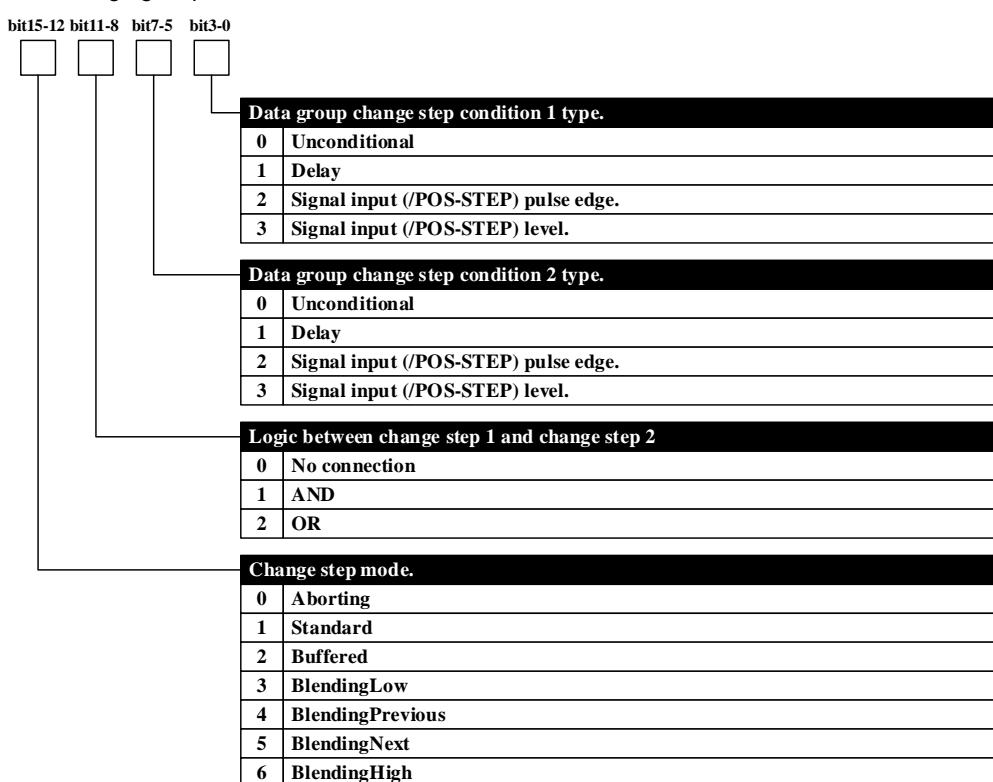
| bit15 | bit14 | bit13 | bit12 | bit11 | bit10 | bit9 | bit8 |
|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| /START-HOME | /POS-STEP | /POS-START | /POS-REF | /POS2 | /POS1 | /POS0 | /G-SEL |
| bit7 | bit6 | bit5 | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 | bit0 |
| /N-CL | /P-CL | /CLR | /ALM-RST | N-OT | P-OT | /P-CON | /SON |

The signal input in the register is valid only if the signal is not input from CN1 (the signal allocation parameter is set as "invalid"). Example: communication through the IO input /POS-START input register should set up P□512.1=0 modify input of IO (0451h) communication register and the bit13 bits will be valid.

*2. Servo operation state (0457h)

| ALM | REF-PASS | RES[13-8] | S-RDY | WAIT | COIN | AC-IN | resver | TGON | N-OT | P-OT |
|---|----------|---|-------|------|------|-------|--------|------|------|---|
| Servo warning sign: '1' means alarm generation. | Reserved | Look for reference points: '1' indicates that the reference point has been found. | 6bit | | | | | | | Position over travel: '1' P-OT is effective |
| The servo is ready to sign: "1" means ready. | | | | | | | | | | Position over travel: '1' N-OT is effective |
| Servo wait flag (motor does not enable): '1' means waiting. | | | | | | | | | | Rotation detection: '1' means motor speed is higher than the specified value. |
| Position control: '1' represents the completion of positioning. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed control: '1' indicates the motor speed to a given speed. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power input symbol: '1' indicates that the R and T terminals of the drive have power input. | | | | | | | | | | Reserved |

*3. Condition attributes of changing step



Chapter VII Maintenance and inspection

7.1 Exception diagnosis and treatment measures

7.1.1 Alarm display summary

The following table is shown the relationship between the alarm display and the alarm encoding output ON/OFF.

Motor stop method when alarm occurs: free running stop: the natural stopping method of friction resistance through the rotation of the motor without braking.

| Alarm number | | Alarm name | Can it be cleared |
|-------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Main alarm number | Auxiliary alarm number | | |
| 01 | 0 | Encoder PA, PB, PC disconnection | Ok |
| 02 | 0 | Encoder PU, PV, PW disconnection | Ok |
| 03 | 0 | Overload | Ok |
| 04 | 0 | A/D transformation channel anomaly | Ok |
| 10 | 0 | Over current | Ok |
| 11 | 0 | Over voltage | No |
| 12 | 0 | Under voltage | No |
| 13 | 0 | Parameter failure | Ok |
| 14 | 0 | Instruction over speed | Ok |
| | 1 | motor real speed is over than instruction | Ok |
| 15 | 0 | Deviation counter spillover | Ok |
| 16 | 0 | Position offset over than limit | Ok |
| 17 | 0 | Electronic gear error | Ok |
| 18 | 0 | The 1st channel exception of current detection | Ok |
| 19 | 0 | The 2nd channel exception of current detection | Ok |
| 22 | 0 | Motor model error | Ok |
| 23 | 0 | The mismatch between the servo drive and the motor | Ok |
| 25 | 0 | Bus type encoder multi-loop information error | Ok |
| 26 | 0 | Bus type encoder multi-loop information overflow | Ok |
| 27 | 0 | Bus type encoder battery alarm 1 | Ok |
| 28 | 0 | Bus type encoder battery alarm 2 | Ok |
| 30 | 0 | Discharge resistance wire break alarm | Ok |
| 31 | 0 | Regenerative overload | No |
| 34 | 0 | Abnormity of rotating transformer | Ok |
| 40 | 0 | Bus type encoder communication exception | Ok |
| 41 | 0 | Bus type encoder over speed | Ok |
| 42 | 0 | Absolute state error of bus type encoder | Ok |
| 43 | 0 | Bus type encoder counting error | Ok |
| 44 | 0 | control domain verifying of bus type encoder error | Ok |
| 45 | 0 | Bus type encoder communication data verifying error | Ok |
| 46 | 0 | Bus type encoder state domain error | Ok |
| 47 | 0 | Bus type encoder SFOME error | Ok |
| 48 | 0 | Bus type encoder EEROM uninitialized | Ok |
| 49 | 0 | Bus type encoder EEROM data check error | Ok |
| 60 | 0 | MODBUS communication timeout | Ok |
| 61 | 0 | CANopen main station heartbeat timeout | Ok |
| 63 | 0 | M-II communication fault | Ok |
| 64 | 0 | M-II synchronization exception | Ok |
| 65 | 0 | CANopen synchronization timeout | Ok |
| 70 | 0 | Driver overheating alarm | Ok |

| Alarm number | | Alarm name | Can it be cleared |
|-------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Main alarm number | Auxiliary alarm number | | |
| 71 | 0 | M-III communication ASIC fault 1 | No |
| | 1 | M-III communication ASIC failure 2 | No |
| 73 | 0 | M-III communication cycle setting error | Ok |
| | 1 | M-III communication data size setting incorrect | Ok |
| | 2 | M-III communication station address setting error | No |
| 74 | 0 | M-III communication synchronization exception | Ok |
| | 1 | M-III communication synchronization failure | Ok |
| 75 | 0 | M-III communication failure (reception error) | Ok |
| | 1 | M-III transmission cycle exception (synchronous interval exception) | Ok |
| | 3 | M-III communication synchronization frame undeceived | Ok |
| 76 | 0 | Data setting alarm 1 (parameter number) | Ok |
| | 1 | Data setting alarm 2 (beyond the range of parameters) | Ok |
| | 3 | Data set alarm 4 (data length) | Ok |
| 77 | 0 | M-III instruction alarm 1 (other than the instruction condition) | Ok |
| | 1 | M-III instruction alarm 2 (unsupported instruction) | Ok |
| | 3 | M-III instruction alarm 4 (instruction interference) | Ok |
| | 4 | M-III instruction alarm 5 (non - available sub instruction) | Ok |
| | 6 | M-III instruction alarm 7 (layer exception) | Ok |
| 80 | 0 | Incorrect ESM requirements for exception protection | Ok |
| | 1 | Undefined ESM requires exception protection | Ok |
| | 2 | Boot status requirement exception protection | Ok |
| | 3 | PLL not complete exception protection | Ok |
| | 4 | PDO watchdog exception protection | Ok |
| | 6 | PLL exception protection | Ok |
| | 7 | Synchronization signal exception protection | Ok |
| 81 | 0 | Synchronization period setting exception protection | Ok |
| | 1 | Mailbox setting exception protection | Ok |
| | 4 | PDO watchdog setting exception protection | Ok |
| | 5 | DC setting exception protection | Ok |
| | 6 | SM event mode setting exception protection | Ok |
| | 7 | SM2/3 setting exception protection | Ok |
| 85 | 0 | TxDistribution exception protection | Ok |
| | 1 | RxDistribution exception protection | Ok |
| | 2 | Lost link exception protection | Ok |
| | 3 | SII EEPROM exception protection | Ok |
| 88 | 1 | Control mode setting exception protection | Ok |
| 00 | 0 | Error free display | -- |

(Note):

1. "□" shown in alarm display may be "A" or "B", alarm of A or b axis alarm respectively.
2. □25, □26, □27, and □41 it is necessary to clear the internal alarm through the auxiliary function mode, so that the alarm can be reset.

7.1.2 The causes of alarm display and of alarm display

Whether servo drive adverse situation, the panel operator may appear with alarm display A□ or b□ the alarm displaying and its handling measures are shown below.

Whether the adverse condition cannot be solved after the treatment, please contact the service department of our company.

(1) Alarm display list

| Call the police | Alarm content | Alarm situation | Reason | Treatment measures |
|-----------------|--|--|---|--|
| □01 | Incremental encoder ABC disconnection | Occur during the power supply is connected or during operation | Encoder line welding error | Modify encoder wiring |
| | | | The encoder cable has different specifications and disturbed | Change cable specification to multi-stranded wire shield. |
| | | | It is disturbed as the encoder cable is too long | The longest line distance of the wiring is 20m |
| | | | The encoder cable is damaged. | Modify encoder cable casting |
| | | | Encoder failure | Change of the servo motors |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| □03 | Overload | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | Occurs when servo is ON | Motor wiring exception (adverse wiring and adverse connection) Encoder wiring exception (adverse wiring and adverse connection) | Correct motor wiring Modify encoder wiring |
| | | The servo motor is not rotated when the instruction is input | Servo drives circuit board failure. Motor wiring exception (adverse wiring and adverse connection) Encoder wiring exception (adverse wiring and adverse connection) | Change the servo drive Correct motor wiring Modify encoder wiring |
| | | | Starting torque exceeds the maximum torque | Reconsider the load conditions, operating conditions, or reconsider the capacity of the motor |
| | | It occurs under normal operation | The effective torque exceeds the rated torque or starting torque to a large extent over the rated torque | Reconsider the load conditions, operating conditions, or reconsider the capacity of the motor |
| | | | | |
| □10 | Over current | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Overloading alarm reset several times for power disconnection Servo drives circuit board failure. | Reset method for changing alarms Change the servo drive |
| | | | U, V, W and ground wire connection error | Check the wiring and connect it correctly |
| | | | The short circuit between the U, V, W of the motor main electric circuit and the ground wire | |
| | | | The short circuit between the U, V, W of the motor main electric circuit | Amend or replace motor main circuit cable |
| | | | Overloading alarm reset several times for power disconnection | Reset method for changing alarms |
| | | | Sharp change in position speed instruction | Reassessment of instruction values |
| | | | If the load is too large, and whether it is beyond the capacity of regenerative processing. | Review the load conditions and operating conditions |
| | | | Encoder is slippery | Change of the servo motors |
| | | | Servo unit fan stops rotating. | |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| □11 | Overpressure * Check it when the main circuit power supply is connected | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | When the main circuit power supply is connected | AC power supply voltage is too high | Adjust the AC power supply voltage to the normal range |
| | | It happens | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | Check the AC power supply voltage (Whether there is too much voltage change) | Adjust the AC power supply voltage to the normal range |
| | | | With high RPM, inertia of load too high (insufficient regeneration capacity) | Review the load conditions and operating conditions |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| □12 | Under voltage * Check it when the main circuit power supply is connected | When the main circuit power supply is connected | With high RPM, inertia of load too high | Review the load conditions and operating conditions |
| | | | | |
| | | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | AC power supply voltage is too low | Adjust the AC power supply voltage to the normal range |
| | | When the main circuit power supply is connected | The fuse of the servo unit is blown. | Change the servo drive |
| | | It happens | Impact current limit resistance disconnection (whether the power supply voltage is exception, and whether impact current limit resistance is overloaded) | Replace the servo unit (confirm the power supply voltage, reduce the frequency of the main circuit ON/OFF) |
| □13 | Parameter failure | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | AC power supply voltage is low (whether there is too large pressure drop) | Adjust the AC power supply voltage to the normal range |
| | | | Instantaneous power failure | Restart operation by alarm reset |
| | | | The short circuit of the motor main electric circuit | Amend or replace motor main circuit cable |
| | | | Power off when the parameters is being setting | Perform parameter initialization processing (F□011) |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| □14 | Over speed | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | Motor wiring U, V, W phase sequence error | Correct motor wiring |
| | | | Encoder wiring error | Modify encoder wiring |
| | | | Error action of encoder wiring due to interference | To implement the anti-interference countermeasures of encoder |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | Motor wiring U, V, W phase sequence error | Correct motor wiring |
| | | Occurs when servo is ON | Encoder wiring error | Modify encoder wiring |
| | | | Error action of encoder wiring due to interference | To implement the anti-interference countermeasures of encoder |
| | | | The input of position / speed instruction is too large | Down command value |
| | | | Instruction input gain setting error | Correct command input gain |
| □15 | Position counter overflows | It occurs when the servo motor starts running or rotating in a high speed. | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | Motor locked-rotor | Check the load |
| | | | Input instruction frequency exception | The upper computer reduces the frequency |
| □16 | Position offset too large (The servo is in the ON state Lower position offset over User parameters overflow | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Wiring error | Correct wiring |
| | | | The position offset large alarm electrical level (P□523) is not correct. | Set the user parameter P□523 value other than 0 value |
| | | It takes place at high speed | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | | Correct motor wiring |
| | | | The wiring of the U, V, W of the servo motor is exception (incomplete connection) | Modify encoder wiring |

| Call the police | Alarm content | Alarm situation | Reason | Treatment measures |
|-----------------|--|---|--|---|
| □16 | Electrical level P□523 setting) | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | It occurs when the servo motor is not rotated and the position instruction is input | Adverse wiring of the U, V, W of the servo motor | Correct motor wiring |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | The action is normal, but it occurs for the long instruction. | The adverse gain adjustment of the servo drive | Increase the speed loop gain (P□100), and the position loop gain (P□102) |
| | | | The frequency of the position instruction pulse is too high | Slow down position instruction frequency Add the smoothing function Reevaluate the electronic gear ratio |
| | | | The position offset large alarm electrical level (P□523) is not correct. | Set the parameters of P□523 as the correct value |
| | | | Load conditions (torque, moment of inertia) are not consistent with the motor specifications | Discuss reassessment of load or motor capacity |
| □17 | Electronic gear error | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Electronic gear is not set correctly. | Reset P□202, P□204 |
| | | It occurs when the servo motor starts to run | | |
| □18 | The 1st channel exception of current detection | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | It occurs when the servo motor starts to run | | |
| □19 | The 1st channel exception of current detection | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | It occurs when the servo motor starts to run | | |
| □22 | Motor model error | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Drive motor parameters setting is exception | Change the servo drive |
| | | | The parameter written to the encoder is exception | Change the servo motors(encoder) |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| □23 | The mismatch between the servo drive and the motor | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | The setting of drive motor model code is not set or set wrong | Set the correct motor model code parameters |
| □25 | Multi loop data of bus encoder error | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Absolute encoder multi loop data exception | The bus encoder is performed with multiple loop positions (F□009) and clear the bus encoder alarm registers (F□010) |
| □26 | The multi loop data of the bus encoder overflow | It occurs when the servo motor is running | | |
| □27 | Bus encoder battery alarm 1 | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Battery is not correctly connected or not connected | Connect the battery correctly |
| | | | Battery Voltage is low than the specific value (2.5V) | Replace the battery and restart the PG power supply |
| □28 | Bus encoder battery alarm 2 | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Battery Voltage is low than the specific value (3.1V) | Replace the battery and restart the PG power supply |
| □30 | Exception again | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | It occurs when the main circuit power is connected | Not external connect the regenerated resistance | Connect the regenerated resistance |
| | | | Check whether the regenerated resistance is defective, broken or disconnected. | Correct the wiring of the external regenerative resistance |
| | | It occurs under normal operation | Check whether the regenerative resistance is adverse connected or whether it is fall off | Correct the wiring of the external regenerative resistance |
| | | | Regenerative resistance disconnected (whether the regenerative energy is too large) | Replace the regenerative resistance or replace the servo drive (reconsider the load and operating conditions) |
| | | | Fault of servo drive (regenerative transistor, voltage detection part fault) | Change the servo drive |
| □31 | Regenerative overload | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | It occurs when the main circuit power is connected | Power supply voltage is over 270V | Correcting voltage |
| | | It occurs under normal operation (the regenerated resistance temperature increases greatly) | Regenerative energy is too large | Choose the capacity of the regenerative resistance again or reconsider the load conditions and operating conditions |
| | | | Under continuous regeneration state | |
| | | When the servo motor decelerates | Regenerative energy is too large | Choose the capacity of the regenerative resistance again or reconsider the load conditions and operating conditions |
| □40 | Bus encoder counting disconnection | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Encoder wiring error | Modify encoder wiring |
| | | | Encoder failure | Change of the servo motors |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | Occurs during the operation | Encoder wiring error | Modify encoder wiring |
| | | | The encoder cable has different specifications and disturbed | Change cable specification to multi - stranded wire shield. |
| | | | It is disturbed as the encoder cable is too long | The longest line distance of the wiring is 20m |
| | | | The encoder cable is damaged and the signal line is disturbed | Modify encoder cable casting |
| □41 | Bus encoder over speed | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Servo motor rotates at the speed over 100r/min when the PG power is connected | Set PG power supply ON when the RPM of servo motor is less than 100 r/min |
| | | | Encoder failure | Change of the servo motors |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | Occurs during the operation | Encoder failure | Change of the servo motors |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| □42 | Bus encoder FS state error | It occurs under normal operation | Encoder failure | Change of the servo motors |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |

| Call the police | Alarm content | Alarm situation | Reason | Treatment measures |
|-----------------|--|--|--|---|
| □43 | Bus encoder counting error | It occurs under normal operation | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| □44 | Check the control domain of bus encoder error | Occur during the power supply is connected or during operation | The encoder cable has different specifications and disturbed | Change cable specification to multi - stranded wire shield. |
| | | | It is disturbed as the encoder cable is too long | The longest line distance of the wiring is 20m |
| | | | The encoder cable the damaged by engaging-in and foreskin, and the signal line is disturbed. | Modify encoder cable casting |
| | | | The encoder cable is tied up with large current line or too long distance. | Lay the encoder cable in position where the surge voltage is not applied. |
| | | | The potential of FG is changed due to the influence of the motor side equipment (welding machine, etc.). | Connect the equipment ground wire to avoid FG shunting to the PG side |
| | | | The signal line of the encoder is disturbed | To implement the anti-interference countermeasures of encoder |
| □45 | Check the control domain of bus encoder error | Occur during the power supply is connected or during operation | Encoder wrong wiring and poor contact | Modify encoder wiring |
| | | | The encoder cable has different specifications and disturbed | Change cable specification to multi - stranded wire shield. |
| | | | It is disturbed as the encoder cable is too long | The longest line distance of the wiring is 20m |
| | | | The encoder cable the damaged by engaging-in and foreskin, and the signal line is disturbed. | Modify encoder cable casting |
| | | | The encoder cable is tied up with large current line or too long distance. | Lay the encoder cable in position where the surge voltage is not applied. |
| | | | The potential of FG is changed due to the influence of the motor side equipment (welding machine, etc.). | Connect the equipment ground wire to avoid FG shunting to the PG side |
| | | | The signal line of the encoder is disturbed | To implement the anti-interference countermeasures of encoder |
| | | | Encoder failure | Change of the servo motors |
| □46 | Bus encoder state domain cutoff position error | Occur during the power supply is connected or during operation | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | Encoder wrong wiring and poor contact | Modify encoder wiring |
| | | | The encoder cable has different specifications and disturbed | Change cable specification to multi - stranded wire shield. |
| | | | It is disturbed as the encoder cable is too long | The longest line distance of the wiring is 20m |
| | | | The encoder cable the damaged by engaging-in and foreskin, and the signal line is disturbed. | Modify encoder cable casting |
| | | | The encoder cable is tied up with large current line or too long distance. | Lay the encoder cable in position where the surge voltage is not applied. |
| | | | The potential of FG is changed due to the influence of the motor side equipment (welding machine, etc.). | Connect the equipment ground wire to avoid FG shunting to the PG side |
| | | | The signal line of the encoder is disturbed | To implement the anti-interference countermeasures of encoder |
| □47 | Bus encoder SFOME cutoff position error | Occur during the power supply is connected or during operation | Encoder failure | Change of the servo motors |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | Encoder wrong wiring and poor contact | Modify encoder wiring |
| | | | The encoder cable has different specifications and disturbed | Change cable specification to multi - stranded wire shield. |
| | | | It is disturbed as the encoder cable is too long | The longest line distance of the wiring is 20m |
| | | | The encoder cable the damaged by engaging-in and foreskin, and the signal line is disturbed. | Modify encoder cable casting |
| | | | The encoder cable is tied up with large current line or too long distance. | Lay the encoder cable in position where the surge voltage is not applied. |
| | | | The potential of FG is changed due to the influence of the motor side equipment (welding machine, etc.). | Connect the equipment ground wire to avoid FG shunting to the PG side |
| □48 | The bus encoder data is not initialized | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | The signal line of the encoder is disturbed | To implement the anti-interference countermeasures of encoder |
| | | | Encoder failure | Change of the servo motors |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | Encoder EEROM uninitialized | Change of the servo motors |
| | | | Encoder wrong wiring and poor contact | Modify encoder wiring |
| | | | The encoder cable has different specifications and disturbed | Change cable specification to multi - stranded wire shield. |
| | | | It is disturbed as the encoder cable is too long | The longest line distance of the wiring is 20m |
| | | | The encoder cable the damaged by engaging-in and foreskin, and the signal line is disturbed. | Modify encoder cable casting |
| □49 | Bus encoder data and counting check error | Occur during the power supply is connected or during operation | The encoder cable is tied up with large current line or too long distance. | Lay the encoder cable in position where the surge voltage is not applied. |
| | | | The potential of FG is changed due to the influence of the motor side equipment (welding machine, etc.). | Connect the equipment ground wire to avoid FG shunting to the PG side |
| | | | The signal line of the encoder is disturbed | To implement the anti-interference countermeasures of encoder |
| | | | Encoder failure | Change of the servo motors |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | Overloading alarm reset several times for power disconnection | Reset method for changing alarms |
| | | | The load exceeds the rated load | Reconsider the load conditions, operating conditions, or reconsider the capacity of the motor |
| □60 | MODBUS communication timeout | Occur during the power supply is connected or during operation | The ambient temperature of servo drive is over 55 °C | Lower the ambient temperature of the servo drive to 55°C and below |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | Heartbeat of the main station timeout | Inspect CANopen main station |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| □61 | CANopen main station heartbeat timeout | Occur during the power supply is connected or during operation | Overloading alarm reset several times for power disconnection | Reset method for changing alarms |
| | | | The load exceeds the rated load | Reconsider the load conditions, operating conditions, or reconsider the capacity of the motor |
| | | | The ambient temperature of servo drive is over 55 °C | Lower the ambient temperature of the servo drive to 55°C and below |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| □70 | Overheating | Occurs when the control power supply is connected | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| | | | Overloading alarm reset several times for power disconnection | Reset method for changing alarms |
| | | The heat sink overheating occurs while the main power supply is ON or the motor runs | The load exceeds the rated load | Reconsider the load conditions, operating conditions, or reconsider the capacity of the motor |
| | | | The ambient temperature of servo drive is over 55 °C | Lower the ambient temperature of the servo drive to 55°C and below |
| | | | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |

7.1.3 The causes and treatment measures of other reverse conditions

In the absence of alarm state, the reasons for the reverse situation and the appropriate measures to deal with it are as the following table.

Whether the adverse condition cannot be solved after the treatment, please contact the company's agent or technical service personnel.

| Reverse condition | Reason | Inspection method | Treatment measures |
|--|---|--|--|
| | | : Please check and process the power of the servo system after put it at OFF. | |
| Servo motor does not start | Control power supply is not connected | Check the voltage between the control power terminals. | Correct the control power supply ON circuit |
| | Main circuit power supply is not connected | Check the voltage between the main circuit power supply terminals. | Correct the main circuit power supply ON circuit |
| | Input and output (CN1 connector) wiring error and fall off | Check the installation and wiring of CN1 connector | Wiring the CN1 connector correctly |
| | Wiring of servo motor ad encoder comes off | Check the wiring | Connect the wiring |
| | Form overload | Implement unloaded test operation | Reduce load, or replace the servo motor with large capacity. |
| | Not input the speed/position instruction | Check input pin | Correct input speed/position instruction |
| | Set the input signal selection P□509 ~P□512 error | Check the setting of input signal P□509 ~P□512 | Select the setting of input signal of P□509 ~P□512 correctly |
| | Servo ON (/S-ON) input keeps in the OFF state | Confirm the setting value of user parameter P□50A.0 | Set the user setting correctly and set the ON server (/S-ON) input at ON |
| | SEN input keeps in the OFF state | Check SEN signal input (valid when using absolute encoder) | Set the SEN signal input at ON |
| | Mode selection of instruction pulse error | Check user parameters setting and instruction pulse form | Set the user parameter setting of P□200.1 correctly |
| | Speed control: speed instruction input is not appropriate | Confirm whether the control mode is consistent with the input or check whether V-REF is consistent with GND | Control parameter setting or input correctly |
| | Torque control: torque instruction input is not appropriate | Confirm whether the control mode is consistent with the input or check whether T-REF is consistent with GND | Control parameter setting or input correctly |
| | Position control: position instruction is not appropriate | Check P□200.1 command pulse form or symbol + pulse signal | Control parameter setting or input correctly |
| | Offset pulse clearance input (CLR) and keep it at the ON state | Check /CLR input | Set /CLR input signal as OFF |
| | Prohibit the forward drive (P-OT), and the reverse drive (N-OT) input signal and keep it at the OFF state | Check POT or NOT input signal | Set POT or NOT input signal to ON |
| | Servo drive failure | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| The servo motor will stop after an instant operation. | Motor wiring error | Check the motor wiring | Electrical wiring correctly |
| | Encoder wiring error | Check encoder wiring | Encoder wiring correctly |
| It stops all of sudden during operation and then motionless. | Alarm reset (ALM-RST) signal and keep it at the ON state and active the alarm | Check alarm reset signal | The alarm reset signal is changed from ON to OFF after the alarm is excluded |
| Motor rotation instability | Poor connection of the servo motor | Power line (U, V, W phase) and encoder connectors are unstable. | Tighten the fastening part of the terminal and connector. |
| The motor rotates without instruction | Speed control: speed instruction input is not appropriate | Confirm whether the control mode is consistent with the input or check whether V-REF is consistent with GND | Control parameter setting or input correctly |
| | Torque control: torque instruction input is not appropriate | Confirm whether the control mode is consistent with the input or check whether T-REF is consistent with GND | Control parameter setting or input correctly |
| | Speed instructions is offset | The offset adjustment of the servo driver is poor | The offset adjustment of the servo driver |
| | Position control: position instruction is not appropriate | Check P□200.1 command pulse form or symbol + pulse signal | Control parameter setting or input correctly |
| | Servo drive failure | Servo drives circuit board failure. | Change the servo drive |
| An abnormal sound made from the motor | Machine is not mounted properly | Is the servo motor mounting screw loose? Is the core of the coupling aligned? Does the coupling lose balance? | Tighten the mounting screws again Aligning the axis core of the coupling. Keep balance of the coupling |
| | Exception in bearing | Check the sound and vibration conditions near the bearing | If there are any exceptions, please contact our technical service staff |
| | The supporting machine has the vibration source | Is there any foreign matter entering or breaking or deforming into the movable part of the mechanical side? | Please consult the machine manufacturer |
| | The input signal line specifications are different and are disturbed | Multi - stranded wire or multi - stranded shielded wire core 0.12mm ² above, multi - ply tinned copper stranded wire? | The input signal line shall be conforming to the specification |
| | The length of the input signal line is disturbed due to beyond the range of use | It is confirmed that the maximum line length is 3M, and the impedance is less than 100 Omega. | Length of signal input line is conforms to the specification |
| | The encoder cable has different specifications and disturbed | Multi - stranded wire or multi - stranded shielded wire core 0.12mm ² above, multi - ply tinned copper stranded wire? | Make the encoder cable conform to the specification |
| | The length of the encoder cable is disturbed due to it beyond the range of use | The longest line distance of the wiring is 20m | Make the length of encoder cable conform to the specification |
| | It is disturbed as the encoder cable is too long | The encoder cable the damaged by engaging-in and foreskin, and the signal line is disturbed. | Modify encoder cable casting |
| | Encoder cable excessive interference | Whether the encoder cable too closes? | Lay the encoder cable in position where the surge voltage is not applied. |
| | The potential of FG is changed due to the influence of the motor side equipment (welding machine, etc.). | What is the grounding state of the servo motor side; the welding machine and so on (forget ground, not fully grounded)? | Connect the equipment ground wire to avoid FG shunting to the PG side |
| | The pulse count of the servo drive caused by the interference error | Whether the signal line of the encoder is disturbed? | To implement the anti-interference countermeasures of encoder |
| | The encoder is affected by excessive vibration impact) | Mechanical vibration or the motor is not installed properly (Precision, fixing, partial core of installation surface | Decrease mechanical vibration or install servo motor correctly |
| | Encoder failure | Encoder failure | Change of the servo motors |
| The frequency is about 200 ~ 400Hz motor vibration | The setting of speed gain of P□100 is too high | The factory setting: Kv=40.0Hz | Correctly set the speed loop gain P□100 |
| | The setting of position loop gain Pn102 is too high | The factory setting : Kp=40.0/s | Correctly set the position loop gain P□102 |
| | The setting of speed loop integral time parameter P□101 is not appropriate | The factory setting : Ti=20.0ms | Set speed loop integral time parameter P□101 correctly |
| | Automatic tuning: mechanical rigidity setting is not properly | Re-evaluate the selection of mechanical rigidity setting. | Select mechanical rigidity correctly |
| | When the automatic tuning is not used: the moment of inertia is not appropriate to the data | Check the inertia ratio data of P□103 | Correct the inertia ratio data of P□103 |
| The speed of starting and stopping is too high. | The setting of speed gain of P□100 is too high | The factory setting: Kv=40.0Hz | Correctly set the speed loop gain P□100 |
| | The setting of position loop gain Pn102 is too high | The factory setting : Kp=40.0/s | Correctly set the position loop gain P□102 |

| Reverse condition | Reason | Inspection method | Treatment measures |
|---|---|--|--|
| | | : Please check and process the power of the servo system after put it at OFF. | |
| | The setting of speed loop integral time parameter P□101 is not appropriate | The factory setting : Ti=20.00ms | Set speed loop integral time parameter P□101 correctly |
| | Automatic tuning: mechanical rigidity setting is not properly | Re-evaluate the selection of mechanical rigidity setting. | Select mechanical rigidity correctly |
| | When the automatic tuning is not used: the moment of inertia is not appropriate to the data | Check the inertia ratio data of P□103 | Correct the inertia ratio data of P□103 Check the mode switch function |
| Absolute encoder position offset error (The position of the power disconnected from the instruction controller is different from the position of the next power ON). | The encoder cable has different specifications and disturbed | Multi - stranded wire or multi - stranded shielded wire core 0.12mm ² above, multi - ply tinned copper stranded wire? | Make the encoder cable conform to the specification |
| | The length of the encoder cable is disturbed due to it beyond the range of use | The longest line distance of the wiring is 20m | Make the length of encoder cable conform to the specification |
| | It is disturbed as the encoder cable is too long | The encoder cable the damaged by engaging-in and foreskin, and the signal line is disturbed. | Modify encoder cable casting |
| | Encoder cable excessive interference | Whether the encoder cable is tied up with large current line or too close? | Lay the encoder cable in position where the surge voltage is not applied. |
| | The potential of FG is changed due to the influence of the motor side equipment | What is the grounding state of the servo motor side; the welding machine and so on (forget ground, not fully grounded)? | Connect the equipment ground wire to avoid FG shunting to the PG side |
| | The pulse count of the servo drive caused by the interference error | Whether the signal line of the encoder is disturbed? | To implement the anti-interference countermeasures of encoder |
| | The encoder is affected by excessive vibration impact | Mechanical vibration or the motor is not installed properly (Precision, fixing, partial core of installation surface) | Decrease mechanical vibration or install motor correctly |
| | Encoder failure | Encoder failure (impulse does not change) | Change of the servo motors |
| | Servo drive failure | The servo driver does not send multiple rotation data | Change the servo drive |
| | The multi rotation data of instruction controller read error | Check the error detection of the check instruction controller | Make the error detection part of the instruction controller back to normal |
| | | Whether data is implemented in an instruction controller (odd-even check) Inspecting? | Odd-even check for multi rotation data |
| | | The signal line between the servo drive and the command controller is disturbed | There will be interference (above) when there is no checking. |
| Over travel (OT) (It beyond the area specified by the command controller) | Prohibit forward / reverse drive input signal reaches (POT or NOT H electrical level) | Is the voltage of the input signal using external power (+24V) correct? | Correct external +24V power supply |
| | | Is the action state of the over travel limit SW correct? | Correct the state of the over travel SW |
| | | Is the wiring of the over travel limit SW correct? | Amend the wiring of the modified over travel SW |
| | Prohibit forward / reverse drive input signal generates misoperation (POT or NOT signals are often changes) | The input signal with the external power supply (+24V) and voltage will be changed? | Clear away the change of external +24V power supply |
| | | Whether the action state of the over travel limit SW stable? | Make the action of the over travel limit SW stable |
| | | Is the wiring of the over travel limit SW correct? (Cable damage, screw fastening) | Amend the wiring of the modified over travel SW |
| | It is prohibited to have forward rotation/ reverse drive input signal (P-OT/N-OT) signal selection error | Check the POT signal selection P□510.2 | Revise the POT signal selection P□510.2 |
| | | Check the POT signal selection P□510.3 | Revise the POT signal selection P□510.3 |
| | Motor stop method selection error | How to choose the inert operation stop at servo in OFF state? | Check P□000.2, P□000.3 |
| | | How about the inert operation setting for torque control? | Check P□000.2, P□000.3 |
| | Over travel position inappropriately | The position of OT is shorter than the inert operation | Place the OT position in an appropriate state |
| | The encoder cable has different specifications and disturbed | Multi - stranded wire or multi - stranded shielded wire core 0.12mm ² above, multi - ply tinned copper stranded wire? | Make the encoder cable conform to the specification |
| | The length of the encoder cable is disturbed due to it beyond the range of use | The longest line distance of the wiring is 20m | Make the length of encoder cable conform to the specification |
| | It is disturbed as the encoder cable is too long | The encoder cable the damaged by engaging-in and foreskin, and the signal line is disturbed. | Modify encoder cable casting |
| | Encoder cable excessive interference | Whether the encoder cable is tied up with large current line or too close? | Lay the encoder cable in position where the surge voltage is not applied. |
| | The potential of FG is changed due to the influence of the motor side equipment (welding machine, etc.). | What is the grounding state of the servo motor side; the welding machine and so on (forget ground, not fully grounded)? | Connect the equipment ground wire to avoid FG shunting to the PG side |
| | Error of servo unit pulse counting caused by interference | Whether the signal line of the encoder is disturbed? | To implement the anti-interference countermeasures of encoder |
| | The encoder is affected by excessive vibration impact | Mechanical vibration or the servo motor is not installed properly (mounting surface precision, fixed and partial core) | Decrease mechanical vibration or install servo motor correctly |
| | Encoder failure | Encoder failure (impulse does not change) | Change of the servo motors |
| | Servo drive failure | The servo driver does not send multiple rotation data | Change the servo drive |
| Position offset (not outputting alarm, causing position offset) | The coupling of mechanical and servo motor is exception. | Whether the coupling part of the mechanical and servo motor offset? | Connect the coupling between the machine and the servo motor correctly |
| | The input signal line specifications are different and are disturbed | Multi - stranded wire or multi - stranded shielded wire core 0.12mm ² above, multi - ply tinned copper stranded wire? | The input signal line shall be conforming to the specification |
| | The length of the input signal line is disturbed due to beyond the range of use | It is confirmed that the maximum line length is 3M, and the impedance is less than 100 Ω mega. | Length of signal input line is conforms to the specification |
| | Encoder failure (impulse does not change) | Encoder failure (impulse does not change) | Change of the servo motors |

7.2 Maintenance and inspection of servo driver

7.2.1 Servo motor inspection

It is only necessary to perform daily simple inspection since AC servo motor does not have electrical brush. It is the general standard in the table during inspection period. Please determine the most appropriate period of inspection according to the service condition and operating environment.

| Inspect items | Checking period | Essential for checking and maintenance | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Confirmation of vibration and sound | Every day | Judging it by feeling and hearing. | No increase compared it to usual. |
| Visual inspection. | As per the condition of fouling | Clean it with cloth or air gun | — |
| Insulation resistance measurement | At least once a year | Switch off the connection with the servo unit and measure the insulation resistance by 500V tram egger. It is normal for the resistance value exceeds 10M EU. | Please contact the Vendor when it is below 10M Europe. |
| Fluid seal replacement. | At least 1 times every 5000 hours | Please contact the Vendor. | Servo motors only has fluid seal. |
| Comprehensive inspection | At least once in 20000 hours or every 5 years | Please contact the Vendor. | — |

7.2.2 Inspection of servo drive

No need for daily inspection, but should check it more than once a year.

| Inspect items | Checking period | Essential for checking and maintenance | Remarks |
|---|----------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Cleaning of the main body and the circuit board | | Please contact the Vendor. | |
| Screw loosening | At least once a year | The wiring board, the connector installation screw shall not be loosened. | Please tighten it further. |

7.2.3 General standards for replacement of internal components of servo drive

Mechanical wear and aging will occur in electrical and electronic parts. To ensure safety, please check regularly.

Please contact the Vendor for replacement of parts.

For the servo drive under overhaul of the company's, its user parameters have been adjusted back to the factory setting. Please be sure to reset the user parameters for using before running.

| Part name | Standard replacing years | Conditions of usage |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| Coolant fan | 4 – 5 years | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient temperature annual average 30°C • Load ratio: less than 80% • Operation rate: less than 20 hours / day |
| Smooth capacitor | 7 – 8 years | |
| Relay type | — | |
| Fuse | 10 years | |
| Aluminum electrolytic capacitor on printed circuit board | 5 years | |

Appendix A User parameters list

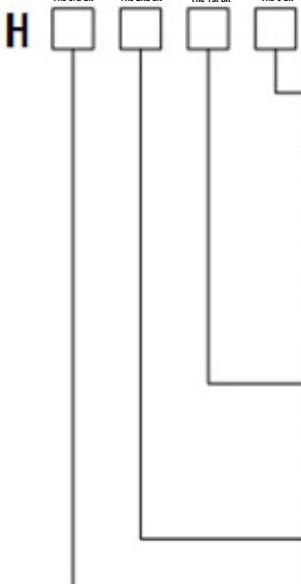
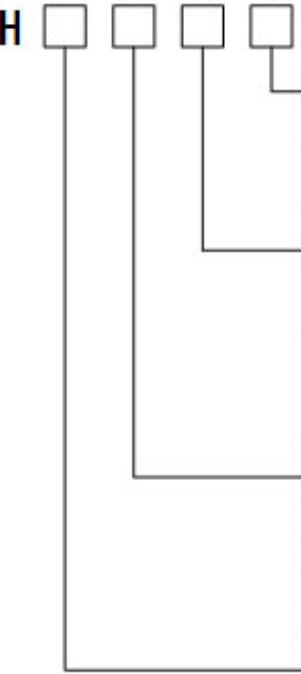
| Parameter number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------|------|---------------|-----------|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Pn000 | Basic switch of function selection 0 | --- | -- | 0010 | Restart | <p>H</p> <p>Direction of rotation selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>CCW (counter clockwise) for forward rotation direction</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>CW (clockwise) for forward rotation direction (reverse mode)</td></tr> </table> <p>Control mode selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Speed control (analog command)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Position control (pulse train command)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Torque control (analog command)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Internal set speed control (node instruction)</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>The internal setting speed control (node instruction) ←→ speed control (analog command)</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>The internal setting speed control (node instruction) ←→ speed control (pulse train command)</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>The internal setting speed control (node instruction) ←→ torque control (analog command)</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Position control (pulse train command) ←→ speed control (analog command)</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Position control (pulse train command) ←→ torque control (analog command)</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Torque Position control (analog command) ←→ speed control (analog command)</td></tr> <tr><td>A</td><td>Speed control (analog command) ←→ Zero clamping position</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>Position control (pulse train command) ←→ position control (pulse prohibition)</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>Internal position control</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>Speed control (analog command: PCL control forward, NCL control reversal)</td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>spindle Orientation control</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>Spindle speed / position (Cs) control</td></tr> </table> <p>Servo OFF stopping</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Reverse braking slows down and stops the motor and put it in free sliding state.</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Put the motor in the state of inertia operating</td></tr> </table> <p>The stopping mode of over travel (OT)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Reverse braking stops the motor deceleration and put it in free sliding state.</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Reverse braking slows down and stops the motor and then put it in servo locking state</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Put the motor in the state of inertia operating</td></tr> </table> | 0 | CCW (counter clockwise) for forward rotation direction | 1 | CW (clockwise) for forward rotation direction (reverse mode) | 0 | Speed control (analog command) | 1 | Position control (pulse train command) | 2 | Torque control (analog command) | 3 | Internal set speed control (node instruction) | 4 | The internal setting speed control (node instruction) ←→ speed control (analog command) | 5 | The internal setting speed control (node instruction) ←→ speed control (pulse train command) | 6 | The internal setting speed control (node instruction) ←→ torque control (analog command) | 7 | Position control (pulse train command) ←→ speed control (analog command) | 8 | Position control (pulse train command) ←→ torque control (analog command) | 9 | Torque Position control (analog command) ←→ speed control (analog command) | A | Speed control (analog command) ←→ Zero clamping position | B | Position control (pulse train command) ←→ position control (pulse prohibition) | C | Internal position control | D | Speed control (analog command: PCL control forward, NCL control reversal) | E | spindle Orientation control | F | Spindle speed / position (Cs) control | 0 | Reverse braking slows down and stops the motor and put it in free sliding state. | 1 | Put the motor in the state of inertia operating | 0 | Reverse braking stops the motor deceleration and put it in free sliding state. | 1 | Reverse braking slows down and stops the motor and then put it in servo locking state | 2 | Put the motor in the state of inertia operating |
| 0 | CCW (counter clockwise) for forward rotation direction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CW (clockwise) for forward rotation direction (reverse mode) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Speed control (analog command) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Position control (pulse train command) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Torque control (analog command) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Internal set speed control (node instruction) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | The internal setting speed control (node instruction) ←→ speed control (analog command) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | The internal setting speed control (node instruction) ←→ speed control (pulse train command) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | The internal setting speed control (node instruction) ←→ torque control (analog command) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Position control (pulse train command) ←→ speed control (analog command) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Position control (pulse train command) ←→ torque control (analog command) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Torque Position control (analog command) ←→ speed control (analog command) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | Speed control (analog command) ←→ Zero clamping position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | Position control (pulse train command) ←→ position control (pulse prohibition) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | Internal position control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Speed control (analog command: PCL control forward, NCL control reversal) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | spindle Orientation control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | Spindle speed / position (Cs) control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Reverse braking slows down and stops the motor and put it in free sliding state. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Put the motor in the state of inertia operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Reverse braking stops the motor deceleration and put it in free sliding state. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Reverse braking slows down and stops the motor and then put it in servo locking state | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Put the motor in the state of inertia operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn001 | Basic switch 1 of function selection | ---- | -- | 0001 | Restart | <p>H</p> <p>The using method of encoder</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Use as the absolute value encoder to enable the absolute data serial output (PG fractional frequency PA0 port)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Use as an incremental encoder.</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>The absolute encoder is used as the absolute encoder to disable the absolute data serial output</td></tr> </table> <p>Speed control option (T-REF allocation)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Use T-REF as an external torque limit input.</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Use T-REF as a torque feed forward input</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Use T-REF as an external torque limit input when P-CL & N-CL are "valid"</td></tr> </table> <p>Torque control option (V-REF allocation)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Use V-REF as an external torque limit input.</td></tr> </table> <p>Feed forward selection under acceleration</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Acceleration feed forward type 1 (filtering computational method)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Acceleration feed forward type 2 (fast computational method)</td></tr> </table> | 0 | Use as the absolute value encoder to enable the absolute data serial output (PG fractional frequency PA0 port) | 1 | Use as an incremental encoder. | 2 | The absolute encoder is used as the absolute encoder to disable the absolute data serial output | 0 | None | 1 | Use T-REF as an external torque limit input. | 2 | Use T-REF as a torque feed forward input | 3 | Use T-REF as an external torque limit input when P-CL & N-CL are "valid" | 0 | None | 1 | Use V-REF as an external torque limit input. | 0 | Acceleration feed forward type 1 (filtering computational method) | 1 | Acceleration feed forward type 2 (fast computational method) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Use as the absolute value encoder to enable the absolute data serial output (PG fractional frequency PA0 port) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Use as an incremental encoder. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | The absolute encoder is used as the absolute encoder to disable the absolute data serial output | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Use T-REF as an external torque limit input. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Use T-REF as a torque feed forward input | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Use T-REF as an external torque limit input when P-CL & N-CL are "valid" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Use V-REF as an external torque limit input. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Acceleration feed forward type 1 (filtering computational method) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Acceleration feed forward type 2 (fast computational method) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Parameter number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks |
|------------------|------|-------|------|---------------|-----------|---------|
|------------------|------|-------|------|---------------|-----------|---------|

| Parameter number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|------------|--|---------------|--|---------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Pn002 | Basic switch 2 of function selection | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>The second electronic gear enables</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Switch off the second electronic gear and /P-CON signal as P/P1 switch</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Enable the 2nd electronic gear and /P-CON signal switching as the 2nd electronic gear only and it is valid when it is at Pn000.1=1</td></tr> </table> <p>Switching mode of electronic gear</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Reserved by the manufacturer</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Reserved by the manufacturer</td></tr> </table> <p>Serial encoder speed measurement filtering enable switch</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Enabling energy filtering</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Switch off enabling filtering</td></tr> </table> <p>Reserved by the manufacturer (do not change)</p> | 0 | Switch off the second electronic gear and /P-CON signal as P/P1 switch | 1 | Enable the 2nd electronic gear and /P-CON signal switching as the 2nd electronic gear only and it is valid when it is at Pn000.1=1 | 0 | Reserved by the manufacturer | 1 | Reserved by the manufacturer | 0 | Enabling energy filtering | 1 | Switch off enabling filtering |
| 0 | Switch off the second electronic gear and /P-CON signal as P/P1 switch | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Enable the 2nd electronic gear and /P-CON signal switching as the 2nd electronic gear only and it is valid when it is at Pn000.1=1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Reserved by the manufacturer | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Reserved by the manufacturer | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Enabling energy filtering | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Switch off enabling filtering | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn003 | Basic switch 3 of function selection | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Constant for reservation (do not change)</p> <p>Overload enhanced enable switch</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Switch off overload enhancement</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Enable overload enhancement function (enhanced overload capacity, suitable for frequent start and stop applications)</td></tr> </table> <p>Constant for reservation (do not change)</p> | 0 | Switch off overload enhancement | 1 | Enable overload enhancement function (enhanced overload capacity, suitable for frequent start and stop applications) | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Switch off overload enhancement | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Enable overload enhancement function (enhanced overload capacity, suitable for frequent start and stop applications) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn004 | Basic switch 4 of function selection | ---- | -- | 1100 | Restart | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Constant for reservation (do not change)</p> <p>Out-of-tolerance alarm enable switch</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Close out-of-tolerance alarm detection</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Enable the out-of-tolerance alarm (alarm when the deviation counter value is greater than Pn523)</td></tr> </table> <p>Constant for reservation (do not change)</p> | 0 | Close out-of-tolerance alarm detection | 1 | Enable the out-of-tolerance alarm (alarm when the deviation counter value is greater than Pn523) | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Close out-of-tolerance alarm detection | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Enable the out-of-tolerance alarm (alarm when the deviation counter value is greater than Pn523) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn100 | Speed loop gain | 1 - 20 000 | 0.1Hz | 400 | Immediately | | | | | | | | |
| Pn101 | Speed loop integral time | 1 - 40 000 | 0.01ms | 2000 | Immediately | | | | | | | | |
| Pn102 | Position loop gain | 1 - 20 000 | 0.1/s | 400 | Immediately | | | | | | | | |
| Pn103 | Rotation inertia ratio | 0 - 20 000 | 1% | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | |
| Pn104 | 2nd speed loop gain | 1 - 20 000 | 0.1Hz | 400 | Immediately | | | | | | | | |
| Pn105 | 2nd speed loop integral time | 1 - 40 000 | 0.01ms | 2000 | Immediately | | | | | | | | |
| Pn106 | 2nd position loop gain | 1 - 20 000 | 0.1/s | 400 | Immediately | | | | | | | | |
| Pn107 | Offset (speed offset) | 1 - 2000 | 1rpm | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | |

| Parameter number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------|
| Pn108 | Offset superposition range | ---- | Command pulse | 0000 | Immediately | |

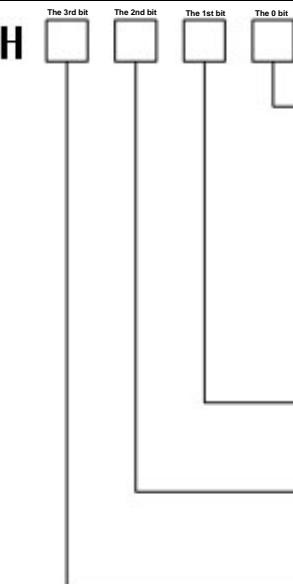
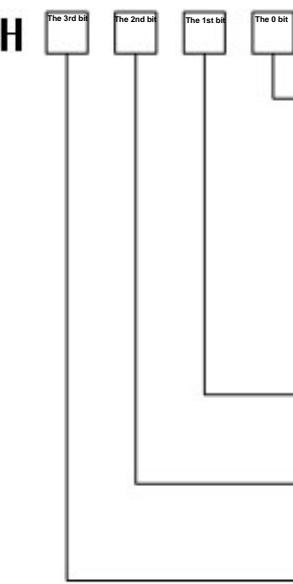
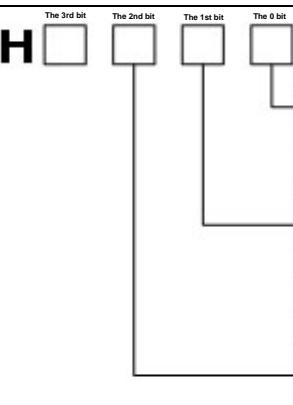
| Parameter number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|--------------------------|--|--|
| Pn109 | Feed forward | 0 - 100 | 1% | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn110 | Feed forward filtering time | 0 - 640 | 0.1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn111 | Acceleration feed forward percentage | 0 - 100 | 1% | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn112 | Acceleration feed forward filtering time | 0 - 640 | 0.1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn113 | Gain type application switch | 0000 - 0064 | -- | 0004 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>The 3rd bit The 2nd bit The 1st bit The 0 bit</p> <p>H</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Mode switch selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Condition of internal torque command (Electrical level setting: P □ 114)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Condition of speed (Electrical level setting: P □ 115)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Condition of acceleration (Electrical level setting: P □ 116)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Condition of offset pulse command (Electrical level setting: P □ 117)</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>No mode switch function</td></tr> </table> | | | | 0 | Condition of internal torque command (Electrical level setting: P □ 114) | 1 | Condition of speed (Electrical level setting: P □ 115) | 2 | Condition of acceleration (Electrical level setting: P □ 116) | 3 | Condition of offset pulse command (Electrical level setting: P □ 117) | 4 | No mode switch function | | | | | | |
| 0 | Condition of internal torque command (Electrical level setting: P □ 114) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Condition of speed (Electrical level setting: P □ 115) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Condition of acceleration (Electrical level setting: P □ 116) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Condition of offset pulse command (Electrical level setting: P □ 117) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | No mode switch function | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Automatic gain switching condition selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>No automatic gain switching (fixed to the first group gain)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>External switch gain switching (G-SEL signal)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Torque percentage switching</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Only switch under the condition of position offset</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Given acceleration value (10r/min/s)</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Set speed value</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Positional command input</td></tr> </table> | | | | 0 | No automatic gain switching (fixed to the first group gain) | 1 | External switch gain switching (G-SEL signal) | 2 | Torque percentage switching | 3 | Only switch under the condition of position offset | 4 | Given acceleration value (10r/min/s) | 5 | Set speed value | 6 | Positional command input | | |
| 0 | No automatic gain switching (fixed to the first group gain) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | External switch gain switching (G-SEL signal) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Torque percentage switching | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Only switch under the condition of position offset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Given acceleration value (10r/min/s) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Set speed value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Positional command input | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Reserved by the manufacturer</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Reserved by the manufacturer</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn114 | Mode switch (torque command) | 0 - 300 | 1% | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn115 | Mode switch (speed command) | 0 - 100 00 | 1rpm | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn116 | Mode switch (acceleration command) | 0 - 300 | 10rpm/s | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn117 | Mode switch (offset pulse) | 0 - 100 00 | Command pulse | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn118 | Gain switching delay time | 0 - 200 00 | 0.1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn119 | Gain switching amplitude | 0 - 200 00 | -- | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pn113.1=2, Unit: 1% | Pn113.1=4, Unit: 10rpm/s | | | Pn113.1=6, Unit: 1 command pulse | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn120 | Position gain switching time | 0 - 200 00 | 0.1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn121 | Position gain switching hysteresis loop | 0 - 200 00 | 0.1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn122 | Friction load | 1 - 3000 | 1 %o | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn123 | Friction compensation velocity hysteresis loop | 0 - 100 | 1rpm | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn124 | Viscous friction load | 0 - 200 00 | 0.1Hz | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn125 | Friction gain | 0 - 200 00 | 1 %o /k rpm | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn126 | Velocity observer period | 0 - 300 00 | 0.1Hz | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------|--|---------------|-----------|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|-------------|----|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|-------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Pn127 | On-line automatic tuning type switch | ---- | -- | 1340 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| |  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Real time automatic gain setting</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td><td>None real time automatic gain setting</td><td style="width: 10px; text-align: right;">Power reset</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td>Conventional mode (suitable for applications where load inertia remains unchanged in operating)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td>Conventional mode (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very little in operating)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td>Conventional mode (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very significantly in operating)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td>Vertical load (suitable for applications where load inertia remains unchanged in operating)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td>Vertical load (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very little in operating)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td>Vertical load (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very significantly in operating)</td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>Real time automatic gain mechanical rigidity setting</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td><td>Mechanical rigidity of real-time automatic gain adjustment may be chosen. The greater value set of the parameter. Faster response. If the parameter is set up too big suddenly, the gain of the system will be changed significantly, which result in great impact on the machine. And it is suggested that a smaller value shall be set first, and increase the rigidity by monitoring the machine working status.</td><td style="width: 10px; text-align: right;">Power reset</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">--</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">F</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>Reserved by the manufacturer</p> <p>Conventional automatic adjustment mode setting</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td><td>Rotation circle number: 1 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW</td><td style="width: 10px; text-align: right;">Power reset</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td>Rotation circle number: 2 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td>Rotation circle number: 3 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td>Rotation circle number: 4 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td>Rotation circle number: 1 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">5</td><td>Rotation circle number: 2 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">6</td><td>Rotation circle number: 3 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td>Rotation circle number: 4 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW</td><td></td></tr> </table> </div> | 0 | None real time automatic gain setting | Power reset | 1 | Conventional mode (suitable for applications where load inertia remains unchanged in operating) | | 2 | Conventional mode (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very little in operating) | | 3 | Conventional mode (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very significantly in operating) | | 4 | Vertical load (suitable for applications where load inertia remains unchanged in operating) | | 5 | Vertical load (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very little in operating) | | 6 | Vertical load (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very significantly in operating) | | 0 | Mechanical rigidity of real-time automatic gain adjustment may be chosen. The greater value set of the parameter. Faster response. If the parameter is set up too big suddenly, the gain of the system will be changed significantly, which result in great impact on the machine. And it is suggested that a smaller value shall be set first, and increase the rigidity by monitoring the machine working status. | Power reset | -- | | | F | | | 0 | Rotation circle number: 1 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW | Power reset | 1 | Rotation circle number: 2 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW | | 2 | Rotation circle number: 3 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW | | 3 | Rotation circle number: 4 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW | | 4 | Rotation circle number: 1 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW | | 5 | Rotation circle number: 2 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW | | 6 | Rotation circle number: 3 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW | | 7 | Rotation circle number: 4 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW | |
| 0 | None real time automatic gain setting | Power reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Conventional mode (suitable for applications where load inertia remains unchanged in operating) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Conventional mode (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very little in operating) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Conventional mode (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very significantly in operating) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Vertical load (suitable for applications where load inertia remains unchanged in operating) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Vertical load (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very little in operating) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Vertical load (suitable for applications where load inertia changes very significantly in operating) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Mechanical rigidity of real-time automatic gain adjustment may be chosen. The greater value set of the parameter. Faster response. If the parameter is set up too big suddenly, the gain of the system will be changed significantly, which result in great impact on the machine. And it is suggested that a smaller value shall be set first, and increase the rigidity by monitoring the machine working status. | Power reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Rotation circle number: 1 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW | Power reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Rotation circle number: 2 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Rotation circle number: 3 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Rotation circle number: 4 circle, rotation direction: CCW → CW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Rotation circle number: 1 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Rotation circle number: 2 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Rotation circle number: 3 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Rotation circle number: 4 circle, rotation direction: CW → CCW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn200 | Selection switch of position control command form | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| |  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Offset pulse clearing mode</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td><td>The offset pulse cleared under servo OFF condition, and the offset pulse is not cleared under the over travel status</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td>The offset pulse is not cleared when the servo OFF or the over travel.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td>The offset pulse is cleared when the servo OFF or the over travel(except for zero clamp).</td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>Command pulse form</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td><td>Symbol + pulse</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td>CW+CCW</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td>PhaseA+PhaseB (1 time frequency)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td>PhaseA+PhaseB (double frequency)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">4</td><td>PhaseA+PhaseB (quadrupling frequency)</td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>The command pulse signal form negation</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td><td>PULS command does not take the negation, and the SIGN command does not take negation</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td>PULS command does not take the negation, and the SIGN command take negation</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td>PULS command takes the negation, and the SIGN command does not take negation</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">3</td><td>PULS command takes the negation, and the SIGN command takes negation</td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>Filter selection</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;">0</td><td>Bus driver signal command input filter</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td>Command input filter for collector open signal</td><td></td></tr> </table> </div> | 0 | The offset pulse cleared under servo OFF condition, and the offset pulse is not cleared under the over travel status | | 1 | The offset pulse is not cleared when the servo OFF or the over travel. | | 2 | The offset pulse is cleared when the servo OFF or the over travel(except for zero clamp). | | 0 | Symbol + pulse | | 1 | CW+CCW | | 2 | PhaseA+PhaseB (1 time frequency) | | 3 | PhaseA+PhaseB (double frequency) | | 4 | PhaseA+PhaseB (quadrupling frequency) | | 0 | PULS command does not take the negation, and the SIGN command does not take negation | | 1 | PULS command does not take the negation, and the SIGN command take negation | | 2 | PULS command takes the negation, and the SIGN command does not take negation | | 3 | PULS command takes the negation, and the SIGN command takes negation | | 0 | Bus driver signal command input filter | | 1 | Command input filter for collector open signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | The offset pulse cleared under servo OFF condition, and the offset pulse is not cleared under the over travel status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | The offset pulse is not cleared when the servo OFF or the over travel. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | The offset pulse is cleared when the servo OFF or the over travel(except for zero clamp). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Symbol + pulse | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CW+CCW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | PhaseA+PhaseB (1 time frequency) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | PhaseA+PhaseB (double frequency) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | PhaseA+PhaseB (quadrupling frequency) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | PULS command does not take the negation, and the SIGN command does not take negation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PULS command does not take the negation, and the SIGN command take negation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | PULS command takes the negation, and the SIGN command does not take negation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | PULS command takes the negation, and the SIGN command takes negation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Bus driver signal command input filter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Command input filter for collector open signal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|----------------|---------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|---|---|---|------|--|--|
| Pn201 | PG frequency number | 16 – 32768 | 1P/rev | 2500 | Restart | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn202 | The 1st Electronic gear numerator | 1 - 1073741823 | -- | 1 | Restart | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn204 | The 1st Electronic gear denominator | 1 - 1073741823 | -- | 1 | Restart | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn206 | No. 2 Electronic gear numerator | 1 - 1073741823 | -- | 1 | Restart | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn208 | Position command deceleration time | 0 – 6400 | 0.1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn209 | Position command filtering form selection | 0 – 1 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn300 | Speed command Input gain | 0 - 3000 | rpm/v | 150 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn301 | Internal speed 1 | 0 - 6000 | rpm | 100 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn302 | Internal speed 2 | 0 - 6000 | rpm | 200 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn303 | Internal speed 3 | 0 - 6000 | rpm | 300 | Restart | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn304 | Jogging (JOG) speed | 0 - 6000 | rpm | 500 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn305 | Soft start acceleration time | 0 - 10000 | 1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn306 | Soft start deceleration time | 0 - 10000 | 1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn307 | Velocity command filtering constant | 0 - 10000 | 1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn308 | S curve rising time | 0 - 10000 | 1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn309 | Selection switch of position control command format | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Soft start mode <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Trapezoid</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>S curve</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Acceleration and deceleration filtering</td></tr> </table> | | | | 0 | Trapezoid | 1 | S curve | 2 | Acceleration and deceleration filtering | | | | |
| 0 | Trapezoid | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | S curve | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Acceleration and deceleration filtering | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Add and less filtering form <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>The first filtering</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>The second filtering</td></tr> </table> | | | | 0 | The first filtering | 1 | The second filtering | | | | | | |
| 0 | The first filtering | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | The second filtering | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ratio selection of S curves <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Close to the linear</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Low</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Medium</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>High</td></tr> </table> | | | | 0 | Close to the linear | 1 | Low | 2 | Medium | 3 | High | | |
| 0 | Close to the linear | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Low | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Medium | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | High | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reserved by the manufacturer | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn400 | Torque command input gain | 10 - 100 | 0.1v/Nm | 30 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn401 | Torque command filtering time | 0 - 250 | 0.1ms | 4 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn402 | 2Nd torque command filtering time | 0 - 250 | 0.1ms | 4 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn403 | Forward torque limit | 0 - 300 | 1% | 300 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn404 | Reverse torque limit | 0 - 300 | 1% | 300 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn405 | External limit of forward torque | 0 - 300 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn406 | External limit of reverse torque | 0 - 300 | 1% | 100 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn407 | External limit of inversed reverse braking torque | 0 - 300 | 1% | 300 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn408 | Speed limit under torque control | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 1500 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--|---|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|--------------------------------|
| Pn409 | 1 segment frequency of notching filter | 50 - 5000 | 1Hz | 5000 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn410 | 1 segment depth of notching filter | 0 - 100 | -- | 10 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn411 | 2 segment frequency of notching filter | 50 - 5000 | 1Hz | 5000 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn412 | 2 segment depth of notching filter | 0 - 100 | -- | 10 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn413 | B type vibration frequency | 10 - 1000 | 0.1Hz | 1000 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn414 | B type vibration damping | 0 - 200 | -- | 25 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn500 | Positioning completed width | 0 - 1073741823 | The instruction unit | 10 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn502 | Rotating detectable value | 0 - 3000 | 1rpm | 20 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn503 | Output range of speed uniform signal | 0 - 100 | 1rpm | 10 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn504 | Zero clamping velocity value | 0 - 3000 | 1rpm | 10 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn505 | Servo ON waiting time | 0 - 2000 | 1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn506 | Brake command - servo OFF delay time | 0 - 500 | 1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn507 | Brake command output speed value | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn508 | Servo OFF- brake command waiting time | 10 - 100 | 10ms | 50 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn509 | Input signal selection 0 | ---- | -- | 4321 | Restart | B axis: 8765 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p style="text-align: center;">/S-ON signal allocation</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Keep the signal as "invalid"</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN1 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN2 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN3 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN4 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN5 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN6 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN7 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN8 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Keep the signal as "valid"</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">/P-CON signal allocation (P control when it is ON)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal allocation</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">P-OT signal allocation (it is prohibited to have forward rotation side drive when it is OFF)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Keep the signal as "Prohibited to have forward rotation side drive"</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN1 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN2 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN3 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN4 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN5 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN6 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN7 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN8 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Fix the signal as "Allowed to have forward rotation side drive"</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">N-OT signal allocation (it is prohibited to have reversal rotation side drive when it is OFF)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as P-OT signal allocation</td></tr> </table> | | | | | | | 0 | Keep the signal as "invalid" | 1 | It is valid when CN1-IN1 input signal is ON | 2 | It is valid when CN1-IN2 input signal is ON | 3 | It is valid when CN1-IN3 input signal is ON | 4 | It is valid when CN1-IN4 input signal is ON | 5 | It is valid when CN1-IN5 input signal is ON | 6 | It is valid when CN1-IN6 input signal is ON | 7 | It is valid when CN1-IN7 input signal is ON | 8 | It is valid when CN1-IN8 input signal is ON | 9 | Keep the signal as "valid" | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal allocation | 0 | Keep the signal as "Prohibited to have forward rotation side drive" | 1 | It is valid when CN1-IN1 input signal is ON | 2 | It is valid when CN1-IN2 input signal is ON | 3 | It is valid when CN1-IN3 input signal is ON | 4 | It is valid when CN1-IN4 input signal is ON | 5 | It is valid when CN1-IN5 input signal is ON | 6 | It is valid when CN1-IN6 input signal is ON | 7 | It is valid when CN1-IN7 input signal is ON | 8 | It is valid when CN1-IN8 input signal is ON | 9 | Fix the signal as "Allowed to have forward rotation side drive" | 0-9 | Same as P-OT signal allocation |
| 0 | Keep the signal as "invalid" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | It is valid when CN1-IN1 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | It is valid when CN1-IN2 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | It is valid when CN1-IN3 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | It is valid when CN1-IN4 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | It is valid when CN1-IN5 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | It is valid when CN1-IN6 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | It is valid when CN1-IN7 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | It is valid when CN1-IN8 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Keep the signal as "valid" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal allocation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Keep the signal as "Prohibited to have forward rotation side drive" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | It is valid when CN1-IN1 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | It is valid when CN1-IN2 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | It is valid when CN1-IN3 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | It is valid when CN1-IN4 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | It is valid when CN1-IN5 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | It is valid when CN1-IN6 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | It is valid when CN1-IN7 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | It is valid when CN1-IN8 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Fix the signal as "Allowed to have forward rotation side drive" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as P-OT signal allocation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|--------------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|--|
| Pn510 | Input signal selection 1 | ---- | -- | 8765 | Restart | B axis: 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>The 3rd bit The 2nd bit The 1st bit The 0 bit</p> <p>/ALIM-RST signal allocation (clear alarms when it is from OFF to ON)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Keep the signal at "OFF"</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN1 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN2 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN3 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN4 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN5 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN6 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN7 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>It is valid when CN1-IN8 input signal is ON</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Keep the signal at "ON"</td></tr> </table> <p>/CLR signal allocation</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal settings</td></tr> </table> <p>/P-CL signal allocation</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal settings</td></tr> </table> <p>/N-CL signal allocation</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal settings</td></tr> </table> | 0 | Keep the signal at "OFF" | 1 | It is valid when CN1-IN1 input signal is ON | 2 | It is valid when CN1-IN2 input signal is ON | 3 | It is valid when CN1-IN3 input signal is ON | 4 | It is valid when CN1-IN4 input signal is ON | 5 | It is valid when CN1-IN5 input signal is ON | 6 | It is valid when CN1-IN6 input signal is ON | 7 | It is valid when CN1-IN7 input signal is ON | 8 | It is valid when CN1-IN8 input signal is ON | 9 | Keep the signal at "ON" | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | |
| 0 | Keep the signal at "OFF" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | It is valid when CN1-IN1 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | It is valid when CN1-IN2 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | It is valid when CN1-IN3 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | It is valid when CN1-IN4 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | It is valid when CN1-IN5 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | It is valid when CN1-IN6 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | It is valid when CN1-IN7 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | It is valid when CN1-IN8 input signal is ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Keep the signal at "ON" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn511 | Input signal selection 2 | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>The 3rd bit The 2nd bit The 1st bit The 0 bit</p> <p>/G-SEL signal allocation</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal settings</td></tr> </table> <p>/POSO signal allocation [M2/M3: external interlock /EXT1 signal allocation] [ECAT: external/EXT1 signal allocation]</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal settings</td></tr> </table> <p>/POS1 signal allocation [M2/M3: external interlock /EXT1 signal allocation] [ECAT: external/EXT2 signal allocation]</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal settings</td></tr> </table> <p>/POS2 signal allocation [M2/M3: external interlock /EXT3 signal allocation]</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal settings</td></tr> </table> | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn512 | Input signal selection 3 | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>The 3rd bit The 2nd bit The 1st bit The 0 bit</p> <p>/HOME-REF [M2/M3 bus: allocation of /DEC] signal of the original point reset reduction and deceleration switch</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal settings</td></tr> </table> <p>/POS-START</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal settings</td></tr> </table> <p>/POS-STEP</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal settings</td></tr> </table> <p>/POS-START-HOME</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-9</td><td>Same as /S-ON signal settings</td></tr> </table> | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-9 | Same as /S-ON signal settings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|-----|--|---|--|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pn513 | Output signal selection 0 | ---- | -- | 0001 | Restart | A axis: 0001 b axis: 0004 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| |  <p>Servo alarm signal allocation (ALM)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Invalid (don't use the signal)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT1 output terminal</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT2 output terminal</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT3 output terminal</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT4 output terminal</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT5 output terminal</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT6 output terminal</td></tr> </table> <p>Position completion signal allocation (/COIN) / same speed detection signal allocation (/V-CMP)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-6</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>Motor multi rotation detection signal allocation (/TGON)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-6</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>Servo ready detection signal allocation (/S-RDY)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-6</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> | 0 | Invalid (don't use the signal) | 1 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT1 output terminal | 2 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT2 output terminal | 3 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT3 output terminal | 4 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT4 output terminal | 5 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT5 output terminal | 6 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT6 output terminal | 0-6 | Same as above | 0-6 | Same as above | 0-6 | Same as above | | | | | |
| 0 | Invalid (don't use the signal) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT1 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT2 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT3 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT4 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT5 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT6 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-6 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-6 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-6 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn514 | Input signal selection 1 | --- | -- | 0060 | Restart | A axis: 0000 b axis: 0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| |  <p>Torque limit output signal allocation (/CLT)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Invalid (don't use the signal)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT1 output terminal</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT2 output terminal</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT3 output terminal</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT4 output terminal</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT5 output terminal</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Output the above signal through CN1-OUT6 output terminal</td></tr> </table> <p>Brake signal allocation (/BK)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-6</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>Encoder origin signal allocation (/PGC)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-6</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>Reserved by the manufacturer</p> | 0 | Invalid (don't use the signal) | 1 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT1 output terminal | 2 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT2 output terminal | 3 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT3 output terminal | 4 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT4 output terminal | 5 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT5 output terminal | 6 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT6 output terminal | 0-6 | Same as above | 0-6 | Same as above | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Invalid (don't use the signal) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT1 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT2 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT3 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT4 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT5 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Output the above signal through CN1-OUT6 output terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-6 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-6 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn516 | Input signal selection 2 | --- | -- | 0211 | Restart | A axis: 0011 b axis: 0022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| |  <p>The signal allocation of pulse input port</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>Use the input signal of APULS</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Use the input signal of bPULS</td></tr> </table> <p>Analog speed command VREF signal allocation</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Not allocated</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Use the input signal of ANA1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Use the input signal of ANA2</td></tr> </table> <p>TREF signal allocation of analog torque command</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-2</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> | 1 | Use the input signal of APULS | 2 | Use the input signal of bPULS | 0 | Not allocated | 1 | Use the input signal of ANA1 | 2 | Use the input signal of ANA2 | 0-2 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Use the input signal of APULS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Use the input signal of bPULS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Not allocated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Use the input signal of ANA1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Use the input signal of ANA2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-2 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

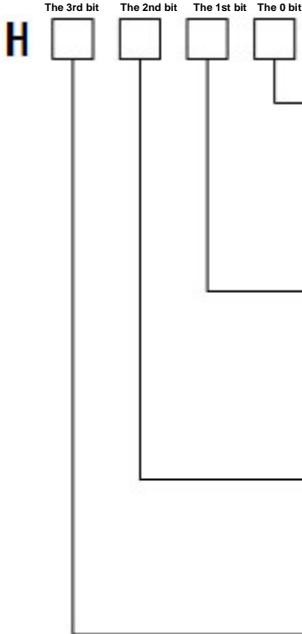
| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---------|---|---------------|--|---------|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pn517 | Input port filtering time | 0 – 100 | 0.1ms | 1 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn518 | Alarm input port filtering time | 0 - 3 | 0.1ms | 1 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn519 | Input port signal effective electrical level selection 0 | ---- | -- | 0000 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>CN1-IN1 input effective electrical level selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>It is valid when input signal ON (L electrical level)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>It is valid when input signal OFF (H electrical level)</td></tr> </table> <p>CN1-IN2 input effective the electrical level selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-1</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>CN1-IN3 input effective the electrical level selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-1</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>CN1-IN4 input effective the electrical level selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-1</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> | 0 | It is valid when input signal ON (L electrical level) | 1 | It is valid when input signal OFF (H electrical level) | 0-1 | Same as above | 0-1 | Same as above | 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | |
| 0 | It is valid when input signal ON (L electrical level) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | It is valid when input signal OFF (H electrical level) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn520 | Input port signal effective electrical level selection 1 | ---- | -- | 0000 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>CN1-IN5 input effective electrical level selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>It is valid when input signal ON (L electrical level)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>It is valid when input signal OFF (H electrical level)</td></tr> </table> <p>CN1-IN6 input effective electrical level selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-1</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>CN1-IN7 input effective electrical level selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-1</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>CN1-IN8 input effective the electrical level selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-1</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> | 0 | It is valid when input signal ON (L electrical level) | 1 | It is valid when input signal OFF (H electrical level) | 0-1 | Same as above | 0-1 | Same as above | 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | |
| 0 | It is valid when input signal ON (L electrical level) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | It is valid when input signal OFF (H electrical level) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn521 | Output port signal negation selection 0 | --- | -- | 0000 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>CN1-OUT1 output negation selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>No negation</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Negation</td></tr> </table> <p>CN1-OUT2 output negation selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-1</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>CN1-OUT3 output negation selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-1</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>CN1-OUT4 output negation selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-1</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> | 0 | No negation | 1 | Negation | 0-1 | Same as above | 0-1 | Same as above | 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | |
| 0 | No negation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Negation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|---|----------|---|---------|---|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pn522 | Output port signal negation selection 1 | ---- | -- | 0000 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>CN1-OUT5 output negation selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-1</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>CN1-OUT6 output negation selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0-1</td><td>Same as above</td></tr> </table> <p>Reserved by the manufacturer</p> | 0-1 | Same as above | 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | Same as above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn523 | Offset pulse overflow electrical level | 1 - 1073741823 | Command pulse | 524288 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn526 | Positioning completed time | 0 - 60000 | 0.1ms | 500 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn527 | Analog input speed command filtering time | 0 - 32768 | 0.1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn528 | Analog input torque command filtering time | 0 - 32768 | 0.1ms | 0 | Immediately | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn600 | Axis address(Modbus/CANopen/USB) | 1 - 127 | -- | 1 | Restart | B axis: 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn601 | Modbus communication parameter selection switch | ---- | -- | 0051 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Communication baud rate selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>4800 bps</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>9600 bps</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>19200 bps</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>38400 bps</td></tr> </table> <p>Communication protocol selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>7, N, 2</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>7, E, 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>7, 0, 1</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>8, N, 2</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>8, E, 1</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>8, 0, 1</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>8, N, 2</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>8, E, 1</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8, 0, 1</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">Modbus, ASCII Mode</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Modbus, RTU Mode</p> <p>Reserved by the manufacturer</p> | 0 | 4800 bps | 1 | 9600 bps | 2 | 19200 bps | 3 | 38400 bps | 0 | 7, N, 2 | 1 | 7, E, 1 | 2 | 7, 0, 1 | 3 | 8, N, 2 | 4 | 8, E, 1 | 5 | 8, 0, 1 | 6 | 8, N, 2 | 7 | 8, E, 1 | 8 | 8, 0, 1 | | | | | |
| 0 | 4800 bps | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 9600 bps | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 19200 bps | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 38400 bps | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 7, N, 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 7, E, 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 7, 0, 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 8, N, 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 8, E, 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 8, 0, 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 8, N, 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 8, E, 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 8, 0, 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn603 | CANopen communication parameter selection switch | ---- | -- | 0004 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>CAN Communication baud rate selection</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>50K bps</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>100K bps</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>125K bps</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>250K bps</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>500K bps</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>1M bps</td></tr> </table> <p>Reserved by the manufacturer</p> <p>CANopen communication enable switch</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Close CANopen communication</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Enables CANopen communication</td></tr> </table> | 0 | 50K bps | 1 | 100K bps | 2 | 125K bps | 3 | 250K bps | 4 | 500K bps | 5 | 1M bps | 0 | Close CANopen communication | 1 | Enables CANopen communication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 50K bps | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 100K bps | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 125K bps | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 250K bps | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 500K bps | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 1M bps | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Close CANopen communication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Enables CANopen communication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

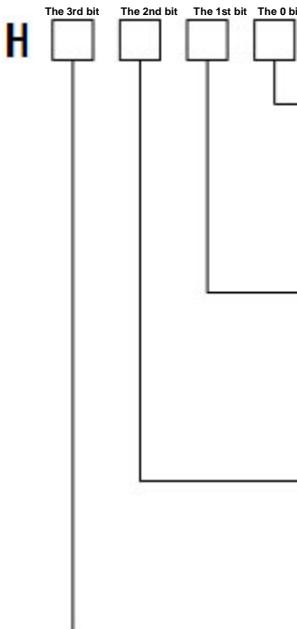
| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|---|-------------|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Pn605 | M2 communication parameter selection switch | ---- | -- | 0111 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Communication speed setting</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>4Mbps (M-I)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>4Mbps (M-II)</td></tr> </table> <p>Transmission byte setting</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>17 bytes (M-II)</td><td>32 bytes (M-III)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>32 bytes (M-II)</td><td>48 bytes (M-III)</td></tr> </table> <p>Parameter mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Normal mode</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Yaskawa mode</td></tr> </table> <p>Reserved by the manufacturer</p> | 0 | 4Mbps (M-I) | 1 | 4Mbps (M-II) | 0 | 17 bytes (M-II) | 32 bytes (M-III) | 1 | 32 bytes (M-II) | 48 bytes (M-III) | 0 | Normal mode | 1 | Yaskawa mode | | | | |
| 0 | 4Mbps (M-I) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 4Mbps (M-II) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 17 bytes (M-II) | 32 bytes (M-III) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 32 bytes (M-II) | 48 bytes (M-III) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Normal mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yaskawa mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------|---|-------------|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Pn605 | Selection switch of M3 communication parameter | --- | -- | 0111 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Reserved by the manufacturer</p> <p>Transmission byte setting</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>17 bytes (M-II)</td><td>32 bytes (M-III)</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>32 bytes (M-II)</td><td>48 bytes (M-III)</td></tr> </table> <p>Parameter mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Normal mode</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Yaskawa mode</td></tr> </table> <p>Reserved by the manufacturer</p> | 0 | 17 bytes (M-II) | 32 bytes (M-III) | 1 | 32 bytes (M-II) | 48 bytes (M-III) | 0 | Normal mode | 1 | Yaskawa mode | | | | |
| 0 | 17 bytes (M-II) | 32 bytes (M-III) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 32 bytes (M-II) | 48 bytes (M-III) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Normal mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Yaskawa mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

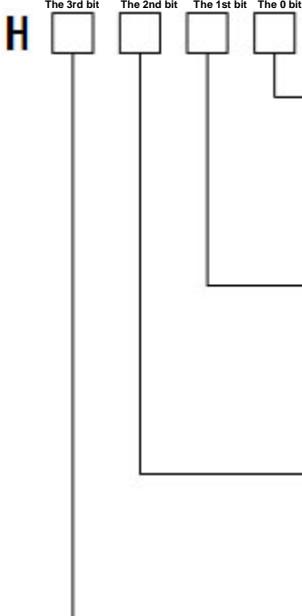
| | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------------|---|------|---------|----------------|
| Pn605 | EtherCAT Station address selection | 0 - 1 | — | 0 | Restart | B axis invalid |
| | 0: The setting value of PA60 parameter is the EtherCAT station address (Station alias) 1: The value (0004h) of SII area Ether CAT is the station address (Station alias) | | | | | |
| Pn606 | EtherCAT the station address | 0000 ~ FFFF | — | 0000 | Restart | B axis invalid |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|----------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|--------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|
| Pn610 | No. 8 data group type | ---- | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: the data group is invalid 1: the absolute motion mode 2: the relative motion mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn611 | No. 8 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The command unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn612 | No. 8 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the command unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn613 | No. 8 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn614 | No. 8 data group step changing property | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| |  <p>Data group step change condition type 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>Data group step change condition type 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Connectionless</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>And (AND)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Or (OR)</td></tr> </table> <p>Step change transient mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Abort ing</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Stand ard</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Buff ered</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Blending Low</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Blending Previous</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Blending Next</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Blending High</td></tr> </table> | | | | | | | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Connectionless | 1 | And (AND) | 2 | Or (OR) | 0 | Abort ing | 1 | Stand ard | 2 | Buff ered | 3 | Blending Low | 4 | Blending Previous | 5 | Blending Next | 6 | Blending High |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Connectionless | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | And (AND) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Or (OR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Abort ing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stand ard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Buff ered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Blending Low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Blending Previous | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Blending Next | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Blending High | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn615 | No. 8 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn616 | No. 8 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn617 | No. 8 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks |
|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Pn618 | No. 9 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| Pn619 | 0: the data group is invalid | 1: the absolute motion mode | | | 2: the relative motion mode | |
| | No. 9 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | |
| Pn620 | No. 9 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | |
| Pn621 | No. 9 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | |
| Pn622 | No. 9 data group step changing property | --- | -- | 0000 | Restart | |
| | | | | | | |
| Pn623 | No. 9 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value - Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms - Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | |
| Pn624 | No. 9 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value - Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms - Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | |
| Pn625 | No. 9 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|---|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|---------|----------------------------|--|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|---------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Pn634 | No. 11 data group type | ---- | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: the data group is invalid 1: the absolute motion mode 2: the relative motion mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn635 | No. 11 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn636 | No. 11 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn637 | No. 11 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn638 | No. 11 data group step changing property | --- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| |  <table border="1"> <tr><th colspan="2">Data group step change condition type 1</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><th colspan="2">Data group step change condition type 2</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><th colspan="2">The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>Connectionless</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>And (AND)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Or (OR)</td></tr> <tr><th colspan="2">Step change transient mode</th></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>Abort ing</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Stand ard</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Buff ered</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Bl end ingLow</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Bl end ingPrevious</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Bl end ingNext</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Bl end ingHigh</td></tr> </table> | | | | | | Data group step change condition type 1 | | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | Data group step change condition type 2 | | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2 | | 0 | Connectionless | 1 | And (AND) | 2 | Or (OR) | Step change transient mode | | 0 | Abort ing | 1 | Stand ard | 2 | Buff ered | 3 | Bl end ingLow | 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | 5 | Bl end ingNext | 6 | Bl end ingHigh |
| Data group step change condition type 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data group step change condition type 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Connectionless | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | And (AND) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Or (OR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Step change transient mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Abort ing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stand ard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Buff ered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Bl end ingLow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Bl end ingNext | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Bl end ingHigh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn639 | No. 11 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | -Unconditional: no transition condition value - Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms - Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn640 | No. 11 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | -Unconditional: no transition condition value - Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms - Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn641 | No. 11 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|---------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Pn642 | No. 12 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn643 | 0: the data group is invalid | 1: the absolute motion mode | | | 2: the relative motion mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | No. 12 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn644 | No. 12 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn645 | No. 12 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn646 | No. 12 data group step changing property | --- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Data group step change condition type 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>Data group step change condition type 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Connectionless</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>And (AND)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Or (OR)</td></tr> </table> <p>Step change transient mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Abort ing</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Stand ard</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Buff ered</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Bl end ingLow</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Bl end ingPrevious</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Bl end ingNext</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Bl end ingHigh</td></tr> </table> | | | | | | | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Connectionless | 1 | And (AND) | 2 | Or (OR) | 0 | Abort ing | 1 | Stand ard | 2 | Buff ered | 3 | Bl end ingLow | 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | 5 | Bl end ingNext | 6 | Bl end ingHigh |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Connectionless | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | And (AND) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Or (OR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Abort ing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stand ard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Buff ered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Bl end ingLow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Bl end ingNext | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Bl end ingHigh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn647 | No. 12 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn648 | No. 12 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0---65535, the waiting time is 0 - 65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn649 | No. 12 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|---------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Pn650 | No. 13 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn651 | 0: the data group is invalid | 1: the absolute motion mode | | 2: the relative motion mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | No. 13 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn652 | No. 13 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn653 | No. 13 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn654 | No. 13 data group step changing property | --- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  <p>Data group step change condition type 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>Data group step change condition type 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Connectionless</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>And (AND)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Or (OR)</td></tr> </table> <p>Step change transient mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Abort ing</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Stand ard</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Buff ered</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Bl end ingLow</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Bl end ingPrevious</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Bl end ingNext</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Bl end ingHigh</td></tr> </table> | | | | | | | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Connectionless | 1 | And (AND) | 2 | Or (OR) | 0 | Abort ing | 1 | Stand ard | 2 | Buff ered | 3 | Bl end ingLow | 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | 5 | Bl end ingNext | 6 | Bl end ingHigh |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Connectionless | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | And (AND) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Or (OR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Abort ing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stand ard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Buff ered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Bl end ingLow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Bl end ingNext | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Bl end ingHigh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn655 | No. 13 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn656 | No. 13 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn657 | No. 13 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks |
|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Pn658 | No. 14 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| Pn659 | 0: the data group is invalid | 1: the absolute motion mode | | | 2: the relative motion mode | |
| | No. 14 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | |
| Pn660 | No. 14 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | |
| Pn661 | No. 14 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | |
| Pn662 | No. 14 data group step changing property | --- | -- | 0000 | Restart | |
| <p>The diagram illustrates the logic for step changes. It shows four input bits: The 3rd bit, The 2nd bit, The 1st bit, and The 0 bit. The 0 bit is used to select between two types of step change conditions. Type 1 conditions are Unconditional, Delay, Pulse edge of signal input, or Electrical level of signal input. Type 2 conditions are also Unconditional, Delay, Pulse edge of signal input, or Electrical level of signal input. Between step change 1 and step change 2, the conditions can be Connectionless, And (AND), or Or (OR). The transient mode can be Aborting, Standard, Buffered, BlendingLow, BlendingPrevious, BlendingNext, or BlendingHigh.</p> | | | | | | |
| Pn663 | No. 14 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value - Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms - Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | |
| Pn664 | No. 14 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value - Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms - Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | |
| Pn665 | No. 14 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|---------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Pn700 | No. 0 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: the data group is invalid 1: the absolute motion mode 2: the relative motion mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn701 | No. 0 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn702 | No. 0 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn703 | No. 0 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn704 | No. 0 data group step changing property | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Data group step change condition type 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>Data group step change condition type 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Connectionless</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>And (AND)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Or (OR)</td></tr> </table> <p>Step change transient mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Abort ing</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Stand ard</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Buff ered</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Bl end ingLow</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Bl end ingPrevious</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Bl end ingNext</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Bl end ingHigh</td></tr> </table> | | | | | | | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Connectionless | 1 | And (AND) | 2 | Or (OR) | 0 | Abort ing | 1 | Stand ard | 2 | Buff ered | 3 | Bl end ingLow | 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | 5 | Bl end ingNext | 6 | Bl end ingHigh |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Connectionless | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | And (AND) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Or (OR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Abort ing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stand ard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Buff ered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Bl end ingLow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Bl end ingNext | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Bl end ingHigh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn705 | No. 0 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn706 | No. 0 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn707 | No. 0 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|---------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Pn708 | No. 1 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: the data group is invalid 1: the absolute motion mode 2: the relative motion mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn709 | No. 1 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn710 | No. 1 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn711 | No. 1 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn712 | No. 1 data group step changing property | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Data group step change condition type 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>Data group step change condition type 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Connectionless</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>And (AND)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Or (OR)</td></tr> </table> <p>Step change transient mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Abort ing</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Stand ard</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Buff ered</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Bl end ingLow</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Bl end ingPrevious</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Bl end ingNext</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Bl end ingHigh</td></tr> </table> | | | | | | | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Connectionless | 1 | And (AND) | 2 | Or (OR) | 0 | Abort ing | 1 | Stand ard | 2 | Buff ered | 3 | Bl end ingLow | 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | 5 | Bl end ingNext | 6 | Bl end ingHigh |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Connectionless | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | And (AND) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Or (OR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Abort ing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stand ard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Buff ered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Bl end ingLow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Bl end ingNext | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Bl end ingHigh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn713 | No. 1 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn714 | No. 1 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn715 | No. 1 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|---------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Pn716 | No. 2 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: the data group is invalid 1: the absolute motion mode 2: the relative motion mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn717 | No. 2 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn718 | No. 2 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn719 | No. 2 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn720 | No. 2 data group step changing property | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Data group step change condition type 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>Data group step change condition type 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Connectionless</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>And (AND)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Or (OR)</td></tr> </table> <p>Step change transient mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Abort ing</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Stand ard</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Buff ered</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Bl end ingLow</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Bl end ingPrevious</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Bl end ingNext</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Bl end ingHigh</td></tr> </table> | | | | | | | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Connectionless | 1 | And (AND) | 2 | Or (OR) | 0 | Abort ing | 1 | Stand ard | 2 | Buff ered | 3 | Bl end ingLow | 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | 5 | Bl end ingNext | 6 | Bl end ingHigh |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Connectionless | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | And (AND) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Or (OR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Abort ing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stand ard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Buff ered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Bl end ingLow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Bl end ingNext | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Bl end ingHigh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn721 | No. 2 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn722 | No. 2 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn723 | No. 2 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|---------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Pn724 | No. 3 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: the data group is invalid 1: the absolute motion mode 2: the relative motion mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn725 | No. 3 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn726 | No. 3 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn727 | No. 3 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn728 | No. 3 data group step changing property | --- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Data group step change condition type 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>Data group step change condition type 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Connectionless</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>And (AND)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Or (OR)</td></tr> </table> <p>Step change transient mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Abort ing</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Stand ard</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Buff ered</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Bl ending Low</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Bl ending Previous</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Bl ending Next</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Bl ending High</td></tr> </table> | | | | | | | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Connectionless | 1 | And (AND) | 2 | Or (OR) | 0 | Abort ing | 1 | Stand ard | 2 | Buff ered | 3 | Bl ending Low | 4 | Bl ending Previous | 5 | Bl ending Next | 6 | Bl ending High |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Connectionless | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | And (AND) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Or (OR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Abort ing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stand ard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Buff ered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Bl ending Low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bl ending Previous | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Bl ending Next | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Bl ending High | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn729 | No. 3 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn730 | No. 3 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn731 | No. 3 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|---------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Pn732 | No. 4 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: the data group is invalid 1: the absolute motion mode 2: the relative motion mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn733 | No. 4 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn734 | No. 4 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn735 | No. 4 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn736 | No. 4 data group step changing property | --- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Data group step change condition type 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>Data group Step change condition type 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Connectionless</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>And (AND)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Or (OR)</td></tr> </table> <p>Step change transient mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Abort ing</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Stand ard</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Buff ered</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Bl end ingLow</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Bl end ingPrevious</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Bl end ingNext</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Bl end ingHigh</td></tr> </table> | | | | | | | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Connectionless | 1 | And (AND) | 2 | Or (OR) | 0 | Abort ing | 1 | Stand ard | 2 | Buff ered | 3 | Bl end ingLow | 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | 5 | Bl end ingNext | 6 | Bl end ingHigh |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Connectionless | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | And (AND) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Or (OR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Abort ing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stand ard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Buff ered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Bl end ingLow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Bl end ingNext | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Bl end ingHigh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn737 | No. 4 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn738 | No. 4 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn739 | No. 4 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|---------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|---------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Pn740 | No. 5 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0: the data group is invalid 1: the absolute motion mode 2: the relative motion mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn741 | No. 5 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn742 | No. 5 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn743 | No. 5 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn744 | No. 5 data group step changing property | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>Data group step change condition type 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>Data group step change condition type 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Unconditional</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Delay</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP)</td></tr> </table> <p>The logical conditions between step change 1 and step change 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Connectionless</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>And (AND)</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Or (OR)</td></tr> </table> <p>Step change transient mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>0</td><td>Abort ing</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Stand ard</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Buff ered</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Bl end ingLow</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Bl end ingPrevious</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Bl end ingNext</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Bl end ingHigh</td></tr> </table> | | | | | | | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Unconditional | 1 | Delay | 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | 0 | Connectionless | 1 | And (AND) | 2 | Or (OR) | 0 | Abort ing | 1 | Stand ard | 2 | Buff ered | 3 | Bl end ingLow | 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | 5 | Bl end ingNext | 6 | Bl end ingHigh |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Unconditional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pulse edge of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrical level of signal input (/POS-SIEP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Connectionless | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | And (AND) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Or (OR) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Abort ing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stand ard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Buff ered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Bl end ingLow | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Bl end ingPrevious | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Bl end ingNext | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Bl end ingHigh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn745 | No. 5 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn746 | No. 5 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value</p> <p>- Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms</p> <p>- Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge</p> <p>Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pn747 | No. 5 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks |
|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Pn748 | No. 6 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| Pn749 | 0: the data group is invalid | 1: the absolute motion mode | | | 2: the relative motion mode | |
| | No. 6 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | |
| Pn750 | No. 6 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | |
| Pn751 | No. 6 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | |
| Pn752 | No. 6 data group step changing property | --- | -- | 0000 | Restart | |
| | | | | | | |
| Pn753 | No. 6 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value - Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms - Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | |
| Pn754 | No. 6 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value - Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms - Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | | |
| Pn755 | No. 6 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks |
|------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|
| Pn756 | No. 7 data group type | --- | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| | 0: the data group is invalid 1: the absolute motion mode 2: the relative motion mode | | | | | |
| Pn757 | No. 7 group data group low position | -9999 - +9 999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Restart | |
| Pn758 | No. 7 group data group high position | -9999 - +9 999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Restart | |
| Pn759 | No. 7 data group operating speed | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | |
| Pn760 | No. 7 data group step changing property | --- | -- | 0000 | Restart | |
| | <p>The diagram illustrates the configuration of step change properties. It shows four input bits: The 3rd bit, The 2nd bit, The 1st bit, and The 0 bit. The 0 bit is used to select between two types of step change conditions. Type 1 includes unconditional, delay, pulse edge, and electrical level options. Type 2 includes connectionless, and/or, or options. Between step changes, it supports connectionless, and, or logic. Transient modes include aborting, standard, buffered, blending low, blending previous, blending next, and blending high.</p> | | | | | |
| Pn761 | No. 7 data group step change 1 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value - Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms - Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | |
| Pn762 | No. 7 data group step change 2 value | 0 - 65535 | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| | <p>-Unconditional: no transition condition value - Delay: value 0...65535, the waiting time is 0...65535, and the unit time is ms - Pulse edge: the value 0 identifies the rising edge value 1 indicates the descent edge value 2 indicates the rising edge or the descending edge Electrical level: value 3 indicates 1 electrical level value 4 indicates 0 electrical level</p> | | | | | |
| Pn763 | No. 7 data group subsequent data group | 0 - 14 | -- | 9 | Restart | |

| Reference number | Name | Range | Unit | Factory value | Effective | Remarks |
|------------------|---|--|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------|
| Pn764 | Data group mode | 0 - 1 | -- | 0 | Restart | |
| | 0: internal mode (Single data group mode) 1: task mode (data group sequence) | | | | | |
| Pn765 | Data group acceleration | 1-60000 | 10rpm/s | 10000 | Restart | |
| Pn766 | Data group speed deceleration | 1-60000 | 10rpm/s | 10000 | Restart | |
| Pn767 | Step signal filtering time | 0-1000 | 0.1ms | 1 | Restart | |
| Pn768 | Data group position electronic gear (numerator) | 1-1073741823 | -- | 1 | Restart | |
| Pn770 | Data group position electronic gear (denominator) | 1-1073741823 | -- | 1 | Restart | |
| Pn772 | Back to zero mode selection switch | ---- | -- | 0000 | Restart | |
| | The 3rd bit H | The 2nd bit | The 1st bit | The 0 bit | | |
| | Back to zero mode setting | | | | | |
| | 0 | DS402 METHOD 35 (set the current position at zero point) | | | | |
| | 1 | DS402 METHOD 1 (searching NOT switch operation towards the negative direction, requiring C pulse) | | | | |
| | 2 | DS402 METHOD 2 (searching POT switch operation towards the positive direction, requiring C pulse) | | | | |
| | 3 | DS402 METHOD 3 (searching reference point switch operation towards the positive direction, requiring C pulse) | | | | |
| | 4 | DS402 METHOD 4 (searching reference point switch operation towards the positive direction, requiring C pulse) | | | | |
| | 5 | DS402 METHOD 5 (looking for a NOT switch operation towards the negative direction, requiring C pulse) | | | | |
| | 6 | DS402 METHOD 6 (looking for a NOT switch operation towards the negative direction, requiring C pulse) | | | | |
| | 7 | DS402 METHOD 7 (looking for a NOT switch operation towards the negative direction, not requiring C pulse) | | | | |
| | Orientation direction selection | | | | | |
| | 0 | Motor CCW selects rotation start to be directed to CCW direction, and the motor CW is rotated to the CW direction at startup. | | | | |
| | 1 | Oriented by CCW | | | | |
| | 2 | Oriented by CW | | | | |
| | Mode switching selection | | | | | |
| | 0 | After effectively switching the signal, the position instruction of the control operation is completed and the speed control is switched. | | | | |
| | 1 | After effectively switching the signal, no matter whether the position instruction is completed, should switch to speed control immediately. | | | | |
| | Power on start and back to zero enable switch | | | | | |
| | 0 | Power on not start automatically and back to zero | | | | |
| | 1 | Power on automatic starting and back to zero after the first times | | | | |
| Pn773 | Switch speed for reference point | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 100 | Restart | |
| Pn774 | Switch speed for leaving reference point | 0 - 6000 | 1rpm | 30 | Restart | |
| Pn775 | Speed / position switch reference point position low point | 0 - 9999 | The instruction unit | 0 | Immediately | |
| Pn776 | Speed / position switch reference point position high point | 0 - 9999 | 10000 the instruction unit | 0 | Immediately | |

Appendix B Alarm Display list

| Alarm number | | Alarm name | Can it be cleared |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Main alarm number | Auxiliary alarm number | | |
| 01 | 0 | Encoder PA, PB, PC disconnection | Ok |
| 02 | 0 | Encoder PU, PV, PW disconnection | Ok |
| 03 | 0 | Overload | Ok |
| 04 | 0 | A/D transformation channel abnormal | Ok |
| 10 | 0 | Over current | Ok |
| 11 | 0 | Over voltage | No |
| 12 | 0 | Under voltage | No |
| 13 | 0 | Parameter failure | Ok |
| 14 | 0 | command over speed | Ok |
| | 1 | Exceeding the speed limit of ,motor speed | Ok |
| 15 | 0 | Deviation counter overflow | Ok |
| 16 | 0 | Position offset too large | Ok |
| 17 | 0 | Electronic gear error | Ok |
| 18 | 0 | Error of the 1st channel current detection | Ok |
| 19 | 0 | Error of the 2nd channel current detection | Ok |
| 22 | 0 | Motor model error | Ok |
| 23 | 0 | The mismatch between the servo drive and the motor | Ok |
| 25 | 0 | Bus type encoder multi-loop information error | Ok |
| 26 | 0 | "bus type encoder multi-loop information overflow | Ok |
| 27 | 0 | "bus type encoder battery alarm 1" | Ok |
| 28 | 0 | "bus type encoder battery alarm 2" | Ok |
| 30 | 0 | Discharge resistance wire break alarm | Ok |
| 31 | 0 | Regenerative overload | No |
| 33 | 0 | Instantaneous power failure alarm | Ok |
| 34 | 0 | Abnormity of rotating transformer | Ok |
| 40 | 0 | Bus type encoder communication error | Ok |
| 41 | 0 | Bus type encoder over speed | Ok |
| 42 | 0 | Absolute state error of bus type encoder | Ok |
| 43 | 0 | Bus type encoder counting error | Ok |
| 44 | 0 | Control domain of bus type encoder error | Ok |
| 45 | 0 | Bus type encoder communication data error | Ok |
| 46 | 0 | Bus type encoder state domain error | Ok |
| 47 | 0 | Bus type encoder SFOME error | Ok |
| 48 | 0 | Bus type encoder EEROM uninitialized | Ok |
| 49 | 0 | Bus type encoder EEROM data check error | Ok |
| 60 | 0 | MODBUS communication timeout | Ok |
| 61 | 0 | CANopen main station heartbeat timeout | Ok |
| 63 | 0 | Metrolink-II communication fault | Ok |
| 64 | 0 | Metrolink-II synchronization error | Ok |
| 65 | 0 | CANopen synchronization timeout | Ok |
| 70 | 0 | Driver overheating alarm | Ok |

| Alarm number | | Alarm name | Can it be cleared |
|-------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Main alarm number | Auxiliary alarm number | | |
| 71 | 0 | Metrolink-III communication ASIC fault 1 | No |
| | 1 | Metrolink-III communication ASIC failure 2 | No |
| 73 | 0 | Metrolink-III communication cycle setting error | Ok |
| | 1 | Metrolink-III communication data size setting incorrect | Ok |
| | 2 | Metrolink-III communication station address setting error | No |
| 74 | 0 | Metrolink-III communication synchronization error | Ok |
| | 1 | Metrolink-III communication synchronization failure | Ok |
| 75 | 0 | Metrolink-III communication failure (reception error) | Ok |
| | 1 | Metrolink-III transmission cycle error (synchronous interval error) | Ok |
| | 3 | Metrolink-III communication synchronization frame not received | Ok |
| 76 | 0 | Data setting alarm 1 (parameter number) | Ok |
| | 1 | Data setting alarm 2 (beyond the range of parameters) | Ok |
| | 3 | Data set alarm 4 (data length) | Ok |
| 77 | 0 | Metrolink-III command alarm 1 (beyond the command condition) | Ok |
| | 1 | Metrolink-III command alarm 2 (unsupported command) | Ok |
| | 3 | Metrolink-III command alarm 4 (command interference) | Ok |
| | 4 | Metrolink-III command alarm 5 (non - available sub command) | Ok |
| | 6 | Metrolink-III command alarm 7 (layer error) | Ok |
| 80 | 0 | Incorrect ESM requirements for fault protection | Ok |
| | 1 | Undefined ESM requires fault protection | Ok |
| | 2 | Boot status requirement fault protection | Ok |
| | 3 | PLL not complete fault protection | Ok |
| | 4 | PDO watchdog fault protection | Ok |
| | 6 | PLL fault protection | Ok |
| | 7 | Synchronization signal fault protection | Ok |
| 81 | 0 | Synchronization period setting fault protection | Ok |
| | 1 | Mailbox setting fault protection | Ok |
| | 4 | PDO watchdog setting fault protection | Ok |
| | 5 | DC setting fault protection | Ok |
| | 6 | SM event mode setting fault protection | Ok |
| | 7 | SM2/3 setting fault protection | Ok |
| 85 | 0 | TxPDO distribution fault protection | Ok |
| | 1 | RxDPO distribution fault protection | Ok |
| | 2 | Lost link fault protection | Ok |
| | 3 | SII EEPROM fault protection | Ok |
| 88 | 1 | Control mode setting fault protection | Ok |
| 00 | 0 | Error free display | -- |

(Note) 1. Alarm displays in "□" may be "A" or "B"; A or b axis alarm respectively.

2. □25, □26, □27, □41 are required by the auxiliary function model and FA010/Fb010. The internal alarm clearance of encoder can be used to reset the alarm.

Version: 3.1.14

Thanks for choosing HNC product.

Any technique support, please feel free to contact our support team

Tel: 86(20)84898493 Fax: 86(20)61082610

URL: www.hncelectric.com

Email:support@hncelectric.com

